

Index

Page numbers in **bold type** relate to monograph titles.

Pages – Vol I:	i – xxviii,	(Preliminaries and Introduction)
	1 – 1126,	(General Notices and Monographs)
Pages – Vol II:	xxix – xxxvi,	(Preliminaries)
	1127 – 2184,	(General Notices and Monographs)
Pages – Vol III:	xxxvii – xlv,	(Preliminaries)
	2185 – 3612,	(General Notices and Monographs)
Pages – Vol IV:	xlvi – lii,	(Preliminaries)
	3613 – 3644,	(General Notices)
	S1 – S132,	(Spectra)
	A1 – A770,	(Appendices; Supplementary Chapters)

A

- Abbreviated, A520
Adjectives, A520
Anions, A520
Cations, A520
Preparations, A520
Titles of Monographs, A520
Abbreviated Titles, Status of, 7, 1133, 2191, 3619
Abnormal Toxicity, Test for, A347
About, definition of, 5, 1131, 2189, 3617
Absence of Aristolochic Acids I and II in Herbal Drugs, A287
Absolute Alcohol, *see Ethanol*
Absolute Ethanol, A56
Absolute Ethanol R1, A56
Absolute viscometers, A221-222
Absorbable Braided Sutures, Sterile Synthetic, 3311
Absorbable Monofilament Sutures, Sterile Synthetic, 3312
Absorbance, Control of, A539
Absorbance, Determination of, A538
Absorbent Cotton, 3307
Absorbent Viscose Wadding, 3308
Absorption spectrophotometry, infrared, A147
Absorption Spectrophotometry, Ultraviolet and Visible, A153
Acacia, 37, A17
Acacia Solution, A17
Acacia, Spray-dried, 38
Acamprosate Calcium, 39
Acarbose, 40
Acarbose, Chromatogram, A645
Accuracy, A587
Acebutolol Capsules, 2265
Acebutolol Hydrochloride, 42, S4, A17
Acebutolol Tablets, 2265
Aceclofenac, 44
Acemetacin, 46
Acenocoumarol, 48, S5
Acenocoumarol Tablets, 2266
Acesulfame Potassium, 48
Acetal, A17
Acetaldehyde, A17
Acetaldehyde Ammonia Trimer Trihydrate, A17
Acetaldehyde Standard Solution (100 ppm C₂H₄O), A135
Acetaldehyde Standard Solution (100 ppm C₂H₄O) R1, A135
Acetamide, A17
Acetaminophen, *see Paracetamol*
Acetate Buffer pH 2.8, A139
Acetate Buffer pH 2.45, A139
Acetate Buffer pH 3.4, A139
Acetate Buffer pH 3.5, A139
Acetate Buffer pH 3.7, A139
Acetate Buffer pH 4.4, A139
Acetate Buffer pH 4.6, A139
Acetate Buffer pH 5.0, A139
Acetate Buffer pH 6.0, A139
Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.4, *see Acetate Buffer pH 4.4*
Acetate buffer solution pH 4.6, *see Acetate Buffer pH 4.6*
Acetate Buffer Solution pH 6.0, *see Acetate Buffer pH 6.0*
Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.5, A139
Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.7, A139
Acetate Buffer Solution pH 5.0, A139
Acetate–Edetate Buffer Solution pH 5.5, A139
Acetates, Reactions of, A232
Acetazolamide, 50, S5
Acetazolamide Tablets, 2266
Acetic Acid, A17
Acetic Acid (6 per cent), 51
Acetic Acid (33 per cent), 52
Acetic Acid, Anhydrous, A18
Acetic Acid, Deuterated, A46
Acetic Acid, Dilute, A18
Acetic Acid, Dilute, *see Acetic Acid (6 per cent)*
Acetic Acid, Glacial, 51, A18
Acetic Acid in Synthetic Peptides, Determination of, A260
Acetic Acid VS, A129
Acetic Acid, *see Acetic Acid (33 per cent)*
Acetic Anhydride, A18
Acetic Anhydride Solution R1, A18
Acetic Anhydride–Dioxan Solution, A18
Acetic Anhydride–Sulphuric Acid Solution, A18
Acetic Bromine Solution, A32
Acetone, 52, A18
Acetone, Deuterated, A46
Acetone Solution, Buffered, A139
Acetone-dried Ox Brain, A90
Acetonitrile, A18
Acetonitrile for Chromatography, A18
Acetonitrile R1, A18
Acetoxyvaleric Acid, A18
Acetyl Chloride, A18
Acetyl groups (O-Acetyl) in Polysaccharide Vaccines, A391
Acetyl Groups, Reactions of, A232
Acetyl Value, Determination of, A268-280
Acetylacetamide, A18
Acetylacetone, A18
Acetylacetone Reagent R1, A18
4-Acetylbiphenyl, A18
N-Acetyl-ε-caprolactam, A18
Acetylcholine Chloride, 53, A18
Acetylcysteine, 55, S6
Acetylcysteine Injection, 2267
Acetyldigoxin, 56
β-Acetyldigoxin, Chromatogram, A646
β-Acetyldigoxin, *see Acetyldigoxin*
Acetylleugenol, A18
N-Acetylglucosamine, A18
Acetyl-11-keto-β-boswellic Acid, A18
N-Acetyl-L-cysteine, A18
N-Acetylneuraminic Acid, A19
Acetylsalicylic Acid Tablets, *see Aspirin Tablets*
Acetylsalicylic Acid, *see Aspirin*
N-Acetyltryptophan, 58, A19
N-Acetyltryptophan, *see Acetyltryptophan*
Acetyltyrosine, 60
Acetyltyrosine Ethyl Ester, A19
Acetyltyrosine Ethyl Ester, 0.2M, A19
N-Acetyltyrosine, *see Acetyltyrosine*
Aciclovir, 61
Aciclovir Cream, 2268
Aciclovir Eye Ointment, 2268
Aciclovir Intravenous Infusion, 2269
Aciclovir Oral Suspension, 2270
Aciclovir Sodium for Intravenous Infusion, 2269
Aciclovir Tablets, 2270
Aciclovir Tablets, Dispersible, 2271
Acicular, A453
Acid Blue 92, A19
Acid Blue 92 Solution, A19
Acid Blue 83, A19
Acid Blue 93 Solution, A19
Acid Blue 90, A19
Acid Gentian Mixture, 2624
Acid Gentian Oral Solution, 2624
Acid Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution, A100
Acid Value, A268
Acid/base Indicators, A766
Acid-base titrations, A765
Acidified Chloroform, A38
Acidified Dichloromethane, A48
Acidified Methanol, A78
Acidified Methylene Chloride, *see Acidified Dichloromethane*
Acid-insoluble Ash, Determination of, A284
Acid-washed Diatomaceous Support, A47
Acitretin, 63
Acknowledgements, xxiii
Acriflavinium Chloride, xxvi
Acrylamide, A19
Acrylamide/bisacrylamide (29:1) Solution, 30 per cent, A19
Acrylamide/bisacrylamide (36.5:1) Solution, 30 per cent, A19
Acrylic Acid, A19
Acteoside, A19
Action and Use Statement, Status of, 16, 1142, 2200, 3628
Activated Acid Aluminium Oxide, A21
Activated Attapulgit, 192
Activated Charcoal, 437, A37
Activated coagulation factors, A358
Activated protein C chromogenic substrate, A363
Activated Zinc, A128
Active Moiety, A564
Active Substances, 35, 1161, *see also Substances for Pharmaceutical Use*
Additions, List of, xxiii
Additions, List of Monographs, xix
Additives, Plastic, A514
Adenine, 64
Adenosine, 65, A19
Adenovirus Vectors for Human Use, A750
Adipic Acid, 67, A19
Adjustment of chromatographic conditions, A172
Adrenaline, 68, A19
Adrenaline Acid Tartrate, 70, A19
Adrenaline and Cocaine Intranasal Solution, 2274
Adrenaline (Epinephrine), S6
Adrenaline Eye Drops, Neutral/Epinephrine Eye Drops, Neutral, 2271

- Adrenaline Eye Drops/Epinephrine Eye Drops, **2271**
- Adrenaline Injection, Bupivacaine and, **2352**
- Adrenaline Injection, Dilute (1 in 10,000), **2273**
- Adrenaline Injection, Lidocaine and, **2725**
- Adrenaline Injection/Epinephrine Injection, **2272**
- Adrenaline Solution/Epinephrine Solution, **2274**
- Adrenaline Tartrate Injection/Epinephrine Tartrate Injection, **2272**
- Adrenaline Tartrate Solution/Epinephrine Tartrate Solution, **2274**
- Adrenaline Tartrate, *see Adrenaline Acid Tartrate*
- Adrenalone Hydrochloride, **A19**
- Adsorbed Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine for Adults and Adolescents, *see Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content)*
- Adsorbed Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine, *see Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine, Adsorbed*
- Adsorbed Diphtheria, Tetanus and Pertussis (Acellular Component) Vaccine, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus and Pertussis (Acellular Component) Vaccine, Adsorbed*
- Adsorbed Diphtheria, Tetanus and Pertussis Vaccine, **3127**
- Adsorbed Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine, Adsorbed*
- Adsorbed Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine, Adsorbed*
- Adsorbed Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Inactivated Poliomyelitis Vaccine, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Inactivated Poliomyelitis Vaccine, Adsorbed*
- Adsorbed Diphtheria Vaccine for Adults and Adolescents, *see Diphtheria Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen Content)*
- Adsorbed Diphtheria Vaccine, *see Diphtheria Vaccine, Adsorbed*
- Adsorbed Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular Component), **3183**
- Adsorbed Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular, Co-purified), **3185**
- Adsorbed Tetanus Vaccine, **3208**
- Adsorbed Vaccines, Aluminium in, **A388**
- Adsorbed Vaccines, Calcium in, **A388**
- Aerobic count, total viable, **A412**
- Aerodynamic Assessment of Fine Particles - Fine Particle Dose and Particle Size Distribution, **A317**
- Aescin, **A19**
- Aflatoxin B₁ in Herbal Drugs, Determination of, **A288**
- Aflatoxin B₁, **A20**
- Agar, **71**, **A19**
- Agarose for Chromatography, **A20**
- Agarose for Chromatography, Cross-linked, **A20**
- Agarose for Chromatography R1, Cross-linked, **A20**
- Agarose for Electrophoresis, **A20**
- Agarose/Cross-linked Polyacrylamide, **A20**
- Agarose-DEAE for Ion Exchange Chromatography, **A20**
- Agglomerate, **A453**
- Aggregate, **A453**
- Agnus Castus Fruit, **3326**
- Agrimony, **3327**
- Air, Medical, **72**
- Air Permeability, Specific Surface Area by, **A435**
- Air, Synthetic, **75**
- Air, Synthetic Medicinal, *see Synthetic Air*
- Airtight Container, **A472**
- Airtight container, Definition of, **26**, **1152**, **2210**, **3638**
- Alanine, **76**, **A20**
- β -Alanine, *see 3-Aminopropionic Acid*
- Albendazole, **77**
- Albumin, Bovine, **A20**
- Albumin, Human, **A20**
- Albumin Injection, Iodinated [¹²⁵I], **3242**
- Albumin Solution, **3067**
- Albumin Solution, Human, **A20**
- Albumin Solution R1, Human, **A20**
- Albumin, *see Albumin Solution*
- Alchemilla, **3328**
- Alcohol (20 per cent), **797**
- Alcohol (25 per cent), **797**
- Alcohol (45 per cent), **797**
- Alcohol (50 per cent), **797**
- Alcohol (60 per cent), **797**
- Alcohol (70 per cent), **797**
- Alcohol (80 per cent), **797**
- Alcohol (90 per cent), **797**
- Alcohol, Aldehyde-free, *see Ethanol (96%), Aldehyde-free*
- Alcohol, *see Ethanol (96%)*
- Alcoholic Calcium Standard Solution (100 ppm Ca), **A136**
- Alcoholic Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Solution, **A51**
- Alcoholic Hydroxylamine Solution, **A68**
- Alcoholic Iodine Solution, **2687**, **A69**
- Alcoholic Potassium Hydroxide, **2M**, **A99**
- Alcoholic Potassium Hydroxide, *see Potassium Hydroxide VS, Ethanolic*
- Alcoholic Potassium Hydroxide Solution, **A99**
- Alcoholic Potassium Hydroxide Solution R1, **A99**
- Alcoholic Solution of Sulphuric Acid, **A116**
- Alcoholic Sulphuric Acid, **2.5M**, **A116**
- Alcoholimetric Tables, **A600**
- Alcuronium Chloride, **78**
- Aldehyde Dehydrogenase, **A20**
- Aldehyde Dehydrogenase Solution, **A20**
- Aldehyde-free alcohol, *see Ethanol (96%), Aldehyde-free*
- Aldehyde-free Ethanol (96%), **A57**
- Aldehyde-free Methanol, **A78**
- Aldehydes, Determination of, **A272**
- Aldrin, **A20**
- Aleuritic Acid, **A20**
- Alexandrian Senna Fruit, **3552**
- Alexandrian Senna Pods, *see Alexandrian Senna Fruit*
- Alfacalcidol, **79**
- Alfadex, **81**
- Alfentanil Hydrochloride, **82**
- Alfuzosin Hydrochloride, **84**
- Alginate Antacid Oral Suspension, Compound, **2276**
- Alginate Oral Suspension, Raft-forming, **2277**
- Alginate Raft-forming Oral Suspension, **2277**
- Alginic Acid, **85**
- Alimemazine, **S7**
- Alimemazine Oral Solution, Paediatric, **2277**
- Alimemazine Tablets, **2278**
- Alimemazine Tartrate, **86**
- Alizarin S, **A20**
- Alizarin S Solution, **A20**
- Alkaline Corallin Solution, **A43**
- Alkaline Eye Drops, *see Hypromellose Eye Drops*
- Alkaline Gentian Mixture, **2624**
- Alkaline Gentian Oral Solution, **2624**
- Alkaline Hydroxylamine Solution, **A68**
- Alkaline Hydroxylamine Solution R1, **A68**
- Alkaline Impurities, Fixed Oils, **A273**
- Alkaline Potassium Mercuri-iodide Solution, **A100**
- Alkaline Potassium Tetraiodomercurate Solution, **A101**
- Alkaline Pyrogallol Solution, **A102**
- Alkaline Sodium Picrate Solution, **A113**
- Alkaline Tetrazolium Blue Solution, **A120**
- Alkali-washed Diatomaceous Support, **A47**
- Alkaloids, Complete Extraction of, **A283**
- Alkaloids, Reactions of, **A232**
- Allantoin, **86**, **A21**
- Allergen Products, **87**
- Allopurinol, **89**
- Allopurinol Tablets, **2279**
- all-*rac*-Alpha-Tocopherol, **2043**
- all-*rac*-Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, **2046**
- Almagate, **91**
- Almond Oil Ear Drops, **2280**
- Almond Oil, Refined, **93**
- Almond Oil, Virgin, **93**
- Almond Oil, *see Virgin Almond Oil*
- Aloes, Barbados, **3329**
- Aloes, Cape, **3330**
- Aloes, Curaçao, *see Barbados Aloes*
- Aloes Dry Extract, Standardised, **3331**
- Aloxiprin, **94**
- Aloxiprin Tablets, **2280**
- Alpha Tocopheryl Acetate Concentrate (Powder Form), **2049**
- Alpha Tocopheryl Hydrogen Succinate, **2050**, **2052**

- Alpha Tocopheryl Succinate Tablets, **3018**
- Alphacyclodextrin, *see Alfadex*
- RRR-Alpha-Tocopherol, **2045**
- RRR-Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, **2047**
- Alprazolam, **95**
- Alprenolol Hydrochloride, **97**
- Alprostadil, **98**
- Alteplase for Injection, **101**
- Alternative Methods for Control of Microbiological Quality, A733
- Altizide, **105**
- Alum, **106**
- Aluminium, A20
- Aluminium Acetate Ear Drops, **2282**
- Aluminium Chloride, A20
- Aluminium Chloride Hexahydrate, **107**
- Aluminium Chloride Reagent, A20
- Aluminium Chloride Solution, **2282**, A20
- Aluminium Glycinate, **107**
- Aluminium Hydroxide and Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets, **2741**
- Aluminium Hydroxide, Dried, **109**
- Aluminium Hydroxide Gel, A21
- Aluminium Hydroxide, Hydrated for Adsorption, **108**
- Aluminium Hydroxide Oral Suspension, **2282**
- Aluminium Hydroxide Oral Suspension, Magnesium Hydroxide and, **2465**
- Aluminium Hydroxide Tablets, **2283**
- Aluminium Hydroxide Tablets, Magnesium Hydroxide and, **2466**
- Aluminium in Adsorbed Vaccines, A388
- Aluminium, Limit Test for, A236
- Aluminium Magnesium Silicate, **110**
- Aluminium Nitrate, A21
- Aluminium Oxide, Activated Acid, A21
- Aluminium Oxide, Anhydrous, A21
- Aluminium Oxide, Basic, A21
- Aluminium Oxide, Deactivated, A21
- Aluminium Oxide G, A21
- Aluminium Oxide, Hydrated, *see Dried Aluminium Hydroxide*
- Aluminium Oxide, Neutral, A21
- Aluminium Paste, Compound, **2281**
- Aluminium Phosphate, Dried, **111**
- Aluminium Phosphate Gel, **112**
- Aluminium Phosphate, Hydrated, *see Dried Aluminium Phosphate*
- Aluminium Potassium Sulphate, A21
- Aluminium Potassium Sulphate, *see Alum*
- Aluminium Powder, **113**
- Aluminium Salts, Reactions of, A232
- Aluminium Standard Solution (2 ppm Al), A135
- Aluminium Standard Solution (10 ppm Al), A135
- Aluminium Standard Solution (100 ppm Al), A135
- Aluminium Standard Solution (200 ppm Al), A135
- Aluminium Sulphate, **114**, A21
- Alverine Capsules, **2284**
- Alverine Citrate, **114**, S7
- Amantadine Capsules, **2284**
- Amantadine Hydrochloride, **116**
- Amantadine Oral Solution, **2285**
- Amantidine, S7
- Amaranth S, A21
- Amaranth Solution, A21
- Ambroxol Hydrochloride, **117**
- Americium-243 Spiking Solution, A21
- Amfetamine Sulphate, **118**
- Amido Black 10B Solution, A21
- Amido Black 10B, *see Naphthalene Black 12B*
- Amidotrizoic Acid Dihydrate, **119**
- Amikacin, **120**
- Amikacin Injection, **2285**
- Amikacin Sulphate, **122**
- Amiloride and Furosemide Tablets, *see Co-amilofruse Tablets*
- Amiloride and Hydrochlorothiazide Oral Solution, *see Co-amilozide Oral Solution*
- Amiloride and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, *see Co-amilozide Tablets*
- Amiloride Hydrochloride, **124**
- Amiloride Tablets, **2286**
- Amines, Primary Aromatic, Reactions of, A232
- Amino Acid Analysis, A200
- Amino Acid Analysis, Apparatus, A200
- Amino Acid Analysis, Calibration of Instrumentation, A200
- Amino Acid Analysis, Data Calculation and Analysis, A206
- Amino Acid Analysis, General Precautions, A200
- Amino Acid Analysis, Internal Standards, A201
- Amino Acid Analysis, Protein Hydrolysis, A201
- Amino Acid Analysis, Reference Material, A200
- Amino Acid Analysis, Repeatability, A201
- Amino Acid Analysis, Sample Preparation, A201
- Amino Acids, Use of Codes for, 8, 1134, 2192, 3620
- Aminoazobenzene, A21
- 2-Aminobenzoic Acid, **125**, A21
- (4-Aminobenzoyl)-L-glutamic Acid, A21
- 4-Aminobenzoic Acid, *see Aminobenzoic Acid*
- 4-Aminobenzoic Acid Solution, A21
- 4-Aminobutanoic acid, *see 4-Amino-n-butyric Acid*
- 2-Aminobutan-1-ol, A22
- Aminocaproic Acid, **127**
- 2-Amino-5-chlorobenzophenone, A22
- Aminochlorobenzophenone, *see 2-Amino-5-chlorobenzophenone*
- 4-Aminofolic Acid, A22
- Aminoglutethimide, **128**, S8
- Aminoglutethimide Tablets, **2287**
- Aminohexadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, A106
- 6-Aminohexanoic Acid, A22
- p-Aminohippuric Acid, A22
- Aminohippuric Acid Reagent, A22
- 4-Amino-3-hydroxynaphthalene-1-sulphonic Acid, A22
- Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic Acid, *see 4-Amino-3-hydroxynaphthalene-1-sulphonic Acid*
- Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic Acid Solution, A22
- Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic Acid Solution, Strong, A22
- 5-Aminoimidazole-4-carboxamide Hydrochloride, A22
- Aminomethylalzarindiacetic Acid Reagent, A22
- Aminomethylalzarindiacetic Acid Solution, A22
- 3-Aminomethylalzarin-N,N-diacetic Acid, A22
- 4-Aminomethylbenzoic acid, A22
- 3-(Aminomethyl)pyridine, A22
- 8-Aminonaphthalene-2-sulphonic Acid, A22
- Aminonaphthalenesulphonic Acid Solution, A23
- 4-Amino-n-butyric Acid, A22
- 2-Amino-5-nitrobenzophenone, A23
- Aminonitrobenzophenone, *see 2-Amino-5-nitrobenzophenone*
- 4-Aminophenazone, A23
- Aminophenazone Solution, A23
- 2-Aminophenol, A23
- 4-Aminophenol-free Paracetamol, A90
- Aminophylline, **130**
- Aminophylline Hydrate, **131**
- Aminophylline Injection, **2288**
- Aminophylline Tablets, **2289**
- Aminophylline Tablets, Prolonged-release, **2289**
- Aminopolyether, A23
- 3-Aminopropanol, A23
- 3-Aminopropionic Acid, A23
- Aminopropylmethylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, A106
- Aminopropylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, A106
- Aminopyrazolone, *see 4-Aminophenazone*
- Aminopyrazolone Solution, *see Aminophenazone Solution*
- Amiodarone, S8
- Amiodarone Hydrochloride, **131**
- Amiodarone Intravenous Infusion, **2290**
- Amiodarone Sterile Concentrate, **2290**
- Amiodarone Tablets, **2291**
- Amisulpride, **133**
- Amitriptyline Embonate, **135**
- Amitriptyline Hydrochloride, **136**
- Amitriptyline Tablets, **2292**
- Amlodipine Besilate, **137**
- Ammonia, A23
- Ammonia [¹³N] Injection, **3244**
- Ammonia Buffer pH 9.5, *see Ammonium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 9.5*
- Ammonia Buffer pH 10.9, A140
- Ammonia Buffer pH 10.9, Dilute, A140
- Ammonia Buffer pH 10.0, A140
- Ammonia, Chloride-free, A23
- Ammonia, Concentrated, A23
- Ammonia, Lead-free, A23
- Ammonia, Methanolic, A23
- Ammonia R1, Concentrated, A23
- Ammonia R1, Dilute, A23
- Ammonia R2, Dilute, A23
- Ammonia R3, Dilute, A23
- Ammonia Solution, Aromatic, **2292**
- Ammonia Solution, Dilute, **2293**
- Ammonia Solution, Strong, **139**
- Ammonia Spirit, Aromatic, **2293**

- Ammoniacal Copper Oxide Solution, A43
- Ammoniacal Nickel Chloride Solution, A86
- Ammoniacal Silver Nitrate Solution, A110
- Ammoniacal Solution of Copper Tetrammine, A43
- Ammonia-free Water, A127
- Ammonio Methacrylate Copolymer (Type A), 140
- Ammonio Methacrylate Copolymer (Type B), 141
- Ammonium Acetate, A23
- Ammonium Acetate Solution, A23
- Ammonium Acetate Solution, Strong, 2293
- Ammonium and Cerium Nitrate, *see Ammonium Cerium(IV) Nitrate*
- 0.1M Ammonium and Cerium Nitrate, *see Ammonium Cerium(IV) Nitrate VS*
- Ammonium and Cerium Sulphate, *see Ammonium Cerium(IV) Sulphate*
- 0.1M Ammonium and Cerium Sulphate, *see Ammonium Cerium(IV) Sulphate VS*
- Ammonium Bicarbonate, 142
- Ammonium Bromide, 142
- (1R)-(-)-Ammonium 10-Camphorsulphonate, A23
- Ammonium Carbamate, A23
- Ammonium Carbonate, A24
- Ammonium Carbonate Buffer Solution pH 10.3, 0.1M, A140
- Ammonium Carbonate Solution, A24
- Ammonium Carbonate Solution, Dilute, A24
- Ammonium Cerium(IV) Nitrate, A24
- Ammonium Cerium(IV) Nitrate VS, A129
- Ammonium Cerium(IV) Sulphate, A24
- Ammonium Cerium(IV) Sulphate VS, A129
- Ammonium Chloride, 143, A24
- Ammonium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 10.0, *see Ammonia Buffer pH 10.0*
- Ammonium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 10.4, A140
- Ammonium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 10.7, A140
- Ammonium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 9.5, A140
- Ammonium Chloride Mixture, 2294
- Ammonium Chloride Oral Solution, 2294
- Ammonium Chloride Solution, A24
- Ammonium Citrate, A24
- Ammonium Citrate Solution, A24
- Ammonium Cobalthiocyanate Solution, A24
- Ammonium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate, A24
- Ammonium Formate, A24
- Ammonium Glycyrhizate, *see Ammonium Glycyrhizinate*
- Ammonium Glycyrhizinate, 144
- Ammonium Hexafluorogermanate, A24
- Ammonium Hydrogen Carbonate, A24
- Ammonium Hydrogen Carbonate, *see Ammonium Bicarbonate*
- Ammonium Ichthosulphonate, *see Ichthammol*
- Ammonium Iron(II) Sulphate, A24
- Ammonium Iron(II) Sulphate VS, A130
- Ammonium Iron(III) Citrate, A24
- Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate, A24
- Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate Solution R1, A24
- Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate Solution R2, A24
- Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate Solution R5, A24
- Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate Solution R6, A24
- Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate VS, A130
- Ammonium, Limit Test for, A236
- Ammonium Mercaptoacetate Solution, A24
- Ammonium Mercurithiocyanate Reagent, A24
- Ammonium Metavanadate, A24
- Ammonium Metavanadate Solution, A24
- Ammonium Molybdate, A24
- Ammonium Molybdate Reagent, A24
- Ammonium Molybdate Reagent R1, A24
- Ammonium Molybdate Reagent R2, A24
- Ammonium Molybdate Solution, A24
- Ammonium Molybdate Solution R2, A25
- Ammonium Molybdate Solution R3, A25
- Ammonium Molybdate Solution R4, A25
- Ammonium Molybdate Solution R5, A25
- Ammonium Molybdate Solution R6, A25
- Ammonium Molybdate-Sulphuric Acid Solution, A25
- Ammonium Muriaticum, A532
- Ammonium Nitrate, A25
- Ammonium Nitrate R1, A25
- Ammonium Oxalate, A25
- Ammonium Oxalate Solution, A25
- Ammonium Persulphate, A25
- Ammonium Phosphate, *see Diammonium Hydrogen Orthophosphate*
- Ammonium Polysulphide Solution, A25
- Ammonium Pyrrolidinedithiocarbamate, A25
- Ammonium Pyrrolidinedithiocarbamate Solution, A25
- Ammonium Reineckate, A25
- Ammonium Reineckate Solution, A25
- Ammonium Salts and Salts of Volatile Bases, Reactions of, A232
- Ammonium Salts Reactions of, A232
- Ammonium Standard Solution (1 ppm NH₄), A136
- Ammonium Standard Solution (2.5 ppm NH₄), A135
- Ammonium Standard Solution (100 ppm NH₄), A135
- Ammonium Sulphamate, A25
- Ammonium Sulphate, A25
- Ammonium Sulphide Solution, A25
- Ammonium Thiocyanate, A25
- Ammonium Thiocyanate Solution, A25
- Ammonium Thiocyanate VS, A130
- Ammonium Vanadate Solution, A25
- Ammonium Vanadate, *see Ammonium Metavanadate*
- Amobarbital, 145
- Amobarbital Sodium, 146
- Amorphous Organosilica Polymer, Octadecylsilyl, A89
- Amoxicillin and Potassium Clavulanate Injection, *see Co-amoxiclav Injection*
- Amoxicillin and Potassium Clavulanate Tablets, *see Co-amoxiclav Tablets*
- Amoxicillin Capsules, 2294
- Amoxicillin Injection, 2295
- Amoxicillin Oral Suspension, 2296
- Amoxicillin Sodium, 147, S8
- Amoxicillin Sodium for Injection, 2295
- Amoxicillin Trihydrate, 149, S9, A25
- Ampere, Definition of, 29, 1155, 2213, 3641
- Amperometric and Potentiometric Titrations, A243
- Amperometric Titration, A243
- Amphotericin, 152
- Amphotericin B, *see Amphotericin*
- Amphotericin Lozenges, 2297
- Amphotericin Oral Suspension, 2298
- Ampicillin, 153
- Ampicillin Capsules, 2298
- Ampicillin Capsules, Flucloxacillin and, *see Co-fluampicil Capsules*
- Ampicillin Injection, 2299
- Ampicillin Oral Suspension, 2301
- Ampicillin Oral Suspension, Flucloxacillin and, *see Co-fluampicil Oral Suspension*
- Ampicillin Sodium, 156, S9
- Ampicillin Sodium for Injection, 2299
- Ampicillin Trihydrate, 159, S9
- Amyl Acetate, A25
- Amyl Alcohol, *see Isoamyl Alcohol*
- α -Amylase, A25
- α -Amylase Solution, A25
- Amylmetacresol, 161, S10
- Amylose-derivative Silica Gel for Chromatography, A106
- β -Amyrin, A25
- Anaesthetic Ether, 799
- Analytical Procedures, Validation of, A586
- Analytical sieving, A431
- Andersen cascade impactor, A323
- Andersen sizing sampler, *see Andersen cascade impactor*
- Anethole, A25-26
- Angelica Root, 3331
- Angelica Sinensis Root for use in THM, 3332
- Angelica Sinensis Root for use in THMP, Processed, 3334
- Angle of Repose, A449
- Anhydrous Acetic Acid, A18
- Anhydrous Aluminium Oxide, A21
- Anhydrous Ampicillin, *see Ampicillin*
- Anhydrous Azapropazone, S11
- Anhydrous Beclometasone Dipropionate, 211
- Anhydrous Caffeine, *see Caffeine*
- Anhydrous Calcipotriol, 313
- Anhydrous Calcipotriol, Chromatogram, A653
- Anhydrous Calcium Chloride, A34

- Anhydrous Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate, **336**
Anhydrous Calcium Lactate, **337**
Anhydrous Chlorobutanol, **455**
Anhydrous Citric Acid, **499**, **A41**
Anhydrous Copper Sulphate, **573**
Anhydrous Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate, **A54**
Anhydrous Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate, **701**
Anhydrous Disodium Phosphate, *see Anhydrous Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate*
Anhydrous Ephedrine, **751**
Anhydrous Ethanol, *see Ethanol*
Anhydrous Formic Acid, **A61**
Anhydrous Glucose, **946**
Anhydrous Iron(III) Chloride, **A70**
Anhydrous Lactose, **1187**
Anhydrous Lanolin, *see Wool Fat*
Anhydrous Lithium Metaborate, **A75**
Anhydrous Magnesium Citrate, **1267**
Anhydrous Methanol, **A78**
Anhydrous Morphine, **A84**
Anhydrous Nevirapine, **1438**
Anhydrous Nevirapine, Chromatogram, **A692**
Anhydrous Niclosamide, **1440**
Anhydrous Paroxetine Hydrochloride, **1561**
Anhydrous Paroxetine Hydrochloride, Chromatogram, **A696**
Anhydrous Pyridine, **A102**
Anhydrous Silica, Colloidal, **1825**
Anhydrous Silica Gel, **A105**
Anhydrous Silica, Hydrophobic Colloidal, **1826**
Anhydrous Sodium Acetate, **A110**
Anhydrous Sodium Carbonate, **1848**, **A110**, **A129**
Anhydrous Sodium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate, **A111**
Anhydrous Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate, **1857**
Anhydrous Sodium Sulphate, **1886**, **A113**
Anhydrous Sodium Sulphite, **1888**, **A114**
Anhydrous Torasemide, **2058**
Aniline, **A26**
Aniline Hydrochloride, **A26**
Aniline Hydrochloride Solution, **A26**
Animal Spongiform Encephalopathy Agents Via Human and Veterinary Medicinal Products, Minimising the Risk of Transmitting, **A534**
Animals, Use of, **15**, **1141**, **2199**, **3627**
Anion Exchange Resin, **A26**
Anion Exchange Resin for Chromatography, Strongly Basic, **A26**
Anion Exchange Resin R1, **A26**
Anion Exchange Resin R2, **A26**
Anion Exchange Resin, Strongly Basic, **A26**
Anion Exchange Resin, Weak, **A26**
Anionic Emulsifying Wax, *see Emulsifying Wax*
Anisaldehyde, **A26**
Anisaldehyde Solution, **A26**
Anisaldehyde Solution R1, **A26**
Anise Oil, **3335**
Anise Oil, Star, **3337**
Anise, Star, **3339**
Anise Water, Concentrated, **2301**
Aniseed, **3341**
Aniseed Oil, *see Anise Oil*
Anise, *see Aniseed*
p-Anisidine, **A26**
Anisidine Value, **A276**
Analyte for Isoelectric Focusing pH 3 to 5, **A26**
Antazoline Hydrochloride, **162**
Anthracene, **A26**
Anthranilic Acid, *see 2-Aminobenzoic Acid*
Anthrax, **3114**
Anthrax Vaccine for Human Use (Adsorbed, Prepared from Culture Filtrates), **3114**
Anthrone, **A26**
Anthrone Reagent, **A26**
Anti-A and anti-B haemagglutinins (indirect method), **A353**
Antibiotics, Microbiological Assay of, **A334**, **A568**
Antibiotics, Potency of, **14**, **1140**, **2198**, **3626**
Anticoagulant and Preservative Solutions for Blood, **3061**
Anticoagulant and Preservative Solutions for Human Blood, *see Anticoagulant and Preservative Solutions for Blood*
Anticomplementary activity of immunoglobulin, Test for, **A354**
Anti-D antibodies in human immunoglobulin for intravenous administration, test for, **A361**
Anti-D Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use, **3085**
Anti-D immunoglobulin, human, Assay of, **A356**
Anti-D (Rh₀) Immunoglobulin, **3084**
Antimicrobial Preservation, Efficacy of, **A425**, **A566**
Antimicrobial preservation, Test for efficacy of, **A425**
Antimicrobial Preservatives, Definition of Suitable, **11**, **1137**, **2195**, **3623**
Antimony Compounds, Reactions of, **A232**
Antimony Potassium Tartrate, **A27**
Antimony Standard Solution (1 ppm Sb), **A136**
Antimony Standard Solution (100 ppm Sb), **A136**
Antimony Trichloride, **A27**
Antimony Trichloride in Dichloroethane Solution, **A27**
Antimony Trichloride Solution, **A27**
Antimony Trichloride Solution R1, **A27**
Antisera, *see Immunosera*
Anti-T Lymphocyte Immunoglobulin for Human Use, Animal, **3102**
Antithrombin III, **A27**
Antithrombin III Concentrate, **3069**
Antithrombin III, Human, Assay of, **A358**
Antithrombin III Solution R1, **A27**
Antithrombin III Solution R2, **A27**
Antithrombin III Solution R3, **A27**
Antithrombin III Solution R4, **A27**
APCI (Atmospheric-Pressure Chemical Ionisation), **A163**
Apigenin, **A27**
Apigenin-7-glucoside, **A27**
Apomorphine Hydrochloride, **163**
Apomorphine Hydrochloride for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3594**
Apomorphinum Muriaticum for Homoeopathic Preparations, *see Apomorphine Hydrochloride for Homoeopathic Preparations*
Apparent Density, Determination of, **A219**
Apparent dissolution, **A311**
Apparent Volume, **A437**
Appendices, **xxi**
Appendices, Contents of the, **A3**
Application of the F₀ concept to steam sterilisation of aqueous preparations, **A471**
Applications, **2222**
Approved Synonyms, **A520**
Approved Synonyms for Homoeopathic Use, **A532**
Aprotinin, **164**, **A27**
Aprotinin Concentrated Solution, **166**
Aprotinin Injection, **2301**
aP, *see Adsorbed Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular Component)*
aP, *see Adsorbed Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular, Co-purified)*
Aqueous Calamine Cream, **2355**
Aqueous Cream, **2302**
Aqueous Cream, Menthol in, *see Levomenthol Cream*
Aqueous Iodine Oral Solution, **2687**
Aqueous Phenol Injection, **2875**
L-Arabinose, **A27**
Arabinose, *see L-Arabinose*
Arachidic Alcohol, **A27**
Arachis Oil, **167**
Arachis Oil Enema, **2302**
Arachis Oil, Hydrogenated, **168**
Arbutin, **A27**
Argentum Nitricum, **A532**
Arginine, **168**, **A27**
Arginine Aspartate, **169**
Arginine Hydrochloride, **170**
Arginine Hydrochloride Intravenous Infusion, **2303**
Argon, **A27**
Argon for Chromatography, **A28**
Arjuna Stem Bark, *see Terminalia Arjuna Stem Bark for use in THMP*
Arnica Flower, **3342**
Arnica Tincture, **3344**
Arnica Tincture, Chromatogram, **A647**
Aromadendrene, **A28**
Aromatic Ammonia Solution, **2292**
Aromatic Ammonia Spirit, **2293**
Aromatic Cardamom Tincture, **2369**
Aromatic Magnesium Carbonate Mixture, **2737**
Aromatic Magnesium Carbonate Oral Suspension, **2737**
Aromatic Waters, **2262**
Aromatic-free Petroleum Spirit, (boiling range, 40° to 60°), **A92**
Arsenic Compounds, Reactions of, **A232**
Arsenic, Limit Test for, **A236**

- Arsenic Standard Solution (0.1 ppm As), A136
Arsenic Standard Solution (1 ppm As), A136
Arsenic Standard Solution (10 ppm As), A136
Arsenic Trioxide, A129
Arsenious Trioxide, A28, A129
Arsenious Trioxide for Homoeopathic Preparations, 3595
Arsenite Solution, A28
Artemisia Cina for Homoeopathic Preparations, 3595
Articaine Hydrochloride, 171
Artichoke Leaf, 3345
Artificial Gastric Juice, A62
Artificial Tears, *see Hypromellose Eye Drops*
Ascending Paper Chromatography, A183
L-Ascorbic Acid, 173, A28
Ascorbic Acid Injection, 2304
Ascorbic Acid, *see L-Ascorbic Acid*
Ascorbic Acid Solution, A28
Ascorbic Acid Tablets, 2304
Ascorbyl Palmitate, 174
Aseptic preparation, A470
Ash, Determination of, A284
Ash, Determination of Acid-insoluble, A284
Ash, Determination of Sulphated, A261-267
Ash Insoluble in Hydrochloric Acid, A284
Ash Leaf, 3347
Ash, Total, Determination of, A284
Asiaticoside, A28
Asparagine Monohydrate, 175
Aspartame, 176
Aspartic Acid, 177, A28
L-Aspartyl-L-phenylalanine, A28
Aspirin, 178
Aspirin and Caffeine Tablets, 2307
Aspirin and Codeine Tablets, Dispersible, *see Co-codaprin Tablets, Dispersible*
Aspirin and Codeine Tablets, *see Co-codaprin Tablets*
Aspirin Tablets, 2305
Aspirin Tablets, Dispersible, 2305
Aspirin Tablets, Effervescent, 2306
Aspirin Tablets, Gastro-resistant, 2306
Assay of 1,8-cineole in essential oils, *see Determination of Cineole*
Assay of human plasmin inhibitor, A362
Assay of human protein C, A362
Assay of human protein S, A364
Assay of human α -1-proteinase inhibitor, A364
Assay of Interferons, A381
Assay, Release and Check, A570
Assays and Tests, 12, 1138, 2196, 3624
Astemizole, 180
Astragaloside I CRS, A145
Astragaloside II CRS, A145
Astragaloside IV CRS, A145
Astragalus Root for use in THM, 3348
Astragalus Root for use in THMP, Processed, 3349
ATCC, A547
ATCC - American Type Culture Collection, address of, 28, 1154, 2212, 3640
Atenolol, 182, S10, A28
Atenolol and Chlortalidon Tablets, 2469
Atenolol Injection, 2308
Atenolol Oral Solution, 2308
Atenolol Tablets, 2309
Atmospheric-Pressure Chemical Ionisation (APCI), A163
Atomic absorption spectrometry, A158
Atomic emission spectrometry, A155
Atomic Emission Spectrometry, Inductively Coupled Plasma-, A157
Atomic Spectrometry, Elementary Standard Solutions for, A136
Atomic Spectrophotometry, Emission and Absorption, A155
Atomic Weights, 6, 1132, 2190, 3618
Atomic Weights of Elements, Names, Symbols and, A548
Atracurium Besilate, 183
Atracurium Besilate, Chromatogram, A649
Atropine, 186
Atropine Eye Drops, 2310
Atropine Eye Ointment, 2310
Atropine Injection, 2311
Atropine Injection, Morphine and, 2795
Atropine Methobromide, 188
Atropine Methonitrate, 188
Atropine Sulphate, 189, A28
Atropine Tablets, 2311
Atropinum Sulphuricum, A532
Attapulgit, 191
Attapulgit, Activated, 192
Aucubin, A28
Azapropazone, 192, S10
Azapropazone, Anhydrous, S11
Azapropazone Capsules, 2312
Azapropazone Tablets, 2312
Azathioprine, 193
Azathioprine Tablets, 2313
Azelastine Hydrochloride, 194, S11
Azidothymidine (AZT), *see Zidovudine*
Azithromycin, 196
Azobenzene, A28
Azomethine H, A28
Azomethine H Solution, A28
- B**
Bacampicillin Hydrochloride, 198
Bacillus Calmette-Guérin Vaccine, 3116
Bacitracin, 201
Bacitracin Eye Ointment, Polymyxin and, 2892
Bacitracin Zinc, 203
Back titrations, A766
Baclofen, 206
Baclofen Oral Solution, 2314
Baclofen Tablets, 2314
Bacterial Cells Used for the Manufacture of Plasmid Vectors for Human Use, A756
Bacterial Endotoxin Testing, A558
Bacterial Endotoxin Testing, Supplementary Information, A558
Bacterial Endotoxins, Test for, A342
Balsam, Peru, 3350
B.A.L., *see Dimercaprol*
Baltimore Paste, 2281
Bambuterol Hydrochloride, 207
BAN, A572
Barbados Aloes, 3329
Barbaloin, A28
Barbital, 209
Barbital Buffer Solution pH 8.6 R1, *see Barbitone Buffer pH 8.6 R1*
Barbital Buffer Solution pH 7.4, *see Barbitone Buffer pH 7.4*
Barbital, *see Barbitone*
Barbital Sodium, *see Barbitone Sodium*
Barbitone, A28
Barbitone Buffer pH 8.6 R1, A140
Barbitone Buffer pH 7.4, A140
Barbitone Sodium, A28
Barbiturates, Non-nitrogen Substituted, Reactions of, A232
Barbituric Acid, A28
Barium Acetate, A28
Barium Carbonate, A28
Barium Chloride, A28
Barium Chloride Dihydrate for Homoeopathic Preparations, 3596
Barium Chloride Solution, A28
Barium Chloride Solution R1, A28
Barium Chloride Solution R2, A28
Barium Chloride VS, A130
Barium Hydroxide, A28
Barium Hydroxide Solution, A28
Barium Nitrate, A29
Barium Perchlorate VS, A130
Barium Standard Solution (0.1% Ba), A136
Barium Standard Solution (2 ppm Ba), A136
Barium Standard Solution (50 ppm Ba), A136
Barium Sulphate, 209, A29
Barium Sulphate for Suspension, 210
Barium Sulphate Oral Suspension, 2315
Bark, Cinchona, *see Cinchona Bark*
Base units, A544
Base-deactivated End-capped Octadecylsilyl, Silica Gel for Chromatography, A106
Base-deactivated Octadecylsilyl, Silica Gel for Chromatography, A106
Base-deactivated Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, A106
Basic Aluminium Oxide, A21
Basic Butylated Methacrylate Copolymer, 1321
Basic Fuchsin, A62
Basic Fuchsin Solution, A62
Basis, Definition of, 2219
Batch Release, 9, 1135, 2193, 3621
BCG for Immunotherapy, 3117
BCG Vaccine, Freeze-dried, *see Bacillus Calmette-Guérin Vaccine*
BCG, *see Bacillus Calmette-Guérin Vaccine*
Bearberry Leaf, 3352
Beclometasone Cream, 2315
Beclometasone Dipropionate (1), S11
Beclometasone Dipropionate (2), S12
Beclometasone Dipropionate, Anhydrous, 211

- Beclometasone Dipropionate
Monohydrate, **213**, S12
- Beclometasone Dipropionate, *see*
Anhydrous Beclometasone Dipropionate
- Beclometasone Nasal Spray, **2319**
- Beclometasone Ointment, **2320**
- Beclometasone Powder for Inhalation,
2316
- Beclometasone Pressurised Inhalation,
2318
- Becquerel, Definition of, 29, 1155, 2213,
3641
- Beeswax, White, **215**
- Beeswax, Yellow, **216**
- Belerica Fruit, *see Terminalia Belerica*
Fruit for use in THMP
- Belladonna Herb, Prepared, *see Prepared*
Belladonna
- Belladonna Herb, *see Belladonna Leaf*
- Belladonna Leaf, **3353**
- Belladonna Leaf Dry Extract,
Standardised, **3354**
- Belladonna Leaf Tincture, Standardised,
see Belladonna Tincture
- Belladonna, Prepared, **3356**
- Belladonna Tincture, **3357**
- Bendroflumethiazide, **217**
- Bendroflumethiazide Tablets, **2320**
- Benfluorex Hydrochloride, **218**
- Benorilate, **219**, S12
- Benorilate Oral Suspension, **2321**
- Benorilate Tablets, **2321**
- Benperidol, **220**
- Benserazide Hydrochloride, **222**
- Benserazide Hydrochloride and
Levodopa Capsules, *see Co-beneldopa*
Capsules
- Benserazide Hydrochloride and
Levodopa Tablets, Dispersible, *see*
Dispersible Co-beneldopa Tablets
- Bentonite, **223**
- Benzalacetone, A29
- Benzaldehyde, **224**, A29
- Benzalkonium Chloride, **224**, A29
- Benzalkonium Chloride Solution, **225**,
A29
- Benzamide, A29
- Benzathine Benzylpenicillin, **226**
- Benzatropine Injection, **2322**
- Benzatropine Mesilate, **228**, S13
- Benzatropine Tablets, **2323**
- Benzbromarone, **229**
- Benzene, A29
- Benzethonium Chloride, **230**, A29
- Benzethonium Chloride VS, 0.004M,
A130
- Benzidine, A29
- Benzil, A29
- Benzilic Acid, A29
- Benzoates, A232
- Benzocaine, **231**, A29
- Benzoic Acid, **232**, S13, A29, A129
- Benzoic Acid Ointment, Compound,
2323
- Benzoic Acid Solution, **2324**
- Benzoin, A29
- Benzoin Inhalation, **2324**
- Benzoin Inhalation, Menthol and, **2753**
- Benzoin, Siam, **3358**
- Benzoin, Sumatra, **3360**
- Benzoin Tincture, Compound, **2325**
- Benzoin Tincture, Siam, **3359**
- Benzoin Tincture, Sumatra, **3361**
- Benzophenone, A29
- 1,4-Benzoquinone, A29
- Benzoyl Chloride, A29
- Benzoyl Peroxide, A29
- Benzoyl Peroxide Cream, **2325**
- Benzoyl Peroxide Cream, Potassium
Hydroxyquinoline and, **2898**
- Benzoyl Peroxide Gel, **2325**
- Benzoyl Peroxide, Hydrous, **233**
- Benzoyl Peroxide Lotion, **2326**
- Benzoylarginine Ethyl Ester
Hydrochloride, A29
- Benzoyllecgonine Hydrate, A29
- N-Benzoyl-L-prolyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-
arginine 4-Nitroanilide Acetate, A29
- 3-Benzoylpropionic Acid, A29
- Benzoylpyridine, A29
- Benzylamine Cream, **2326**
- Benzylamine Hydrochloride, **234**, S13
- Benzylamine Mouthwash, **2326**
- Benzylamine Oromucosal Spray, **2327**
- Benzyl Alcohol, **235**, A29
- Benzyl Benzoate, **237**, A29
- Benzyl Benzoate Application, **2328**
- Benzyl Butyl Phthalate, A29
- Benzyl Cinnamate, A30
- Benzyl Cyanide, A30
- Benzyl Ether, A30
- Benzyl Hydroxybenzoate, **238**, S14
- Benzylamine, A30
- Benzylparaben, *see Benzyl*
Hydroxybenzoate
- Benzylpenicillin for Injection, **2328**
- Benzylpenicillin Injection, **2328**
- Benzylpenicillin Potassium, **238**
- Benzylpenicillin Sodium, **240**, A30
- 2-Benzylpyridine, A30
- Benzyltrimethylammonium Chloride,
A30
- Berberine Chloride, A30
- Bergapten, A30
- BET (Brunauer, Emmett and Teller)
theory and specific surface area
determination, A446
- Betacarotene, **242**
- Betacyclodextrin, *see Betadex*
- Betadex, **243**
- Betahistine Dihydrochloride, **245**
- Betahistine Dihydrochloride Tablets,
2329
- Betahistine Mesilate, **246**
- Betamethasone, **247**, S14, A30
- Betamethasone Acetate, **249**
- Betamethasone and Clioquinol Cream,
2332
- Betamethasone and Clioquinol
Ointment, **2333**
- Betamethasone Dipropionate, **251**
- Betamethasone Eye Drops, **2330**
- Betamethasone Injection, **2331**
- Betamethasone Sodium Phosphate, **253**
- Betamethasone Sodium Phosphate
Tablets, **2334**
- Betamethasone Tablets, **2332**
- Betamethasone Valerate, **254**
- Betamethasone Valerate Cream, **2335**
- Betamethasone Valerate Lotion, **2336**
- Betamethasone Valerate Ointment, **2336**
- Betamethasone Valerate Scalp
Application, **2335**
- Betaxolol Eye Drops, Solution, **2337**
- Betaxolol Eye Drops, Suspension, **2338**
- Betaxolol Hydrochloride, **256**
- Betulin, A30
- Bezafibrate, **257**, S14
- Bezafibrate Tablets, **2339**
- Bezafibrate Tablets, Prolonged-release,
2340
- Bibenzyl, A30
- Bicarbonates, Reactions of, A232
- Bifonazole, **259**
- Bilberry, Dried, **3361**
- Bilberry, Fresh, **3362**
- Bioavailability, A564
- Bioequivalence, A564
- Biological Assays, A334
- Biological Assays and Tests, A565
- Biological Assays and Tests,
Supplementary Information, A565
- Biological indicators of sterilisation,
A470
- Biological Products, Terminology used in
Monographs on, A387
- Biological Reference Preparations, 15,
1141, 2199, 3627
- Biological Tests, A334
- Bioluminescence for Enumeration of
Micro-Organisms, A742
- Biotin, **260**
- Biperiden Hydrochloride, **261**
- Biphasic Insulin Injection, **2682**
- Biphasic Insulin, *see Biphasic Insulin*
Injection
- Biphasic Isophane Insulin Injection, **2682**
- Biphasic Isophane Insulin, *see Biphasic*
Isophane Insulin Injection
- Biphenyl, A30
- Biphenyl-4-ol, *see 4-Hydroxybiphenyl*
- Birch Leaf, **3365**
- (-)- α -Bisabolol, A30
- Bisacodyl, **263**
- Bisacodyl Suppositories, **2340**
- Bisacodyl Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant*
Bisacodyl Tablets
- Bisbenzimidazole, A30
- Bisbenzimidazole Stock Solution, A30
- Bisbenzimidazole Working Solution, A30
- Bismuth and Bismuth Compounds,
Reactions of, A233
- Bismuth Carbonate, *see Bismuth*
Subcarbonate
- 0.01M Bismuth Nitrate, A130
- Bismuth Nitrate Pentahydrate, A30
- Bismuth Oxycarbonate, A30
- Bismuth Oxynitrate, A30
- Bismuth Oxynitrate R1, A30
- Bismuth Oxynitrate Solution, A30
- Bismuth Standard Solution (100 ppm
Bi), A136
- Bismuth Subcarbonate, **265**
- Bismuth Subcarbonate, *see Bismuth*
Oxycarbonate
- Bismuth Subgallate, **266**
- Bismuth Subnitrate, Heavy, **267**
- Bismuth Subnitrate R1, *see Bismuth*
Oxynitrate R1

- Bismuth Subnitrate Solution, *see Bismuth Oxynitrate Solution*
- Bismuth Subsalicylate, **267**
- Bisoprolol Fumarate, **268**
- Bistort Rhizome, **3366**
- N,O*-Bis(trimethylsilyl)acetamide, A30
- Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide, A30
- Bitter Fennel, **3421**
- Bitter Orange Flower Oil, *see Neroli Oil*
- Bitter-Fennel Fruit Oil, **3422**
- Bitterness Value, Determination of, A287
- Bitterness Value, Determination of the Correction Factor, A287
- Bitter-Orange Epicarp and Mesocarp, *see Dried Bitter-Orange Peel*
- Bitter-Orange Flower, **3509**
- Bitter-Orange-Epicarp and Mesocarp Tincture, *see Orange Tincture*
- Biuret, A31
- Biuret Reagent, A31
- Black Currant, **3367**
- Black Currant Syrup, **2342**
- Black Horehound, **3367**
- Bladderwrack, *see Kelp*
- Bleomycin Injection, **2342**
- Bleomycin Sulphate, **271**, S15
- Bleomycin Sulphate for Injection, **2343**
- Blocking Solution, A31
- Blood, A479
- Components, Containers for, A479
- Containers for, A479
- Blood and Blood Components, Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(vinyl Chloride) for Tubing Used in Sets for the Transfusion of, A490
- Blood and Related Products, A348
- Blue Dextran 2000, A31
- Blue Litmus Paper, A75
- Blue Primary Solution, A209
- Bogbean Leaf, **3368**
- Boiling Point, Determination of, A217
- Boldine, A31
- Boldo Leaf, **3369**
- Boldo Leaf Dry Extract, **3370**
- Borage Oil, Refined, **272**
- Borate Buffer pH 7.5, A140
- Borate Buffer pH 9.6, A140
- Borate Buffer pH 8.0, A140
- Borate Buffer pH 9.0, A140
- Borate Buffer Solution pH 8.4, 0.2M, A140
- Borate Buffer Solution pH 7.5, *see Borate Buffer pH 7.5*
- Borate Buffer Solution pH 10.4, A140
- Borate Solution, A31
- Borax, **273**
- Boric Acid, **274**, A31
- Boric Acid Solution, A31
- Boric Acid Solution, Cold Saturated, A31
- Boric Buffer pH 9.0, A140
- D*-Borneol, A31
- Borneol, *see D-Borneol*
- D*-Bornyl Acetate, A31
- Bornyl Acetate, *see D-Bornyl Acetate*
- Boron Trichloride, A31
- Boron Trichloride-Methanol Solution, A31
- Boron Trifluoride, A31
- Boron Trifluoride Solution, A31
- Boron Trifluoride-Methanol Solution, *see Boron Trifluoride Solution*
- Bot/Ser, *see Botulinum Antitoxin*
- Botulinum Antitoxin, **3105**
- Botulinum Toxin Type A for Injection, **274**
- Bovine Albumin, A20
- Bovine Coagulation Factor Xa, A31
- Bovine Euglobulins, A59
- Bovine Factor Xa Solution, A31
- Bovine Factor Xa Solution R1, A31
- Bovine Insulin, **1067**
- Bovine Serum, **276**
- Bovine Spongiform Encephalopathy, A535
- Bovine Thrombin, A120
- BP, 3, 1129, 2187, 3615
- BPCRS, 15, A547, 1141, 2199, 3627
- BPCRS, *see British Pharmacopoeia Chemical Reference Substances*
- Braided Sutures, Sterile Synthetic Absorbable, **3311**
- Bretylum Injection, **2343**
- Bretylum Tosilate, **277**, S15
- Brilliant Blue, *see Acid Blue 83*
- Brilliant Green, A31
- British AntiLewisite, *see Dimercaprol*
- British Approved Names, A572
- British Pharmacopoeia Chemical Reference Substances, A585
- British Pharmacopoeia Commission, xi
- Bromazepam, **278**
- Bromelains, A31
- Bromelains Solution, A32
- Bromhexine Hydrochloride, **280**
- 0.0167M Bromide-bromate, *see Bromine VS*
- Bromides, Reactions of, A233
- Brominated Hydrochloric Acid, A66
- Bromine, A32
- Bromine Solution, A32
- Bromine Solution, Acetic, A32
- Bromine VS, A130
- Bromine Water, A32
- Bromine Water R1, A32
- α -Bromo-2-acetonaphthone, A32
- Bromobenzene, A32
- Bromocresol Green, A32
- Bromocresol Green Solution, A32
- Bromocresol Green-Methyl Red Solution, A32
- Bromocresol Purple, A32
- Bromocresol Purple Solution, A32
- Bromocriptine Capsules, **2344**
- Bromocriptine Mesilate, **281**
- Bromocriptine Tablets, **2345**
- 5-Bromo-2-deoxyuridine, A32
- Bromomethoxynaphthalene, A32
- Bromophenol Blue, A32
- Bromophenol Blue Solution, A32
- Bromophenol Blue Solution R1, A32
- Bromophenol Blue Solution R2, A32
- Bromophos, A32
- Bromophos-ethyl, A32
- Bromothymol Blue, A32
- Bromothymol Blue Solution R1, A32
- Bromothymol Blue Solution R2, A33
- Bromothymol Blue Solution R3, A33
- Bromperidol, **283**
- Bromperidol Decanoate, **285**
- Brompheniramine Maleate, **287**
- Brompheniramine Tablets, **2346**
- Bronopol, **288**, S15
- Broom, Butcher's, **3373**
- Brotizolam, **289**
- Brotizolam, Chromatogram, A649
- BRP, 15, A547, 1141, 2199, 3627
- BRP Indicator Solution, A33
- Brucine, A33
- Brunauer, Emmett and Teller (BET) theory and specific surface area determination, A446
- BS, A547
- BSE, *see Bovine Spongiform Encephalopathy*
- Buccal Tablets, 2245
- Buckwheat Herb, **3371**
- Buckwheat Herb, Chromatogram, A650
- Buclizine Hydrochloride, **290**, S16
- Budesonide, **290**
- Bufexamac, **293**
- Buffer (Acetate) Solution pH 5.0, A140
- Buffer (HEPES) Solution pH 7.5, A140
- Buffer (Phosphate) Solution pH 9.0, A140
- Buffer Solution pH 9.0 R1, *see Boric Buffer pH 9.0*
- Buffer Solution pH 2.5 R1, A140-141
- Buffer Solution pH 10.9, *see Ammonia Buffer pH 10.9*
- Buffer solution pH 9.0, *see Borate Buffer pH 9.0*
- Buffer Solution pH 2.0, *see Chloride Buffer pH 2.0, 0.1M*
- Buffer Solution pH 3.6, *see Phthalate Buffer pH 3.6*
- Buffer Solution pH 5.2, A140-141
- Buffer Solution pH 2.0, A140
- Buffer Solution pH 2.2, A140
- Buffer Solution pH 2.5, A140
- Buffer Solution pH 3.0, A140
- Buffer Solution pH 3.7, A140
- Buffer Solution pH 7.4, A141
- Buffer Solution pH 6.5, A141
- Buffer Solution pH 5.5, A141
- Buffer Solution pH 6.6, A141
- Buffer Solution pH 7.0, A141
- Buffer Solution pH 8.0, A141
- Buffer Solution pH 3.5, *see Acetate Buffer pH 3.5*
- Buffer solutions, A139
- Buffered Acetone Solution, A139
- Buffered Copper Sulphate Solution pH 5.2, A141
- Buffered Copper Sulphate Solution pH 4.0, A141
- Buffered Cream, **2346**
- Buffered Salt Solution pH 7.2, A141
- Buffered Sodium Acetate Solution pH 6.0, A144
- Buflomedil Hydrochloride, **294**
- Bulk density, A231
- Bulk Density and Tapped Density of Powders, A465
- Bumetanide, **295**, S16
- Bumetanide and Prolonged-release Potassium Tablets, **2349**
- Bumetanide and Slow Potassium Tablets, *see Bumetanide and Prolonged-release Potassium Tablets*

- Bumetanide Injection, **2346**
 Bumetanide Oral Solution, **2347**
 Bumetanide Tablets, **2348**
 Bupivacaine, **S16**
 Bupivacaine and Adrenaline Injection, **2352**
 Bupivacaine and Dextrose Injection, **2351**
 Bupivacaine and Epinephrine Injection, *see Bupivacaine and Adrenaline Injection*
 Bupivacaine and Glucose Injection, **2351**
 Bupivacaine Heavy Injection, **2351**
 Bupivacaine Hydrochloride, **296**
 Bupivacaine Injection, **2350**
 Buprenorphine, **298**
 Buprenorphine Hydrochloride, **299**
 Burnet Root, Greater, **3373**
 Buserelin, **300**
 Buspirone Hydrochloride, **302**
 Buspirone Hydrochloride, Chromatogram, **A651**
 Busulfan, **304**, **S17**
 Busulfan Tablets, **2353**
 Butanal, **A33**
 Butane-1,3-diol, **A33**
 Butan-1-ol, **A33**
 Butan-1-ol FT, **A33**
 2-Butanol R1, *see Butan-2-ol R1*
 Butan-2-ol R1, **A33**
 Butanol, *see Butan-1-ol*
 Butan-2-one, **A33**
 Butcher's Broom, **3373**
 Butcher's Broom, Chromatogram, **A652**
 Butyl Acetate, **A33**
 Butyl Acetate R1, **A33**
 Butyl Chloride, *see 1-Chlorobutane*
tert-Butyl Hydroperoxide, **A33**
 Butyl Hydroxybenzoate, **305**, **S17**, **A33**
 Butyl Methacrylate, **A33**
tert-Butyl Methyl Ether R1, *see 1,1-Dimethylethyl Methyl Ether R1*
tert-Butyl Methyl Ether, *see 1,1-Dimethylethyl Methyl Ether*
 Butyl Parahydroxybenzoate, **A33**
 Butyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see Butyl Hydroxybenzoate*
 Butylamine, *see n-Butylamine*
n-Butylamine, **A33**
tert-Butylamine, *see 1,1-Dimethylethylamine*
 Butylated Hydroxyanisole, **306**, **A33**
 Butylated Hydroxytoluene, **307**, **A33**
 Butylboronic Acid, **A33**
 Butylhydroxyanisole, *see Butylated Hydroxyanisole*
 Butylhydroxytoluene, *see Butylated Hydroxytoluene*
 Butylparaben, *see Butyl Hydroxybenzoate*
 Butylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **A106**
 Butyric Acid, **A33**
 Butyrolactone, **A33**
- C**
- Cabergoline, **307**
 Cachets, **2221**
 Cadmium, **A33**
 Cadmium Acetate, **A33**
 Cadmium- and Lead-free Nitric Acid, **A86**
 Cadmium and Ninhydrin Solution, **A33**
 Cadmium Iodide, **A33**
 Cadmium Iodide Solution, **A34**
 Cadmium Standard Solution (0.1% Cd), **A136**
 Cadmium Standard Solution (10 ppm Cd), **A136**
 Cadmium Sulphate Hydrate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3597**
 Caesium Chloride, **A34**
 Caffeic Acid, **A34**
 Caffeine, **309**, **A34**
 Caffeine Citrate Injection, **2354**
 Caffeine Citrate Oral Solution, **2354**
 Caffeine Hydrate, **310**
 Caffeine Monohydrate, *see Caffeine Hydrate*
 Caffeine Tablets, Aspirin and, **2307**
 Calamine, **311**
 Calamine and Coal Tar Ointment, **2356**
 Calamine Cream, Aqueous, **2355**
 Calamine Lotion, **2355**
 Calamine Ointment, **2355**
 Calamine Ointment, Compound, **2356**
 Calamine, Prepared, **311**
 Calcifediol, **312**
 Calciferol, **A34**
 Calciferol Tablets, *see Colecalciferol Tablets or Ergocalciferol Tablets*
 Calcipotriol, Anhydrous, **313**
 Calcipotriol, Anhydrous, Chromatogram, **A653**
 Calcipotriol Monohydrate, **316**
 Calcipotriol Monohydrate, Chromatogram, **A654**
 Calcitonin (Salmon), **319**
 Calcitonin (Salmon) Injection, **2356**
 Calcitriol, **321**
 Calcitriol Capsules, **2357**
 Calcium Acetate, **322**
 Calcium Acetate, Dried, **A34**
 Calcium and Calcium Salts, Reactions of, **A233**
 Calcium and Colecalciferol Tablets, **2357**
 Calcium and Ergocalciferol Tablets, **2358**
 Calcium Ascorbate, **324**
 Calcium Carbonate, **325**, **A34**
 Calcium Carbonate R1, **A34**
 Calcium Carbonate Tablets, Chewable, **2359**
 Calcium Chloride, **A34**
 Calcium Chloride, Anhydrous, **A34**
 Calcium Chloride Dihydrate, **325**
 Calcium Chloride Hexahydrate, **326**
 Calcium Chloride Injection, **2359**
 Calcium Chloride Intravenous Infusion, *see Calcium Chloride Injection*
 Calcium Chloride R1, **A34**
 Calcium Chloride Solution, **A34**
 Calcium Chloride Solution, 0.01M, **A34**
 Calcium Dobesilate Monohydrate, **327**
 Calcium Folate, **328**, **S17**
 Calcium Folate for Injection, **2360**
 Calcium Folate Injection, **2360**
 Calcium Folate Tablets, **2361**
 Calcium Glucoheptonate, **330**
 Calcium Gluconate, **331**
 Calcium Gluconate for Injection, **332**
 Calcium Gluconate Injection, **2362**
 Calcium Gluconate Tablets, **2362**
 Calcium Gluconate Tablets, Effervescent, **2363**
 Calcium Glycerophosphate, **334**
 Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate, **335**
 Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate, Anhydrous, **336**
 Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate, *see Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate*
 Calcium Hydroxide, **337**, **A34**
 Calcium Hydroxide, Saturated at 25 °C, **A226**
 Calcium Hydroxide Solution, **2363**, **A34**
 Calcium in Adsorbed Vaccines, **A388**
 Calcium Iodide Tetrahydrate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3597**
 Calcium Lactate, **A34**
 Calcium Lactate, Anhydrous, **337**
 Calcium Lactate Monohydrate, **338**
 Calcium Lactate Pentahydrate, **339**
 Calcium Lactate Tablets, **2363**
 Calcium Lactate Trihydrate, **339**
 Calcium Lactate, *see Calcium Lactate Pentahydrate*
 Calcium Levofolinate Pentahydrate, **340**
 Calcium Levulinate Dihydrate, **343**
 Calcium, Limit Test for, **A237**
 Calcium Pantothenate, **344**
 Calcium Phosphate, **345**
 Calcium Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3598**
 Calcium Phosphate Monobasic Monohydrate, **A34**
 Calcium Phosphoricum for Homoeopathic Preparations, *see Calcium Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations*
 Calcium Polystyrene Sulphonate, **345**, **S18**
 Calcium Standard Solution (10 ppm Ca), **A136**
 Calcium Standard Solution (100 ppm Ca), **A136**
 Calcium Standard Solution (100 ppm Ca), Alcoholic, **A136**
 Calcium Standard Solution (100 ppm Ca) R1, **A136**
 Calcium Standard Solution (400 ppm Ca), **A136**
 Calcium Standard Solution (1000 ppm Ca), **A136**
 Calcium Stearate, **346**
 Calcium Sulphate, **A34**
 Calcium Sulphate Dihydrate, **348**
 Calcium Sulphate, Dried, **348**
 Calcium Sulphate Solution, **A34**
 Calconcarboxylic Acid, **A34**
 Calconcarboxylic Acid Triturate, **A34**
 Calculations, Pharmacopoeial, **A763**
 Calendula Flower, **3375**
 Calibration procedure, **A173**
 Camphene, **A34**
 Camphor, **A34**
 Camphor, Natural, **349**
 Camphor, Racemic, **350**
 Camphor Water, Concentrated, **2364**
 Camphorated Opium Tincture, **2834**
 Camphorated Opium Tincture, Concentrated, **2834**

- D-Camphor, *see* *Natural Camphor*
(1S)-(+)-10-Camphorsulphonic Acid, A34
Candela, Definition of, 29, 1155, 2213, 3641
Cape Aloes, 3330
Capillary Electrophoresis, A189
Capillary Electrophoresis, Isoelectric Focusing, A191
Capillary Electrophoresis, Micellar Electrokinetic Chromatography, A192
Capillary Electrophoresis/Mass Spectrometry, A162
Capillary Gel Electrophoresis, A191
Capillary Isoelectric Focusing, A191
Capillary Viscometer Method, A220
Capillary Zone Electrophoresis, A190
Capital Initial Letters, Significance of, 8, 1134, 2192, 3620
Capric Acid, A34
Capric Alcohol, *see* *Decan-1-ol*
Caproic Acid, A35
ε-Caprolactam, A35
Caprylic Acid, A35
Caprylic Acid, *see* *Octanoic Acid*
Caprylocaproyl Macroglycerides, 351
Capsaicin, A35
Capsicum, 3376
Capsicum Oleoresin, Refined and Quantified, 3378
Capsicum Tincture, Standardised, 3379
Capsules, 2219
 Cachets, 2221
 Gastro Resistant, 2220
 Hard, 2220
 Modified-release, 2220
 Oromucosal, 2244
 Rectal, 2251
 Soft, 2220
 Vaginal, 2261
Capsules, Disintegration Test for, A291-330
Capsules, Disintegration Test for Tablets and, A291
Capsules, Dissolution Test for, A295
Capsules of the BP, 2221
Captopril, 352, S18
Captopril Oral Solution, 2364
Captopril Powder for Oral Solution, 2364
Captopril Tablets, 2365
Caraway, 3380
Caraway Fruit, *see* *Caraway*
Caraway Oil, 3380
Caraway Oil, Chromatogram, A655
Carbachol, 353
Carbamazepine, 354, S18
Carbamazepine Tablets, 2366
Carbamide, *see* *Urea*
Carbaryl, 356, S19
Carbaryl Lotion, 2366
Carbasalate Calcium, 356
Carbazole, A35
Carbenoxolone, S19
Carbenoxolone Sodium, 357
Carbidopa, 358
Carbidopa Tablets, Levodopa and, 2444
Carbimazole, 360, S19
Carbimazole Tablets, 2367
Carbocysteine, 361
Carbomer, A35
Carbomer Eye Drops, 2368
Carbomers, 362
Carbon, Determination of Total Organic, A230
Carbon Dioxide, 363, A35
Carbon Dioxide in Medicinal Gases, Determination of, A265
Carbon Dioxide R1, A35
Carbon Dioxide R2, A35
Carbon Dioxide-free Water, A127
Carbon Disulphide, A35
Carbon for Chromatography, Graphitised, A35
Carbon Monoxide, A35
Carbon Monoxide [¹⁵O], 3245
Carbon Monoxide in Medicinal Gases, Limit Test for, A264
Carbon Monoxide, R1, A35
Carbon Tetrachloride, A35
Carbonate Buffer pH 9.7, A141
Carbonate-free Sodium Hydroxide Solution, A112
Carbonates and Bicarbonates, Reactions of, A233
Carbonates, Reactions of, A233
Carbophenothion, A35
Carboplatin, 365
Carboplatin Injection, 2368
Carboprost Trometamol, 366
Cardamom Fruit, 3382
Cardamom Oil, 3382
Cardamom Tincture, Aromatic, 2369
Cardamom Tincture, Compound, 2369
Car-3-ene, A35
Carisoprodol, 367
Carmellose Calcium, 368
Carmellose Sodium, 369
Carmellose Sodium Eye Drops, 2370
Carmellose Sodium, Low-substituted, 370
Carmellose Sodium, Microcrystalline Cellulose, and, 420
Carminic Acid, A35
Carmustine, 371
Carnauba Wax, 372
Carob Bean Gum, A35
Carteolol Eye Drops, 2370
Carteolol Hydrochloride, 372
Cartridges, Extractable Volume test, A317
Carum Carvi, A532
Carvacrol, A35
Carvedilol, 374
Carveol, A36
Carvone, A36
Carvone R1, A36
β-Caryophyllene, A36
Caryophyllene Oxide, A36
Cascade impactor, Andersen, A323
Cascara, 3382
Cascara Dry Extract, 3384
Cascara Dry Extract, Standardised, 3385
Cascara Sagrada, A532
Cascara Tablets, 2371
Casein, A36
Casein Substrate, Concentrated, A36
Cashew, Oriental for Homoeopathic Preparations, 3598
Cassava Starch, 1919
Cassia Oil, 3386
Cassia Oil, Chromatogram, A656
Castor Oil Cream, Zinc and, 3051
Castor Oil, Hydrogenated, 375
Castor Oil, Hydrogenated Polyoxyl, 377
Castor Oil Ointment, Zinc and, 3051
Castor Oil, Polyoxyethylated, A97
Castor Oil, Polyoxyl, 376
Castor Oil, Refined, 378
Castor Oil, Virgin, 379
Castor Oil, *see* *Virgin Castor Oil*
Catalpol, A36
Catechin, A36
Catechol, A36
Catgut, Sterile, 3309
Catholyte for Isoelectric Focusing pH 3 to 5, A36
Cation Exchange Resin, A36
Cation Exchange Resin (Calcium Form), Strong, A36
Cation Exchange Resin R1, A36
Cation-Exchange Resin, Strong, A36
Cationic Resin, Weak, A36
Caustic Potash, *see* *Potassium Hydroxide*
Caustic Soda, *see* *Sodium Hydroxide*
Caution Statements, 7, 1133, 2191, 3619
CCID₅₀, Definition of, 27, 1153, 2211, 3639
CCID₅₀, A547
CD34/CD45+ Cells in Haematopoietic Products, Numeration of, A383
Cedarwood Oil, A36-37
Cefaclor, 380
Cefaclor Capsules, 2371
Cefaclor Oral Suspension, 2372
Cefaclor Tablets, Prolonged-release, 2373
Cefadroxil Capsules, 2374
Cefadroxil Monohydrate, 382
Cefadroxil Oral Suspension, 2375
Cefalexin, S20
Cefalexin Capsules, 2376
Cefalexin Monohydrate, 384
Cefalexin Oral Suspension, 2377
Cefalexin Tablets, 2377
Cefalotin Sodium, 386
Cefamandole Nafate, 387
Cefapirin Sodium, 389
Cefatrizine Propylene Glycol, 390
Cefazolin Injection, 2378
Cefazolin Sodium, 392
Cefazolin Sodium for Injection, 2378
Cefepime Dihydrochloride Monohydrate, *see* *Cefepime Hydrochloride Monohydrate*
Cefepime Hydrochloride Monohydrate, 394
Cefixime, 397
Cefoperazone Sodium, 398
Cefotaxime Injection, 2380
Cefotaxime Sodium, 400, S20
Cefotaxime Sodium for Injection, 2380
Cefoxitin Injection, 2381
Cefoxitin Sodium, 402, S20
Cefoxitin Sodium for Injection, 2381
Cefradine, 404, S21
Cefradine Capsules, 2382
Cefradine Oral Suspension, 2383
Ceftazidime, 406
Ceftriaxone Injection, 2384

- Ceftriaxone Sodium, **408**, S21
Ceftriaxone Sodium for Injection, 2384
Cefuroxime Axetil, **409**, S21
Cefuroxime Axetil Tablets, **2386**
Cefuroxime Injection, **2385**
Cefuroxime Sodium, **411**, S22
Cefuroxime Sodium for Injection, 2385
Celandine, Greater, **3387**
Celioprolol Hydrochloride, **412**, S22
Celioprolol Tablets, **2387**
Cell-bank system (Cell-seed system), A387
Cell component analysis methods for the detection of micro-organisms, A737
Cell cultures, Test methods for, A397
Cell lines, A387
Cell method, Dissolution Test for Transdermal Patches, A305
Cell-seed system (Cell-bank system), A387
Cell Substrates for the Production of Vaccines for Human Use, A396
Cellulose, **414**
Cells, Ultraviolet and Visible Absorption Spectrophotometry, A153
Cellular Products, Microbiological Control of, A428
Cellulose Acetate, **424**
Cellulose Acetate Butyrate, **425**
Cellulose Acetate Phthalate, *see Cellulose Acetate*
Cellulose, Dispersible, **415**
Cellulose F₂₅₄, *see Cellulose for Chromatography F₂₅₄*
Cellulose for Chromatography, A37
Cellulose for Chromatography F₂₅₄, A37
Cellulose for Chromatography R1, A37
Cellulose, Microcrystalline, **416**
Cellulose, Microcrystalline, *see Cellulose for Chromatography R1*
Cellulose Nitrate, *see Pyroxylin*
Cellulose, Powdered, **421**
Cellulose, *see Cellulose for Chromatography*
Celsius, Definition of, 29, 1155, 2213, 3641
Centaury, **3388**
Centella, **3389**
Centella, Chromatogram, A657
Centigrade, Definition of, 29, 1155, 2213, 3641
Centrifugation, Definition of, 29, 1155, 2213, 3641
Cephalin Regent, A37
Cephaeline Dihydrochloride, A37
Cerium Sulphate, *see Cerium(IV) Sulphate*
Cerium(III) Nitrate, A37
Cerium(III) Nitrate Solution, A37
Cerium(IV) Sulphate, A37
Cerium(IV) Sulphate VS, A130
Cerous Nitrate, *see Cerium(III) Nitrate*
Certification Scheme, European Pharmacopoeia, A590
Cetirizine Dihydrochloride, *see Cetirizine Hydrochloride*
Cetirizine Hydrochloride, **426**
Cetomacrogol Emulsifying Ointment, **2388**
Cetomacrogol Emulsifying Wax, **2388**
Cetostearyl Alcohol, **428**, A37
Cetostearyl Alcohol (Type A), Emulsifying, **428**
Cetostearyl Alcohol (Type B), Emulsifying, **430**
Cetostearyl Isononanoate, **431**
Cetrimide, **432**, A37
Cetrimide Cream, **2389**
Cetrimide Emulsifying Ointment, **2389**
Cetrimide Solution, **2389**
Cetrimide Solution, Sterile, **2389**
Cetrimide Solution, Strong, **433**
Cetyl Alcohol, **434**, A37
Cetyl Esters Wax, *see Cetyl Palmitate*
Cetyl Palmitate, **434**
Cetylpyridinium Chloride, **435**, A37
Cetylpyridinium Chloride Monohydrate, A37
Cetylpyridinium Chloride VS, A130
Cetyltrimethylammonium Bromide, A37
Ceylon Cinnamon Bark Oil, **3394**
Ceylon Cinnamon Bark Oil, Chromatogram, A658
Ceylon Cinnamon Leaf Oil, **3395**
Ceylon Cinnamon Leaf Oil, Chromatogram, A659
Ceylon Cinnamon, *see Cinnamon*
Chalk, **436**
Chalk, Prepared, **436**
Chamazulene, A37
Chamomile Flowers, **3390**
Changes, Editorial, xxi
Changes in Monograph Titles, A572
Changes in Title of Monographs, xxvii
Characterisation of Crystalline and Partially Crystalline Solids by X-ray Powder Diffraction (XRPD), A457
Characteristics of Discontinuous Buffer System Gel Electrophoresis, A185
Characteristics, Status of, 11, 1137, 2195, 3623
Characters, 24, 1150, 2208, 3636
Characters Section in Monographs, A733
Charcoal, Activated, **437**, A37
Chebula Fruit, *see Terminalia Chebula Fruit for use in THMP*
Check Assay, A570
Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number, Status, 4, 1130, 2188, 3616
Chemical and Biological Reference Materials, A145
Chemical Formulae, 8, 1134, 2192, 3620
Chemical Ionisation Mass Spectrometry, A162
Chemical Reference Substances, 15, 1141, 2199, 3627
Chemical Reference Substance (CRS), European Pharmacopoeia, A744
Chenodeoxycholic Acid, **438**
Chewable Calcium Carbonate Tablets, **2359**
Chewing Gum, Drug Release from Medicated, A308
Chewing Gums, Medicated, **2230**
Chicken Flocks Free from Specified Pathogens for the Production and Quality Control of Vaccines, A393
Child-proof Container, A472
China, A532
Chininum Sulphuricum, A532
Chitosan Hydrochloride, **439**
Chloral Hydrate, **440**, A37
Chloral Hydrate Solution, A37
Chlorambucil, **441**
Chlorambucil Tablets, **2390**
Chloramine, *see Chloramine T*
Chloramine Solution, A37
Chloramine Solution R1, A37
Chloramine Solution R2, A37
Chloramine T, A37
Chloramine, *see Tosylchloramide Sodium*
Chloramphenicol, **442**
Chloramphenicol Capsules, **2390**
Chloramphenicol Ear Drops, **2391**
Chloramphenicol Eye Drops, **2392**
Chloramphenicol Eye Ointment, **2392**
Chloramphenicol Palmitate, **443**
Chloramphenicol Sodium Succinate, **444**
Chloramphenicol Sodium Succinate for Injection, 2393
Chloramphenicol Sodium Succinate Injection, **2393**
Chlorcyclizine Hydrochloride, **445**
Chlordane, A37
Chlordiazepoxide, **446**, A38
Chlordiazepoxide Capsules, **2394**
Chlordiazepoxide Hydrochloride, **447**
Chlordiazepoxide Hydrochloride Tablets, **2394**
Chlorfeniramine, A38
Chlorhexidine Acetate, **449**, A38
Chlorhexidine Diacetate, *see Chlorhexidine Acetate*
Chlorhexidine Digluconate Solution, *see Chlorhexidine Gluconate Solution*
Chlorhexidine Dihydrochloride, *see Chlorhexidine Hydrochloride*
Chlorhexidine Gel, Lidocaine and, **2726**
Chlorhexidine Gluconate Gel, **2395**
Chlorhexidine Gluconate Solution, **450**
Chlorhexidine Hydrochloride, **452**, A38
Chlorhexidine Irrigation Solution, **2396**
Chlorhexidine Mouthwash, **2397**
Chloride Buffer pH 2.0, 0.1M, A141
Chloride Standard Solution (5 ppm Cl), A136
Chloride Standard Solution (8 ppm Cl), A136
Chloride Standard Solution (50 ppm Cl), A136
Chloride-free Ammonia, A23
Chlorides, Limit Test for, A237
Chlorides, Reactions of, A233
Chlorinated Lime, **453**
Chlormethine Hydrochloride, **453**
Chlormethine Hydrochloride for Injection, 2398
Chlormethine Injection, **2398**
4-Chloroacetanilide, A38
Chloroacetanilide, *see 4-Chloroacetanilide*
Chloroacetic Acid, A38
3-Chloroaniline, A38
Chloroaniline, *see 4-Chloroaniline*
Chloroauric Acid, A38
Chloroauric Acid Solution, A38
Chlorobenzene, A38
4-Chlorobenzenesulphonamide, A38
2-Chlorobenzoic Acid, A38
3-(4-Chlorobenzoyl)propionic Acid, A38
1-Chlorobutane, A38

- Chlorobutanol, **454**, A38
Chlorobutanol, Anhydrous, **455**
Chlorobutanol Hemihydrate, *see*
Chlorobutanol
Chlorocresol, **455**
2-Chloro-2-deoxy-D-glucose, A38
1-Chloro-2,4-dinitrobenzene, A38
Chlorodyne, **2399**
2-Chloroethanol, A38
2-Chloroethanol Solution, A38
Chloroethylamine Hydrochloride, A38
(2-Chloroethyl)diethylamine
Hydrochloride, A38
Chloroform, **456**, S22, A38
Chloroform, Acidified, A38
Chloroform and Morphine Tincture,
2399
Chloroform, Ethanol-free, A38
Chloroform IR, A38
Chloroform Spirit, **2398**
Chloroform Stabilised with Amylene,
A39
Chloroform Water, A39
Chloroform Water, Double-strength,
2399
Chloroformic Iodine Solution, A69
Chlorogenic Acid, A39
5-Chloro-8-hydroxyquinoline, A39
3-Chloro-2-methylaniline, A39
2-Chloro-N-(2,6-
dimethylphenyl)acetamide, A38
2-Chloronicotinic Acid, A39
2-Chloro-4-nitroaniline, A39
4-Chloro-*o*-cresol, A38
4-Chlorophenol, A39
Chlorophenol, *see* *4-Chlorophenol*
Chloroplatinic Acid, *see* *Chloroplatinic(IV)*
Acid
Chloroplatinic Acid Solution, A39
Chloroplatinic(IV) Acid, A39
3-Chloropropane-1,3-diol, A39
1-Chloropropyl(dimethyl)amine
Hydrochloride, A39
Chloroquine, S23
Chloroquine Phosphate, **457**
Chloroquine Phosphate Tablets, **2399**
Chloroquine Sulphate, **458**
Chloroquine Sulphate Injection, **2400**
Chloroquine Sulphate Tablets, **2401**
5-Chlorosalicylic Acid, A39
4-Chlorosulfamoylbenzoic Acid, A39
Chlorothiazide, **459**, A39
Chlorotrimethylsilane, *see*
Trimethylchlorosilane
Chlorotriphenylmethane, A39
Chloroxylenol, **460**, S23
Chloroxylenol Solution, **2401**
Chlorphenamine Injection, **2402**
Chlorphenamine Maleate, **461**
Chlorphenamine Oral Solution, **2402**
Chlorphenamine Tablets, **2403**
Chlorpromazine, **462**, S23
Chlorpromazine Elixir, **2404**
Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride, **463**
Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride,
Chromatogram, A659
Chlorpromazine Injection, **2403**
Chlorpromazine Oral Solution, **2404**
Chlorpromazine Suppositories, **2404**
Chlorpromazine Tablets, **2405**
Chlorpropamide, **464**, S24
Chlorpropamide Tablets, **2405**
Chlorprothixene Hydrochloride, **465**
Chlorpyrifos, A39
Chlorpyrifos-methyl, A39
Chlortalidone, **467**, S24
Chlortalidone Tablets, **2406**
Chlortalidone Tablets, Atenolol and,
2469
Chlortetracycline Eye Ointment, **2406**
Chlortetracycline Hydrochloride, **468**,
A39
Chlortetracycline Ointment, **2407**
Chocolate Basis for Tablets, 2257
Choice of vaccine composition, 24,
1150, 2208, 3636
Choice of vaccine strain, 24, 1150, 2208,
3636
Cholecalciferol Concentrate (Oily Form),
see *Cholecalciferol Concentrate (Oily*
Form)
Cholecalciferol Concentrate (Powder
Form), *see* *Colecalciferol Concentrate*
(Powder Form)
Cholecalciferol Concentrate (Water-
dispersible Form), *see* *Colecalciferol*
Concentrate (Water-dispersible Form)
Cholecalciferol, *see* *Colecalciferol*
Cholera Vaccine, **3119**
Cholera Vaccine, Freeze-dried, **3119**
Cholera Vaccine (Inactivated, Oral),
3120
Cholera, *see* *Cholera Vaccine*
(5 α)-Cholestane, A39
Cholesterinum, A532
Cholesterol, **470**, A39
Cholesteryl Benzoate, A39
Choline Chloride, A40
Choline Salicylate, S24
Choline Salicylate Ear Drops, **2408**
Choline Salicylate Oromucosal Gel, **2408**
Choline Salicylate Solution, **471**
Choline Theophyllinate, **472**, S25
Choline Theophyllinate Tablets, **2408**
Chondroitin Sulphate Sodium, **472**
Chondroitinase ABC, A40
Chondroitinase AC, A40
Chorionic Gonadotrophin, **475**, A64
Chorionic Gonadotrophin for Injection,
2409
Chorionic Gonadotrophin Injection,
2409
Chromatogram, Definition, A169
Chromatograms for Information, xxi,
A643
Chromatographic conditions, Adjustment
of, A172
Chromatographic data, A170
Chromatographic Separation
Techniques, A169
Chromatographic tests, xxi
Chromatographic Tests, Materials used
in, A642
Chromazurol S, *see* *Chrome Azurol S*
Chrome Azurol S, A40
Chromic Acid Cleansing Mixture, *see*
Chromic-Sulphuric Acid Mixture
Chromic Potassium Sulphate, *see*
Chromium(III) Potassium Sulphate
Chromic-Sulphuric Acid Mixture, A40
Chromium [⁵¹Cr] Edetate Injection,
3246
Chromium Liposoluble Standard
Solution (1000 ppm Cr), A136
Chromium Standard Solution (0.1%
Cr), A136
Chromium Standard Solution (0.1 ppm
Cr), A136
Chromium Standard Solution (100 ppm
Cr), A136
Chromium Trioxide, *see* *Chromium(VI)*
Oxide
Chromium(III) Potassium Sulphate, A40
Chromium(III) Trichloride Hexahydrate,
A40
Chromium(VI) Oxide, A40
Chromogenic end-point method, Test
for bacterial endotoxins, A342
Chromogenic kinetic method, Test for
bacterial endotoxins, A342
Chromogenic Substrate R1, A40
Chromogenic Substrate R2, A40
Chromogenic Substrate R3, A40
Chromogenic Substrate R4, A40
Chromogenic Substrate R5, A40
Chromophore Substrate R1, A40
Chromophore Substrate R2, A40
Chromophore Substrate R3, A40
Chromotrope IIB, A40
Chromotrope IIB Solution, A40
Chromotropic Acid, A40
Chromotropic Acid Sodium Salt, A40
Chromotropic Acid Sodium Salt
Solution, A40
Chromotropic Acid Solution, A40
Chromotropic Acid-Sulphuric Acid
Solution, A40
Chrysanthemine, A40
Chymotrypsin, **475**
 α -Chymotrypsin for Peptide Mapping,
A40
Ciclopirox, **477**
Ciclopirox Olamine, **478**
Ciclosporin, **480**
Cilastatin Sodium, **481**
Cilazapril, **483**
Cimetidine, **484**, S25
Cimetidine Hydrochloride, **485**
Cimetidine Injection, **2409**
Cimetidine Oral Solution, **2410**
Cimetidine Oral Suspension, **2411**
Cimetidine Tablets, **2411**
Cinchocaine Hydrochloride, **487**
Cinchona Bark, **3391**
Cinchona Liquid Extract, Standardised,
3393
Cinchona, *see* *Cinchona Bark*
Cinchonidine, A40
Cinchonine, A40-41
Cineole, **488**, A41
Cineole, Determination of in Essential
Oils, A271
Cinnamaldehyde, A41
Cinnamamide, A41
Cinnamic Acid, **489**, S25, A41
Cinnamic Aldehyde, *see* *Cinnamaldehyde*
Cinnamomum, A532
Cinnamon, **3394**
Cinnamon Bark Oil, Ceylon, **3394**

- Cinnamon Bark Oil, Ceylon, Chromatogram, A658
Cinnamon Bark, *see Cinnamon*
Cinnamon Leaf Oil, Ceylon, Chromatogram, A659
Cinnamon Leaf Oil, Ceylon, *see Ceylon Cinnamon Leaf Oil*
Cinnamon Oil, *see Ceylon Cinnamon Bark Oil*
Cinnamon Tincture, **3396**
Cinnamon Water, Concentrated, **2412**
Cinnamyl Acetate, A41
Cinnarizine, **490**
CIP, A547
C.I.P. - Collection de Bactéries de l'Institut Pasteur, address of, 28, 1154, 2212, 3640
Ciprofibrate, **491**
Ciprofibrate, Chromatogram, A660
Ciprofloxacin, **493**
Ciprofloxacin Hydrochloride, **494**
Ciprofloxacin Intravenous Infusion, **2412**
Ciprofloxacin Tablets, **2413**
Circular Dichroism, Determination of, A223
cis-Aminoindanol, A22
Cisapride, **496**
Cisapride Monohydrate, *see Cisapride*
Cisapride Tartrate, **497**
Cisplatin, **498**
Cisplatin for Injection, 2416
Cisplatin Injection, **2414**
Citral, A41
0.25M Citrate Buffer Solution pH 3.0, A141
Citrate Buffer Solution pH 5.0, A141
Citrated Rabbit Plasma, A41, A96
Citrates, Reactions of, A233
Citric Acid, A41
Citric Acid, Anhydrous, **499**, A41
Citric Acid Monohydrate, **500**
Citric Acid, *see Anhydrous Citric Acid*
Citric-Molybdic Acid Solution, A41
Citronella Oil, **3397**
Citronella Oil, Chromatogram, A661
Citronellal, A41
Citronellol, A42
Citronellyl Acetate, A42
Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 4.5, A141
Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 5.0, A141
Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 6.0, A141
Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 6.5, A141
Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 6.8, A141
Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 7.0, A141
Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 7.2, A141
Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 7.6, A141
Citropten, A42
CJD, *see Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease*
Cladribine, **501**
Clarithromycin, **503**, S26
Clarithromycin Tablets, **2416**
Clarithromycin Tablets, Prolonged-release, **2418**
Clarity of Solution, A207
Clarity of Solution, Instrumental Methods, A208
Clarity of Solution, Visual Method, A207
Clary Sage Oil, *see Sage Oil*
Clebopride Malate, **506**
Clemastine Fumarate, **507**
Clemastine Hydrogen Fumarate, *see Clemastine Fumarate*
Clemastine Oral Solution, **2419**
Clemastine Tablets, **2420**
Clenbuterol Hydrochloride, **509**
Clindamycin Capsules, **2421**
Clindamycin Hydrochloride, **510**, S26
Clindamycin Injection, **2422**
Clindamycin Phosphate, **512**
Clioquinol, **513**, S26
Clioquinol, Chromatogram, A662
Clobazam, **515**, S27
Clobazam Capsules, **2423**
Clobetasol Cream, **2424**
Clobetasol Ointment, **2424**
Clobetasol Propionate, **516**, S27, A42
Clobetasol Propionate, Chromatogram, A663
Clobetasone Butyrate, **518**
Clobetasone Cream, **2425**
Clobetasone Ointment, **2425**
Clodronate Disodium Tetrahydrate, **1854**
Clofazimine, **519**, S27
Clofazimine Capsules, **2426**
Clofibrate, **520**
Clofibrate Capsules, **2427**
Clomethiazole, **521**, S28
Clomethiazole Capsules, **2427**
Clomethiazole Edisilate, **522**, S28
Clomethiazole Intravenous Infusion, **2428**
Clomethiazole Oral Solution, **2429**
Clomifene Citrate, **523**
Clomifene Tablets, **2429**
Clomipramine Capsules, **2430**
Clomipramine Hydrochloride, **525**, S28
Clonazepam, **527**
Clonazepam Concentrate, Sterile, 2431
Clonazepam Injection, **2431**
Clonidine Hydrochloride, **528**
Clonidine Injection, **2432**
Clonidine Tablets, **2432**
Clopamide, **529**
Closures and Tubing, Silicone Elastomer for, A513
Clotrimazole, **531**
Clotrimazole Cream, **2433**
Clotrimazole Pessaries, **2434**
Clove, **3398**
Clove Oil, **3398**
Clove Oil, Chromatogram, A664
Cloxacillin Sodium, **532**
Clozapine, **534**
Coagulation activator, A363-364
Coagulation factor II, Human, Assay of, A359
Coagulation Factor V Solution, A42
Coagulation factor X, Human, Assay of, A359
Coagulation factor XI, Human, Assay of, A360
Coagulation factors, Activated, A358
Coal Tar, **1974**
Coal Tar and Salicylic Acid Ointment, **2998**
Coal Tar and Zinc Ointment, **2998**
Coal Tar Ointment, Calamine and, **2356**
Coal Tar Paste, **2997**
Coal Tar Paste, Zinc and, **3052**
Coal Tar Solution, **2997**
Coal Tar Solution, Strong, **2998**
Co-amilofruse Tablets, **2435**
Co-amilozide Oral Solution, **2435**
Co-amilozide Tablets, **2436**
Co-amoxiclav for Injection, 2437
Co-amoxiclav Injection, **2437**
Co-amoxiclav Tablets, **2439**
Coarse Powder, Definition of, A430
Cobalt Chloride, *see Cobalt(II) Chloride*
Cobalt Nitrate, *see Cobalt(II) Nitrate*
Cobalt Standard Solution (100 ppm Co), A136
Cobalt(II) Acetate, A42
Cobalt(II) Chloride, A42
Cobalt(II) Nitrate, A42
Co-beneldopa Capsules, **2439**
Co-beneldopa Tablets, Dispersible, **2441**
Cocaine, **535**, S29
Cocaine Eye Drops, **2442**
Cocaine Hydrochloride, **536**
Cocaine Intranasal Solution, Adrenaline and, **2274**
Cocaine Intranasal Solution, Epinephrine and, *see Adrenaline and Cocaine Intranasal Solution*
Cocaine Paste, **2443**
Co-careldopa Tablets, **2444**
Cochineal, **3399**
Cocoa Butter, *see Theobroma Oil*
Co-codamol Capsules, **2444**
Co-codamol Tablets, **2446**
Co-codamol Tablets, Effervescent, **2448**
Co-codaprin Tablets, **2449**
Co-codaprin Tablets, Dispersible, **2450**
Coconut Oil, **538**
Coconut Oil, Fractionated, *see Medium-chain Triglycerides*
Cocoyl Caprylocaprate, **539**
Co-danthrusate Capsules, **2451**
Codeine, **539**, S29, A42
Codeine Hydrochloride, **541**
Codeine Hydrochloride Dihydrate, *see Codeine Hydrochloride*
Codeine Linctus, **2452**
Codeine Linctus, Paediatric, **2453**
Codeine Phosphate, **543**, A42
Codeine Phosphate and Paracetamol Tablets, Effervescent, *see Effervescent Co-codamol Tablets*
Codeine Phosphate and Paracetamol Tablets, *see Co-codamol Tablets*
Codeine Phosphate Hemihydrate, *see Codeine Phosphate*
Codeine Phosphate Injection, **2453**
Codeine Phosphate Oral Solution, **2454**
Codeine Phosphate, Paracetamol Capsules, *see Co-codamol Capsules*
Codeine Phosphate Sesquihydrate, **545**
Codeine Phosphate Tablets, **2454**
Codeine Tablets, Aspirin and, *see Co-codaprin Tablets*
Codeine Tablets, Dispersible Aspirin and, *see Co-codaprin Tablets, Dispersible*
Codelgocrine Mesilate, **547**
Codelgocrine Tablets, **2455**
Cod-liver Oil (Type A), **548**
Cod-liver Oil (Type B), **552**
Co-dydramol Tablets, **2456**
Co-fluampicil Capsules, **2458**

- Co-fluampicil Oral Suspension, **2458**
Coherent derived units, A544
Cola, **3400**
Colchicine, **556**
Colchicine Tablets, **2460**
Cold or cool, temperature, Definition of, 23, 1149, 2207, 3635
Cold Saturated Boric Acid Solution, A31
Colecalciferol, **558**
Colecalciferol Concentrate (Oily Form), **560**
Colecalciferol Concentrate (Powder Form), **562**
Colecalciferol Concentrate (Water-dispersible Form), **564**
Colecalciferol Injection, **2460**
Colecalciferol Tablets, **2460**
Colestipol Granules, **2461**
Colestipol Hydrochloride, **566**
Colestyramine, **568**, S29
Colestyramine Oral Powder, **2462**
Colistimethate Injection, **2463**
Colistimethate Sodium, **569**
Colistimethate Sodium for Injection, **2463**
Colistin Sulphate, **570**
Colistin Tablets, **2464**
2,4,6-Collidine, A42
Collodion, Flexible, **2464**
Collodion for the Preparation of Flexible Collodion, **2465**
Collodions, **2222**
Colloidal Anhydrous Silica, **1825**
Colloidal Anhydrous Silica, Hydrophobic, **1826**
Colloidal Hydrated Silica, **1825**
Colloidal Silver for External Use, **1828**
Colony-forming Cell Assay for Human Haematopoietic Progenitor Cells, A384
Colophony, **3401**
Colour Change Interval, A766
Colour of Certain Indicators, Reaction of Solution and, A225
Colour of Solution, A209
Colour of Solution, Standard Solutions, A210
Coloured glass, A472
Colouring Agents, Permitted Alternatives, 11, 1137, 2195, 3623
Colourless glass, A472
Column performance and apparent number of theoretical plates, A170
Columnar, A453
Co-magaldrox Oral Suspension, **2465**
Co-magaldrox Tablets, **2466**
Comfrey, *see Symphytum Officinale Root for Homoeopathic Preparations*
Common Stinging Nettle for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3608**
Competent authority, 20, 1146, 2204, 3632
Competent authority, Definition of, 5, 1131, 2189, 3617
Complementary Medicines, Crude Drugs; Traditional Herbal and, Status of, 17, 1143, 2201, 3629
Complete Spectrum Mode, Signal acquisition, Mass Spectrometry, A164
Complexometric indicators, A766
Complexometric Titrations, A244, A765
Composition of Fatty Acids in Oils Rich in Omega-3-acids, A277
Composition of Polysaccharide Vaccines, A391
Compound Alginate Antacid Oral Suspension, **2276**
Compound Aluminium Paste, **2281**
Compound Benzoic Acid Ointment, **2323**
Compound Benzoin Tincture, **2325**
Compound Calamine Ointment, **2356**
Compound Cardamom Tincture, **2369**
Compound Docusate Enema, **2531**
Compound Gentian Infusion, **3432**
Compound Gentian Infusion, Concentrated, 3432
Compound Glucose, Sodium Chloride and Sodium Citrate Oral Solution, **2629**
Compound Magnesium Trisilicate Mixture, **2740**
Compound Magnesium Trisilicate Oral Powder, **2741**
Compound Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets, **2741**
Compound Orange Spirit, **2836**
Compound Podophyllin Paint, **2891**
Compound Rhubarb Tincture, **2938**
Compound Sodium Bicarbonate Tablets, **2959**
Compound Sodium Chloride Mouthwash, **2961**
Compound Sodium Lactate Injection, **2970**
Compound Sodium Lactate Intravenous Infusion, **2970**
Compound Sodium Picosulfate Powder for Oral Solution, **2972**
Compound Squill Linctus, **2981**
Compound Tolu Linctus, Paediatric, **3020**
Compound Zinc Paste, **3051**
Compressed Lozenges, 2243
Compressibility Index, A450
Compressible Sugar, **1937**, S30
Concentrated Ammonia, A23
Concentrated Ammonia R1, A23
Concentrated Ammonia Solution, *see Strong Ammonia Solution*
Concentrated Anise Water, **2301**
Concentrated Camphor Water, **2364**
Concentrated Camphorated Opium Tincture, **2834**
Concentrated Casein Substrate, A36
Concentrated Cinnamon Water, **2412**
Concentrated Compound Gentian Infusion, 3432
Concentrated Hydrochloric Acid, *see Hydrochloric Acid*
Concentrated Orange Peel Infusion, 3513
Concentrated Peppermint Emulsion, **2867**
Concentrated Phosphoric Acid, *see Phosphoric Acid*
Concentrated Solutions for Injections, 2247
Concentrations, Expression of, 6, 1132, 2190, 3618
Concentric Cylinder Viscometers, A221
Conductivity, Determination of, A229
Coneflower Herb, Purple, *see Echinacea Purpurea Herb*
Coneflower Root, Narrow-leaved, *see Echinacea Angustifolia Root*
Coneflower Root, Pale, *see Echinacea Pallida Root*
Coneflower Root, Purple, *see Echinacea Purpurea Root*
Cone-plate Viscometers, A222
Confidence Interval, A569
Conglomerate, A453
Congo Red, A42
Congo Red Fibrin, A42
Congo Red Paper, A42
Congo Red Solution, A42
Conjugated Estrogens, **785**
Conjugated Oestrogens, *see Conjugated Estrogens*
Consistency by Penetrometry, Measurement of, A438
Consistency of Formulated Preparations, A313
Constant Weight, Definition of, 6, 1132, 2190, 3618
Contact points, A580
Containers, A472, A479
Airtight, A472
Child-proof, A472
Multidose, A472
Sealed, A472
Single-dose, A472
Tamper-proof, A472
Well-closed, A472
for Blood and Blood Components, A479
Containers and Closures for Parenteral Preparations and Ophthalmic Preparations, Polypropylene for, A507
Containers and Tubing for Total Parenteral Nutrition Preparations, Poly(ethylene - vinyl acetate) for, A510
Containers for Human Blood and Blood Components, Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(vinyl Chloride) for, A487
Containers for Human Blood and Blood Components, Materials for, A487
Containers for Parenteral and Ophthalmic Preparations, Polyethylene With Additives for, A503
Containers for Parenteral Preparations and for Ophthalmic Preparations, Polyethylene Without Additives for, A502
Containers for Pharmaceutical Use, Glass, A472
Containers for Preparations not for Parenteral Use, Polyethylene Terephthalate for, A517
Containers, Materials Used for the Manufacture of, A487
Containers, Polyethylene, A502
Content, Expression of, 22, 1148, 2206, 3634
Content of Active Ingredient of, 2221, 2257
Capsules, 2221

- Tablets, 2257
Content, Standards for, 5, 1131, 2189, 3617
Contents of the Appendices, A3
Continuous Extraction of Drugs, A283
Continuous-wave spectrometry, A155
Control Cells, A388
Control of Absorbance, A153
Control of Impurities in Substances for Pharmaceutical Use, A730
Conventional release, Definition of, 2219
Conventional terms, 20, 1146, 2204, 3632
Conversion tables for commonly used units, A546
Coomassie Blue, *see Acid Blue 92*
Coomassie Blue Solution, *see Acid Blue 92 Solution*
Coomassie Staining Solution, A43
Copovidone, 572
Copper, A43
Copper Acetate Monohydrate for Homoeopathic Preparations, 3600
Copper Acetate, *see Copper(II) Acetate*
Copper Carbonate, A43
Copper Chloride-Pyridine Reagent, A43
Copper Edetate Solution, A43
Copper for Homoeopathic Preparations, 3600
Copper for Homoeopathic Use, *see Copper for Homoeopathic Preparations*
Copper Liposoluble Standard Solution (1000 ppm Cu), A136
Copper Oxide Solution, Ammoniacal, A43
Copper Standard Solution (0.1% Cu), A136
Copper Standard Solution (0.1 ppm Cu), A136
Copper Standard Solution (10 ppm Cu), A136
Copper Sulphate, Anhydrous, 573
Copper Sulphate Pentahydrate, 574
Copper Sulphate, *see Copper(II) Sulphate*
Copper Sulphate Solution, A43
Copper Sulphate Solution pH 5.2, Buffered, A141
Copper Sulphate Solution pH2.0, A141
Copper Sulphate Solution pH 4.0, Buffered, A141
Copper Sulphate Solution, Weak, A43
Copper Sulphate VS, A130
Copper Sulphate-Pyridine Reagent, A43
Copper Sulphate, *see Copper Sulphate Pentahydrate*
Copper Tetrammine, Ammoniacal Solution of, A43
Copper(II) Acetate, A43
Copper(II) Chloride, A43
Copper(II) Nitrate, A43
Copper(II) Sulphate, A43
Co-proxamol Tablets, 2466
Corallin, A43
Corallin Solution, Alkaline, A43
Coriander, 3401
Coriander Oil, 3402
Coriander Oil, Chromatogram, A665
Corresponds, definition of, 5, 1131, 2189, 3617
Cortisone Acetate, 575, A43
Cortisone Tablets, 2468
Co-tenidone Tablets, 2469
Co-triamterzide Tablets, 2470
Co-trimoxazole Concentrate, Sterile, 2471
Co-trimoxazole Intravenous Infusion, 2471
Co-trimoxazole Oral Suspension, 2472
Co-trimoxazole Oral Suspension, Paediatric, 2473
Co-trimoxazole Tablets, 2473
Co-trimoxazole Tablets, Dispersible, 2474
Co-trimoxazole Tablets, Paediatric, 2475
Cotton, Absorbent, 3307
Cottonseed Oil, Hydrogenated, 576
Couch Grass Rhizome, 3403
Coulomb, Definition of, 29, 1155, 2213, 3641
Coulometric Determination of Water, A263
Coumaphos, A43
o-Coumaric Acid, A43
Coumarin, A43
Cream of Tartar, *see Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate*
Cream, Oily, 2663
Creams, 2253
Hydrophilic, 2253
Lipophilic, 2253
o-Cresol, 577, A43
Cresol, Crude, 578
m-Cresol Purple, A43
m-Cresol Purple Solution, A44
Cresol Red, A44
Cresol Red Solution, A44
Cresol, *see o-Cresol*
Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease, A535
Croscarmellose Sodium, 578
Crosopovidone, 580
Cross-linked Agarose for Chromatography, A20
Cross-linked Agarose for Chromatography R1, A20
Cross-linked Dextran for Chromatography R2, A46
Cross-linked Dextran for Chromatography R3, A46
Crotamiton, 581
Crotamiton Cream, 2475
Crotamiton Lotion, 2476
CRM, Certified Reference Material, A745
CRS, 15, A547, 1141, 2199, 3627
Crude Cresol, 578
Crude Drugs, Macroscopical characteristics of, 17, 1143, 2201, 3629
Crude Drugs; Traditional Herbal and Complementary Medicines, Status of, 17, 1143, 2201, 3629
Crushing of Tablets, Resistance to, A443
Crystal density, A231
Crystal Violet, A44
Crystal Violet Solution, A44
Crystalline and Partially Crystalline Solids by X-ray Powder Diffraction (XRPD), Characterisation of, A457
Crystallinity, A733
Crystallinity, characterisation of, A452
Culture media, 25, 1151, 2209, 3637
Cupric Chloride, *see Copper(II) Chloride*
Cupri-citric Solution, A44
Cupri-citric Solution R1, A44
Cupriethylenediamine Hydroxide Solution, A44, A131
Cupri-tartaric Solution, A44
Cupri-tartaric Solution R1, A44
Cupri-tartaric Solution R2, A44
Cupri-tartaric Solution R3, A44
Cupri-tartaric Solution R4, A44
Curaçao Aloes, *see Barbados Aloes*
Curcumin, A44
Cutaneous Application, 2221
Liquids for, 2221
Cutaneous Application, Powders for, 2248
Cutaneous Application, Semi-solid Preparations for, 2252
Cutaneous Foams, 2222
Cyanacetic Acid, A44
Cyanocobalamin, 583, A44
Cyanocobalamin [⁵⁷Co] Capsules, 3247
Cyanocobalamin [⁵⁷Co] Solution, 3248
Cyanocobalamin [⁵⁸Co] Capsules, 3247
Cyanocobalamin [⁵⁸Co] Solution, 3249
Cyanocobalamin Tablets, 2476
Cyanogen Bromide Solution, A44
1-Cyanoguanidine, A45
Cyanoguanidine, *see 1-Cyanoguanidine*
Cyanosilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, A106
Cyclizine, 584, S30
Cyclizine Hydrochloride, 584, S30
Cyclizine Injection, 2477
Cyclizine Tablets, 2477
Cyclizine Tablets, Dipipanone and, 2521
Cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxylic Acid, A45
β-Cyclodextrin for Chiral Chromatography, Modified, A45
β-Cyclodextrin for Chiral chromatography, Modified R1, A45
Cyclohexane, A45
Cyclohexane R1, A45
Cyclohexylamine, A45
Cyclohexylenedinitrotetra-acetic Acid, A45
Cyclohexylmethanol, A45
3-Cyclohexylpropionic Acid, A45
Cyclopenthiiazide, 586, S31
Cyclopenthiiazide Tablets, 2478
Cyclopentolate, S31
Cyclopentolate Eye Drops, 2478
Cyclopentolate Hydrochloride, 586
Cyclophosphamide, 587, S31
Cyclophosphamide for Injection, 2479
Cyclophosphamide Injection, 2479
Cyclophosphamide Tablets, 2480
Cyclosporin, *see Ciclosporin*
Cyhalothrin, A45
p-Cymene, A45
Cynarin, A45
Cypermethrin, A45
Cyproheptadine, S32
Cyproheptadine Hydrochloride, 588
Cyproheptadine Tablets, 2480
Cyproterone Acetate, 589, S32
Cyproterone Tablets, 2481
L-Cysteine, A45
Cysteine Hydrochloride, 590, A45

Cysteine Hydrochloride Monohydrate,
see Cysteine Hydrochloride
L-Cystine, **591**, A45
Cytarabine, **593**, S32
Cytarabine for Injection, 2482
Cytarabine Injection, **2482**
Cytometry (Solid and Flow) for
Enumeration of Micro-Organisms,
A742
Cytosine, A45

D

Dacarbazine, **594**, S33
Dacarbazine for Injection, 2483
Dacarbazine Injection, **2483**
Dalteparin Sodium, **595**
Danaparoid Sodium, **597**
Dantrolene Oral Suspension, **2484**
Dantrolene Sodium, **599**, S33
Dantron, **600**, S33
Dantron and Docusate Sodium
Capsules, *see Co-danthrusate Capsules*
Dantron, *see 1,8-Dihydroxyanthraquinone*
Dapsone, **601**, S34
Dapsone Tablets, **2485**
Date, Effective dates, ix, xxxv, xliii, li
Dates of Implementation, A590
Daunorubicin Hydrochloride, **602**
p-Coumaric Acid, A43
o,p-DDD, A45
o,p-DDE, A45
o,p-DDT, A45
p,p-DDT, A45
Deactivated Aluminium Oxide, A21
Debrisoquine Sulphate, **604**
Decanal, A46
n-Decane, A46
Decane, *see n-Decane*
Decan-1-ol, A46
Decanol, *see Decan-1-ol*
Decolorised Fuchsin Solution, A62
Decolorised Fuchsin Solution R1, A62
Decolorised Pararosaniline Solution, A91
Decolourising Charcoal, *see Activated Charcoal*
Decyl Oleate, **604**
Deep-freeze, temperature, Definition of,
23, 1149, 2207, 3635
Deferoxamine Mesilate, *see Desferrioxamine Mesilate*
Definition of Terms, 5, 1131, 2189,
3617
Definition, Status of, 8, 1134, 2192,
3620
Dehydrated Alcohol, *see Ethanol*
Delayed-release, Definition of, 2219
Deltamethrin, A46
Demeclocycline Capsules, **2485**
Demeclocycline Hydrochloride, **605**, A46
Dementolised Mint Oil, **3493**
Demethylflumazenil, A46
Denatured Alcohol, Industrial, *see Industrial Methylated Spirit*
Denatured Alcohol (Ketone-free),
Industrial, *see Industrial Methylated Spirit (Ketone-free)*
Denaturing polyacrylamide gel
electrophoresis, A185
Density, Determination of, A218
Density, Determination of Apparent,
A219
Density of Solids, Determination of,
A230
Density of Solids, Pycnometric, A444
Density, Relative, A218
Density, Relative Density and Apparent
Density, Determination of Weight per
Millilitre, A218
Dental-type Silica, **1827**
Deodorised Kerosene, A72
2-Deoxy-D-ribose, A46
2-Deoxyuridine, A46
Depressor Substances, Test for, A347
Deptropine Citrate, **606**
Dequalinium Chloride, **607**
Derivative Spectrophotometry, A154
Descending Paper Chromatography,
A183
Desferrioxamine Injection, **2486**
Desferrioxamine Mesilate, **609**, S34
Desferrioxamine Mesilate for Injection,
2486
Desflurane, **611**
Design of Biological Assays, A566
Desipramine Hydrochloride, **610**, S34
Desipramine Tablets, **2487**
Deslanoside, **613**
Desmopressin, **614**
Desmopressin Injection, **2488**
Desmopressin Intranasal Solution/b,
2489
Desmopressin Tablets, **2490**
Desogestrel, **615**, S35
Desogestrel, Chromatogram, A666
Desogestrel Tablets, **2491**
Desoxycortone Acetate, **616**
Destaining Solution, A46
Detection Limit, A588
Detector response, A173
Detector Tubes, Gas, A266
Determination of Aflatoxin B₁ in Herbal
Drugs, A288
Determination of Cineole, A271
Determination of Foreign Matter, A282
Determination of Methanol and
2-Propanol, A248
Determination of Nitrogen, A248
Determination of *N,N*-Dimethylaniline,
A255
Determination of Oxygen in Medicinal
Gases, A266
Determination of Water by Distillation,
A262
Determination of Water in Medicinal
Gases, A266
Determination of Weight per Millilitre,
Density, Relative Density and
Apparent Density, A218
Deuterated Acetic Acid, A46
Deuterated Acetone, A46
Deuterated Chloroform, *see Deuteriochloroform*
Deuterated Dimethyl Sulphoxide, A46
Deuterated Methanol, A46
Deuterium Oxide, A46
Deuterium Oxide, Isotopically Pure, A46
Deuterium Oxide R1, A46
Deuteriochloroform, A46
Devarda's Alloy, A46
Developer Solution, A46
Devil's Claw, **3404**
Devil's Claw Dry Extract, **3405**
Devil's Claw Root, *see Devil's Claw*
Dexamethasone, **618**, S35, A46
Dexamethasone Acetate, **619**
Dexamethasone and Neomycin Ear
Spray, **2495**
Dexamethasone Eye Drops, Suspension,
2492
Dexamethasone Isonicotinate, **620**
Dexamethasone Isonicotinate,
Chromatogram, A666
Dexamethasone Sodium Phosphate, **621**
Dexamethasone Sodium Phosphate Eye
Drops, Solution, **2496**
Dexamethasone Sodium Phosphate
Injection, **2497**
Dexamethasone Tablets, **2494**
Dexamfetamine Sulphate, **623**
Dexamfetamine Tablets, **2498**
Dexchlorpheniramine Maleate, **624**
Dexpanthenol, **625**
Dextran 1 for Injection, **626**
Dextran 40 for Injection, **628**
Dextran 40 Injection, **2499**
Dextran 40 Intravenous Infusion, **2499**
Dextran 60 for Injection, **629**
Dextran 70 for Injection, **629**
Dextran 70 Injection, **2500**
Dextran 70 Intravenous Infusion, **2500**
Dextran 2000, Blue, A31
Dextran for Chromatography R2, Cross-
linked, A46
Dextranomer, **630**
Dextrans, Molecular Mass Distribution
in, A179
Dextrin, **631**
Dextromethorphan Hydrobromide, **632**
Dextromoramide, S35
Dextromoramide Tablets, **2501**
Dextromoramide Tartrate, **633**
Dextropropoxyphene, S36
Dextropropoxyphene Capsules, **2501**
Dextropropoxyphene Hydrochloride, **634**
Dextropropoxyphene Hydrochloride and
Paracetamol Tablets, *see Co-proxamol Tablets*
Dextropropoxyphene Napsilate, **635**, S36
Dextrose Injection, Bupivacaine and,
2351
Dextrose Injection, Potassium Chloride
and, **2895**
Dextrose Injection, Potassium Chloride,
Sodium Chloride and, **2896**
Dextrose Injection, Sodium Chloride
and, **2963**
Dextrose Intravenous Infusion,
Potassium Chloride and, **2895**
Dextrose Intravenous Infusion,
Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride
and, **2896**
Dextrose Intravenous Infusion, Sodium
Chloride and, **2963**
Dextrose, *see D-Glucose*
Dialysis Solutions, Peritoneal, **2868**
3,3-Diaminobenzidine
Tetrahydrochloride, A46

- Diammonium 2,2-azino-3-(3-ethylbenzothiazoline-6-sulphonate), A46
- Diammonium Hydrogen Orthophosphate, A46
- Diamorphine Hydrochloride, **636**, S36
- Diamorphine Hydrochloride for Injection, 2502
- Diamorphine Injection, **2502**
- Diatomaceous Earth for Gas Chromatography, *see Diatomaceous Support, Acid-Washed*
- Diatomaceous Earth for GC R1, A47
- Diatomaceous Earth for GC R1, Silanised, A47
- Diatomaceous Earth for GC R2, A47
- Diatomaceous Earth, *see Diatomaceous Support*
- Diatomaceous Filter-aid, Washed, Flux-calcined, A47
- Diatomaceous Support, A47
- Diatomaceous Support, Acid-washed, A47
- Diatomaceous Support, Alkali-washed, A47
- Diatomaceous Support, Silanised, A47
- Diazepam, **637**
- Diazepam Injection, **2502**
- Diazepam Oral Solution, **2503**
- Diazepam Rectal Solution, **2503**
- Diazepam Tablets, **2504**
- Diazinon, A47
- Diazobenzenesulphonic Acid Solution, A47
- Diazobenzenesulphonic Acid Solution R1, A47
- Diazotised Nitroaniline Solution, A87
- Diazotised Sulphanilic Acid Solution, A116
- Diazoxide, **638**, S37
- Diazoxide Injection, **2505**
- Diazoxide Tablets, **2505**
- Dibasic Calcium Phosphate, *see Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate*
- Dibenzosuberone, A47
- Dibrompropamide Diisetonate, *see Dibrompropamide Isetonate*
- Dibrompropamide Isetonate, **639**, S37
- Dibutyl Ether, A47
- Dibutyl Phthalate, **640**, A47
- Dibutylamine, A47
- Dibutylamine, *see Di-n-butylamine*
- Dibutylammonium Phosphate for Ion-pairing, A47
- Dicarboxidine Hydrochloride, A47
- Dichlofenthion, A47
- Dichloroacetic Acid, A47
- Dichloroacetic Acid Solution, A47
- 1,2-Dichlorobenzene, A48
- Dichlorobenzene, *see 1,2-Dichlorobenzene*
- 2,3-Dichloro-5,6-dicyanobenzoquinone, A48
- (S)-3,5-Dichloro-2,6-dihydroxy-N-[(1-ethylpyrrolidin-2-yl)methyl]benzamide hydrobromide, A48
- 1,2-Dichloroethane, A48
- 2,7-Dichlorofluorescein, A48
- Dichlorofluorescein, *see 2,7-Dichlorofluorescein*
- 5,7-Dichloro-8-hydroxyquinoline, A48
- Dichloromethane, **641**, A48
- Dichloromethane, Acidified, A48
- Dichloromethane IR, A48
- Dichloromethane Reagent, A48
- 2,4-Dichloro-1-naphthol, A48
- Dichlorophen, **643**
- Dichlorophen Tablets, **2506**
- 2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Sodium Salt, A48
- Dichlorophenolindophenol, Sodium Salt, *see 2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Sodium Salt*
- 2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, A48
- 2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, Double-strength, Standard, A48
- Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, Standard, A48
- 5,7-Dichloroquinolin-8-ol, A48
- Dichloroquinonechlorimide, *see 2,6-Dichloroquinone-4-chloroimide*
- 2,6-Dichloroquinone-4-chloroimide, A48
- Dichlorvos, A48
- Diclofenac, S37
- Diclofenac Capsules, Prolonged-release, **2506**
- Diclofenac Diethylamine, **643**, S38
- Diclofenac Gel, **2507**
- Diclofenac Potassium, **644**
- Diclofenac Sodium, **646**
- Diclofenac Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **2508**
- Diclofenac Tablets, Prolonged-release, **2509**
- Diclofenac Tablets, Slow, *see Prolonged-release Diclofenac Tablets*
- Diclofenac Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Diclofenac Tablets*
- Dicloxacillin Sodium, **647**
- Di-2-cyanoethyl Ether, A48
- Dicyclohexyl, A48
- Dicyclohexylamine, A48
- 1,3-Dicyclohexylurea, A49
- Dicyclohexylurea, *see 1,3-Dicyclohexylurea*
- Dicycloverine Hydrochloride, **649**, S38
- Dicycloverine Oral Solution, **2510**
- Dicycloverine Tablets, **2510**
- Didanosine, **650**
- Didocosaheptaenoic, A49
- Didodecyl 3,3-thiodipropionate, A49
- Dieldrin, A49
- Dienestrol, **651**
- Diethanolamine, A49
- Diethanolamine Buffer Solution pH 10.0, A141
- 2,5-Diethoxytetrahydrofuran, A49
- Diethoxytetrahydrofuran, *see 2,5-Diethoxytetrahydrofuran*
- Diethyl Phthalate, **652**, A49
- Diethylamine, A49
- Diethylamine Salicylate, **653**, S38
- Diethylamine Salicylate Cream, **2511**
- Diethylaminoethyl dextran, A49
- Diethylammonium Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.0, A141
- N,N-Diethylaniline, A49
- Diethylcarbazine, S39
- Diethylcarbazine Citrate, **654**
- Diethylcarbazine Tablets, **2511**
- Diethylene Glycol, A49
- Diethylene Glycol in Ethoxylated Substances, Ethylene Glycol and, A249
- Diethylene Glycol Monoethyl Ether, **655**
- Diethylene Glycol Monopalmitostearate, *see Diethylene Glycol Palmitostearate*
- Diethylene Glycol Palmitostearate, **657**
- N,N-Diethylethane-1,2-diamine, *see N,N-Diethylenediamine*
- N,N-Diethylethylenediamine, A49
- Di(2-ethylhexyl) Phthalate, A49
- Diethylphenylenediamine Sulphate, *see N,N-Diethyl-p-phenylenediamine Sulphate*
- N,N-Diethyl-p-phenylenediamine Sulphate, A49
- Diethylphenylenediamine Sulphate Solution, A49
- Diethylstilbestrol, **658**
- Diethylstilbestrol Pessaries, **2512**
- Diethylstilbestrol Tablets, **2512**
- Differential scanning calorimetry, A226
- Diffraction, anomalous, A453
- Diffraction, Particle Size Analysis by Laser Light, A453
- Diflucortolone Cream, **2513**
- Diflucortolone Oily Cream, **2513**
- Diflucortolone Ointment, **2514**
- Diflucortolone Valerate, **659**, S39
- Diffunisal, **660**
- Diffunisal (Form B), S39
- Diffunisal Tablets, **2514**
- Digitalis Leaf, **3406**
- Digitalis, *see Digitalis Leaf*
- Digitonin, A49
- Digitoxin, **661**, A49
- Digitoxin Standard Solution, A136
- Digitoxin Tablets, **2515**
- Digoxin, **662**
- Digoxin, Chromatogram, A667
- Digoxin Injection, **2515**
- Digoxin Injection, Paediatric, **2516**
- Digoxin Oral Solution, Paediatric, **2516**
- Digoxin Reagent, A49
- Digoxin Tablets, **2517**
- Dihydrallazine Sulphate, Hydrated, **664**
- Dihydrocapsaicin, A50
- 10,11-Dihydrocarbamazepine, A50
- Dihydrocarvone, A50
- Dihydrocodeine, S40
- Dihydrocodeine Hydrogen Tartrate, *see Dihydrocodeine Tartrate*
- Dihydrocodeine Injection, **2517**
- Dihydrocodeine Oral Solution, **2518**
- Dihydrocodeine Tablets, **2518**
- Dihydrocodeine Tartrate, **666**
- Dihydroergocristine Mesilate, **667**
- Dihydroergotamine Mesilate, **669**
- Dihydroergotamine Tartrate, **672**
- Dihydrotachysterol, **673**
- 1,8-Dihydroxyanthraquinone, A50
- 2,5-Dihydroxybenzoic Acid, A50
- 5,7-Dihydroxy-4-methylcoumarin, A50
- 1,3-Dihydroxynaphthalene, *see Naphthalene-1,3-diol*
- 2,7-Dihydroxynaphthalene Solution, *see Naphthalenediol Solution*
- 5,7-Di-iodo-8-hydroxyquinoline, A50
- 1,5-Di-iodopentane, A50

- Di-isobutyl Ketone, A50
Di-isobutyloctadecylsilyl, Silica Gel for Chromatography, A106
Di-isopropyl Ether, A50
Di-isopropyl Ether, Stabiliser-free, A50
Diisopropylcyanopropylsilyl silica gel for chromatography, A106
Di-isopropylethylamine, A50
Dill Oil, 3407
Diloxanide Furoate, 674, S40
Diloxanide Tablets, 2519
Diltiazem Hydrochloride, 675
Diluent for Hyaluronidase Solutions, A66
Dilute Acetic Acid, A18
Dilute Acetic Acid, *see Acetic Acid (6 per cent)*
Dilute Adrenaline Injection 1 in 10,000/Dilute Epinephrine Injection 1 in 10,000, 2273
Dilute Ammonia Buffer pH 10.9, A140
Dilute Ammonia R1, A23
Dilute Ammonia R2, A23
Dilute Ammonia R3, A23
Dilute Ammonia Solution, 2293
Dilute Ammonium Carbonate Solution, A24
Dilute Ethanol, 797
Dilute Hydrobromic Acid, A66
Dilute Hydrobromic Acid R1, A66
Dilute Hydrochloric Acid, 1010, A66
Dilute Hydrochloric Acid R1, A67
Dilute Hydrochloric Acid R2, A67
Dilute Hydrogen Peroxide Solution, *see Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (3 per cent)*
Dilute Nitric Acid, A86
Dilute Phosphomolybdotungstic Reagent, A95
Dilute Phosphoric Acid, 1620, A95
Dilute Potassium Dichromate Solution, A98
Dilute Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(III) Solution, A99
Dilute Potassium Iodide Solution, A100
Dilute Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution, A100
Dilute Potassium Permanganate Solution, A100
Dilute Sodium Carbonate Solution, A110
Dilute Sodium Hydroxide Solution, A112
Dilute Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, 2969, A112
Dilute Sulphuric Acid, 1955, A116
Dilute Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide Solution, A119
Diluted Isosorbide Dinitrate, 1113
Diluted Isosorbide Mononitrate, 1115
Diluted Pentaerythryl Tetranitrate, 1571
Diluted Potassium Clavulanate, 1671
Dilution buffer pH 8.4, A363-364
Dilution buffer pH 7.5, A362
Dilution of Creams, 2254
Dilution of Ointments, 2254
Dimenhydrinate, 676, S40
Dimenhydrinate Tablets, 2519
Dimercaprol, 677
Dimercaprol Injection, 2520
2,5-Dimethoxybenzaldehyde, A50
4,4-Dimethoxybenzophenone, A50
3,4-Dimethoxyphenethylamine, A50
2,2-Dimethoxypropane, A50
Dimethoxypropane, *see 2,2-Dimethoxypropane*
Dimethyl Carbonate, A50
Dimethyl Phthalate, 679, S41, A50
Dimethyl Sulfoxide, 680
Dimethyl Sulphone, A50
Dimethyl Sulphoxide, A51
Dimethyl Sulphoxide, Deuterated, A46
Dimethyl Sulphoxide R1, A51
Dimethyl Yellow, A51
Dimethyl Yellow and Oracet Blue Solution, A51
Dimethyl Yellow Solution, A51
Dimethylacetamide, 678, A51
Dimethylamine, A50
Dimethylamine Hydrochloride, A51
4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde, A51
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Reagent, A51
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde, *see 4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde*
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Solution, Alcoholic, A51
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Solution R1, A51
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Solution R2, A51
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Solution R6, A51
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Solution R7, A51
Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Solution R8, A51
4-Dimethylaminocinnamaldehyde, A51
4-Dimethylaminocinnamaldehyde Solution, A51
2-(Dimethylamino)ethyl Methacrylate, A51
Dimethylaminonaphthalenesulphonyl Chloride, A51
3-Dimethylaminophenol, A51
2,6-Dimethylaniline, A51-52
N,N-Dimethylaniline, A51
N,N-Dimethylaniline, Determination of, A255
2,6-Dimethylaniline Hydrochloride, A50
Dimethylaniline, *see N,N-Dimethylaniline*
Dimethyl- β -cyclodextrin, A50
Dimethyldecylamine, A52
1,1-Dimethylethyl Methyl Ether, A52
1,1-Dimethylethyl Methyl Ether R1, A52
1,1-Dimethylethylamine, A52
Dimethylformamide, A52
Dimethylformamide Diethylacetal, A52
N,N-Dimethylformamide dimethylacetal, A52
Dimethylglyoxime, A52
1,3-Dimethyl-2-imidazolidinone, A52
Dimethyloctadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, A106
N,N-Dimethyloctylamine, A52
N,N-Dimethyl-p-nitrosoaniline, A52
2,6-Dimethylphenol, A52
N,N-Dimethyl-L-phenylalanine, A50
N,N-Dimethyl-p-phenylenediamine Dihydrochloride, A52
Dimethylpiperazine, *see N,N-Dimethylpiperazine*
N,N-Dimethylpiperazine, A52
Dimethylstearamide, *see Dimethylstearylamide*
Dimethylstearylamide, A52
N,N-Dimethyltetradecylamine, A52
2,4-Dimethyl-6-tert-butylphenol, A52
Dimeticone, 681, S41, A52
Dimetindene Maleate, 681
Dimidium Bromide, A52
Dimidium Bromide-Sulphan Blue Mixed Solution, A52
Di-n-butylamine, A47
1,3-Dinitrobenzene, A53
Dinitrobenzene, *see 1,3-Dinitrobenzene*
Dinitrobenzene Solution, A53
3,5-Dinitrobenzoic Acid, A53
Dinitrobenzoic Acid, *see 3,5-Dinitrobenzoic Acid*
Dinitrobenzoic Acid Solution, A53
Dinitrobenzoyl Chloride, A53
2,4-Dinitrophenylhydrazine, A53
Dinitrophenylhydrazine, *see 2,4-Dinitrophenylhydrazine*
Dinitrophenylhydrazine-aceto-hydrochloric Solution, A53
Dinitrophenylhydrazine-hydrochloric Solution, A53
Dinitrophenylhydrazine-sulphuric Acid Solution, A53
Dinonyl Phthalate, A53
Dinoprost Trometamol, 683
Dinoprostone, 684
Dioctadecyl Disulphide, A53
Dioctadecyl 3,3-Thiodipropionate, A53
2,2-Di(octadecyloxy)-5,5-spirobi(1,3,2-dioxaphosphorinane), A53
Dioctyl Sodium Sulphosuccinate, A53
Dioctyl Sodium Sulphosuccinate VS, A131
Dioctyl Sodium Sulphosuccinate, *see Docusate Sodium*
Diol Silica Gel for Chromatography, A106
Diosmin, 686
1,4-Dioxan, A53
Dioxan and Ethylene Oxide, Residual, A254
Dioxan, *see 1,4-Dioxan*
Dioxan Solution, A53
Dioxan Solution R1, A53
Dioxan Stock Solution, A53
Diphenhydramine Hydrochloride, 688
Diphenhydramine Oral Solution, 2520
Diphenoxylate Hydrochloride, 689
Diphenylamine, A53
Diphenylamine Solution, A53
Diphenylamine Solution R1, A53
Diphenylamine Solution R2, A53
9,10-Diphenylanthracene, A53
Diphenylanthracene, *see 9,10-Diphenylanthracene*
N,N-Diphenylbenzidine, A54
Diphenylboric Acid Aminoethyl Ester, A54
1,5-Diphenylcarbazide, A54
Diphenylcarbazide, *see 1,5-Diphenylcarbazide*
Diphenylcarbazide Solution, A54

- 1,5-Diphenylcarbazone, A54
Diphenylcarbazone Mercuric Reagent, A54
Diphenylcarbazone, *see* 1,5-Diphenylcarbazone
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine, A54
Diphenylmethanol, A54
Diphenyloxazole, A54
Diphenylphenylene Oxide Polymer, A54
Diphenylpyraline Hydrochloride, **690**, S41
Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine, Adsorbed, **3124**
Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content), **3125**
Diphtheria Antitoxin, **3106**
Diphtheria, Tetanus and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine (Adsorbed), **3126**
Diphtheria, Tetanus and Pertussis (Acellular Component) Vaccine, Adsorbed, **3129**
Diphtheria, Tetanus and Pertussis Vaccine, Adsorbed, **3127**
Diphtheria, Tetanus and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content), **3137**
Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine, Adsorbed, **3130**
Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine, Adsorbed, **3133**
Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Inactivated Poliomyelitis Vaccine, Adsorbed, **3135**
Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular, Component) and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content), **3138**
Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular, Component), Hepatitis B (rDNA), Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed), **3143**
Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular, Component), Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed), **3141**
Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed), **3149**
Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis, Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed), **3146**
Diphtheria Vaccine, Adsorbed, **3122**
Diphtheria vaccine (adsorbed), Assay of, A365
Diphtheria Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen Content), **3123**
Dipipanone, S42
Dipipanone and Cyclizine Tablets, **2521**
Dipipanone Hydrochloride, **690**
Dipivefrine Eye Drops, **2521**
Dipivefrine Hydrochloride, **691**, S42
Dipotassium Chlorazepate, **692**
Dipotassium Edetate, A54
Dipotassium Hydrogen Orthophosphate, A54
Dipotassium Hydrogen Phosphate, **694**
Dipotassium Hydrogen Phosphate Injection, **2522**
Dipotassium Hydrogen Phosphate Trihydrate, A54
Dipotassium Phosphate Injection, **2522**
Dipotassium Phosphate, *see* *Dipotassium Hydrogen Phosphate*
Dipotassium Sulphate, *see* *Potassium Sulphate*
Dipotassium (+)-Tartrate, A54
Diprophylline, **695**
Dip/Ser, *see* *Diphtheria Antitoxin*
Dipyridamole, **696**
Dipyridamole Tablets, **2523**
2,2-Dipyridyl, A54
2,2-Dipyridylamine, A54
Dipyrimadole, S42
Dipyryone, **697**
Direct Measurement methods for the detection of micro-organisms, A736
Direct titrations, A765
Dirithromycin, **698**
Disintegration, A291
Disintegration Test for Suppositories and Pessaries, A294
Disintegration Test for Tablets and Capsules, A291-330
Disk assembly method, Dissolution Test for Transdermal Patches, A305
Disodium Arsenate, A54
Disodium Bicinchoninate, A54
Disodium Catechol-3,5-disulphonate, A54
Disodium Edetate, **700**, A54
Disodium Edetate VS, A131
Disodium Ethanedisulphonate, A54
Disodium Etidronate, **812**
Disodium Hydrogen Citrate, **1835**, A54
Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate, A54
Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate, Anhydrous, A54
Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate Dihydrate, A54
Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate, Anhydrous, **701**
Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate, Anhydrous, *see* *Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate, Anhydrous*
Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate, **702**
Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate, *see* *Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate Dihydrate*
Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dodecahydrate, **703**
Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate, *see* *Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate*
Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Solution, A55
Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate, *see* *Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dodecahydrate*
Disodium Pamidronate, S43
Disodium Pamidronate Intravenous Infusion, *see* *Pamidronate Disodium Intravenous Infusion*
Disodium Pamidronate, *see* *Pamidronate Disodium Pentahydrate*
Disodium Phosphate Dihydrate, *see* *Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate*
Disodium Phosphate Dodecahydrate, *see* *Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dodecahydrate*
Disodium Tetraborate 0.01M, A226
Disodium Tetraborate, *see* *Sodium Tetraborate*
Disopyramide, **703**, S43
Disopyramide Capsules, **2523**
Disopyramide Phosphate, **704**
Disopyramide Phosphate Capsules, **2524**
Dispersible Aciclovir Tablets, **2271**
Dispersible Aspirin and Codeine Tablets, *see* *Co-codaprin Tablets, Dispersible*
Dispersible Aspirin Tablets, **2305**
Dispersible Benserazide Hydrochloride and Levodopa Tablets, *see* *Dispersible Co-beneldopa Tablets*
Dispersible Cellulose, **415**
Dispersible Co-beneldopa Tablets, **2441**
Dispersible Co-codaprin Tablets, **2450**
Dispersible Co-trimoxazole Tablets, **2474**
Dispersible Doxycycline Tablets, **2540**
Dispersible Paracetamol Tablets, **2852**
Dispersible Trimethoprim and Sulphamethoxazole Tablets, **2474**
Dissolution, A295
Dissolution, Intrinsic, A310-311
Dissolution test for lipophilic solid dosage forms, A307
Dissolution Test for Solid Dosage Forms, A295
Dissolution Test for Tablets and Capsules, A295
Dissolution Test for Tablets and Capsules, Additional points for the British Pharmacopoeia, A304
Dissolution Test for Transdermal Patches, A305
Dissolution Testing of Solid Oral Dosage Forms, A562
Dissolution Testing of Solid Oral Dosage Forms, Guidelines, A302
Dissymmetry factor, A224
Distillation Range, Determination of, A216
Distilled Water, A127
Distribution coefficient, A170
Disulfiram, **706**, S43
Disulfiram Tablets, **2524**
Ditalimphos, A55
5,5-Dithiobis(2-nitrobenzoic) Acid, A55
Dithiol, A55
Dithiol Reagent, A55
Dithiothreitol, A55
Dithizone, A55
Dithizone R1, A55
Dithizone Solution, A55
Dithizone Solution R2, A55
Dithranol, **707**
Dithranol Cream, **2525**
Dithranol Ointment, **2526**
Dithranol Paste, **2527**
Divanadium Pentoxide, A55
Divanadium Pentoxide Solution in Sulphuric Acid, A55
Divinylbenzene and Vinylpyrrolidone Copolymer for Chromatography, A55
DL-Methionine, **1330**

- DNA, A547
 Dobutamine Concentrate, Sterile, 2528
 Dobutamine Hydrochloride, 708
 Dobutamine Hydrochloride for Injection, 2529
 Dobutamine Intravenous Infusion, 2528
 Docosahexaenoic Acid Methyl Ester, A55
 Docusate Capsules, 2530
 Docusate Enema, Compound, 2531
 Docusate Oral Solution, 2531
 Docusate Oral Solution, Paediatric, 2532
 Docusate Sodium, 710, S44, A55
 Docusate Sodium Capsules, Dantron and, *see Co-danthrusate Capsules*
 Dodecan-1-ol, A55
 Dodecyl Gallate, 711
 Dodecyltrimethylammonium Bromide, A55
 Dog Rose, 3407
 Domiphen Bromide, 712, S44, A55
 Domperidone, 712
 Domperidone Maleate, 714
 Domperidone Tablets, 2532
 D-Dopa, A55
 Dopamine Concentrate, Sterile, 2534
 Dopamine Hydrochloride, 716, S44
 Dopamine Hydrochloride for Injection, 2535
 Dopamine Intravenous Infusion, 2533
 Dopexamine Dihydrochloride, *see Dopexamine Hydrochloride*
 Dopexamine Hydrochloride, 717
 Dorzolamide Hydrochloride, 719
 Dosage Units, Uniformity of, A314
 Dosulepin Capsules, 2535
 Dosulepin Hydrochloride, 721, S45
 Dosulepin Tablets, 2536
 Dotriacontane, A55
 Double-strength Chloroform Water, 2399
 Double-strength Standard 2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, A48
 Doxapram Hydrochloride, 722, S45
 Doxapram Injection, 2537
 Doxazosin Mesilate, 723
 Doxazosin Mesilate, Chromatogram, A668
 Doxepin Capsules, 2537
 Doxepin Hydrochloride, 725, S45
 Doxorubicin Hydrochloride, 727
 Doxorubicin Hydrochloride for Injection, 2538
 Doxorubicin Injection, 2537
 Doxycycline, A55
 Doxycycline Capsules, 2539
 Doxycycline Hyclate, 728
 Doxycycline Monohydrate, 730
 Doxycycline Tablets, Dispersible, 2540
 Doxylamine Hydrogen Succinate, *see Doxylamine Succinate*
 Doxylamine Succinate, 732
 Dried Aluminium Hydroxide, 109
 Dried Aluminium Phosphate, 111
 Dried Bilberry, 3361
 Dried Bilberry Fruit, *see Dried Bilberry*
 Dried Bitter-Orange Peel, 3512
 Dried Calcium Acetate, A34
 Dried Calcium Sulphate, 348
 Dried Epsom Salts, 1276
 Dried Factor IX Fraction, 3074
 Dried Factor VII Fraction, 3070
 Dried Factor VIII Fraction, 3072
 Dried Factor VIII (rDNA), 3071
 Dried Factor XI Fraction, 3075
 Dried Ferrous Sulphate, 848
 Dried Fibrinogen, 3077
 Dried Lemon Peel, 3469
 Dried Magnesium Sulphate, 1276
 Dried Prothrombin Complex, 3076
 Dried to constant mass, 22, 1148, 2206, 3634
 Dried/Cholera, *see Freeze-dried Cholera Vaccine*
 Drop Point, A212
 Droperidol, 733, S46
 Droperidol Injection, 2541
 Droperidol Tablets, 2542
 Droppers, A17
 Drops, 2224, 2227, 2239, 2241
 Ear, 2224
 Eye, 2227
 Nasal, 2241
 Oral, 2239
 Oral, Powders for, 2238
 Oromucosal, 2242
 Drug Release from Medicated Chewing Gum, A308
 Drusy, A453
 Dry heat sterilisation, A469, A471
 Dry Residue of Extracts, A287
 Drying and ignition to constant mass, 22, 1148, 2206, 3634
 Drying, Determination of Loss on, A264
 DTaP/HepB/IPV/Hib, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular, Component), Hepatitis B (rDNA), Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed)*
 DTaP/HepB, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Hepatitis B(rDNA) Vaccine, Adsorbed*
 DTaP/Hib, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine, Adsorbed*
 DTaP/IPV/Hib, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular, Component), Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed)*
 DTaP/IPV, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Inactivated Poliomyelitis Vaccine, Adsorbed*
 dTaP/IPV, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular, Component) and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content)*
 DTaP, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, and Pertussis (Acellular Component) Vaccine, Adsorbed*
 DT/HepB, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine*
 DT, *see Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine, Adsorbed*
 dT, *see Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content)*
 DTwP/IPV/Hib, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis, Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed)*
 DTwP/IPV, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed)*
 DTwP, *see Adsorbed Diphtheria, Tetanus and Pertussis Vaccine*
 Dusting Powders, 2249
 Dwarf Pine Oil, 3524
 Dydrogesterone, 735, S46
 Dydrogesterone Tablets, 2543
- ## E
- Ear, 2224-2225
 Drops, 2224
 Powders, 2224
 Sprays, 2225
 Tampons, 2224
 Ear Preparations, 2223
 Ear Preparations of the BP, 2224
 Ebastine, 735
 Echinacea Angustifolia Root, 3408
 Echinacea Pallida Root, 3410
 Echinacea Purpurea Herb, 3412
 Echinacea Purpurea Root, 3414
 Echinacoside, A56
 Econazole, 737
 Econazole Cream, 2543
 Econazole Nitrate, 738
 Econazole Pessaries, 2544
 ED₅₀, Definition of, 27, 1153, 2211, 3639
 Edetic Acid, 739
 Editorial Changes, xxi
 Edrophonium Chloride, 740, S46
 Edrophonium Injection, 2544
 (E,E)-Farnesol, A60
 Effective date, ix, xix, xxxv, xliii, li
 Effervescent Aspirin Tablets, 2306
 Effervescent Calcium Gluconate Tablets, 2363
 Effervescent Co-codamol Tablets, 2448
 Effervescent Granules, 2229
 Effervescent Potassium Chloride Tablets, 2894
 Effervescent Soluble Aspirin Tablets, 2306
 Efficacy of Antimicrobial Preservation, A425, A566
 Efficacy of Antimicrobial Preservation, Supplementary Information, A566
 n-Eicosane, A55
 EID₅₀, Definition of, 27, 1153, 2211, 3639
 EID₅₀, A547
 Elder Flower, 3416
 Electroimmunoassay, A341
 Electrolyte Reagent for the Determination of Water, A56
 Electron impact, Ionisation, Mass Spectrometry, A162
 Electrophoresis, A183
 Electrophoresis, Capillary Gel, A191
 Electrophoresis, Capillary Zone, A190

- Electrophoresis, Characteristics of Discontinuous Buffer System Gel, A185
- Electrophoresis, Characteristics of polyacrylamide gels, A185
- Electrophoresis, Denaturing polyacrylamide gel, A185
- Electrophoresis, Detection of proteins in gels, A188
- Electrophoresis, Drying of stained SDS polyacrylamide gels, A188
- Electrophoresis, Free or Moving Boundary, A184
- Electrophoresis, General Principle, A183
- Electrophoresis, Molecular-mass determination, A188
- Electrophoresis, Polyacrylamide Rod Gel, A184
- Electrophoresis, Preparing vertical discontinuous buffer SDS polyacrylamide gels, A187
- Electrophoresis, Sodium Dodecyl Sulphate Polyacrylamide Gel, A185
- Electrophoresis Using a Supporting Medium, Zone, A184
- Electrospray, Ionisation, Mass Spectrometry, A162
- Elementary Standard Solutions for Atomic Spectrometry, 1.000 g/l, A136
- Elements, Names, Symbols and Atomic Weights of, A548
- Eleutherococcus, **3417**
- Eleutherococcus, Chromatogram, A669
- Elixirs, **2238**
- Embonic Acid, A56
- Emedastine Difumarate, Chromatogram, A669
- Emedastine Difumarate, *see Emedastine Fumarate*
- Emedastine Fumarate, **741**
- Emetine Dihydrochloride, A56
- Emetine Hydrochloride, **743**
- Emetine Hydrochloride Heptahydrate, *see Emetine Hydrochloride*
- Emetine Hydrochloride Pentahydrate, **744**
- Emodin, A56
- Empty Sterile Containers of Plasticised Poly(Vinyl Chloride) for Human Blood and Blood Components, A481
- Emulsifying Cetostearyl Alcohol (Type A), **428**
- Emulsifying Cetostearyl Alcohol (Type B), **430**
- Emulsifying Ointment, **2545**
- Emulsifying Wax, **2545**
- Emulsions, **2239**
- Oral, **2239**
- Rectal, **2251**
- Vaginal, **2262**
- Enalapril Maleate, **745**
- Enalapril Tablets, **2545**
- Enalaprilat Dihydrate, **746**
- Encephalitis Vaccine, Inactivated, Tick-borne, **3209**
- End-capped, Amorphous, Octadecylsilyl Organosilica Polymer for Mass Spectrometry, A89
- End-capped Hexadecylamidylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, A107
- End-capped Octadecylsilyl Silica, Base-deactivated, A106
- End-capped Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel, Base-deactivated, A106
- End-capped Octadecylsilyl, Silica Gel for Chromatography, A106
- End-capped Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, With Polar Incorporated Groups, A107
- End-capped Octylsilyl, Silica Gel for Chromatography, A107
- End-capped Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography with Polar Incorporated Groups, A107
- End-capped Organosilica Polymer for Mass Spectrometry, Amorphous, Octadecylsilyl, A89
- End-capped Polar-embedded Octadecylsilyl Amorphous Organosilica Polymer, A89
- End-Capped Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, With Polar Incorporated Groups, A107
- α -Endosulphan, A56
- Endotoxins, Test for Bacterial, A342
- Endrin, A56
- Enemas, **2252**
- Enoxaparin Sodium, **748**
- Enoxolone, **749**
- Enteric-coated Aspirin Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Aspirin Tablets*
- Enteric-coated Diclofenac Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Diclofenac Tablets*
- Enteric-coated Naproxen Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Naproxen Tablets*
- Enteric-coated Sodium Valproate Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Sodium Valproate Tablets*
- Enteric-coated Sulfasalazine Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Sulfasalazine Tablets*
- Eosin, A56
- EPBRP, 15, A547, 1141, 2199, 3627
- EPCRS, 15, A547, 1141, 2199, 3627
- Ephedrine, **750**, S47
- Ephedrine, Anhydrous, **751**
- Ephedrine Elixir, **2547**
- Ephedrine Hemihydrate, *see Ephedrine*
- Ephedrine Hydrochloride, **752**
- Ephedrine Hydrochloride, Racemic, *see Racephedrine Hydrochloride*
- Ephedrine Hydrochloride Tablets, **2548**
- Ephedrine Nasal Drops, **2547**
- Ephedrine Oral Solution, *see Ephedrine Elixir*
- (E)-4-Phenylbut-3-en-2-one, A94
- Epinephrine, **68**
- Epinephrine Acid Tartrate, **70**
- Epinephrine (Adrenaline), S47
- Epinephrine and Cocaine Intranasal Solution, *see Adrenaline and Cocaine Intranasal Solution*
- Epinephrine Injection, Bupivacaine and, *see Bupivacaine and Adrenaline Injection*
- Epinephrine Injection, Dilute (1 in 10,000), **2273**
- Epinephrine Injection, Lidocaine and, *see Lidocaine and Adrenaline Injection*
- Epinephrine Solution/Adrenaline Solution, **2274**
- Epirubicin Hydrochloride, **753**
- Epirubicin Hydrochloride, Chromatogram, A670
- Epsom Salts, Dried, **1276**
- Epsom Salts, *see Magnesium Sulphate Heptahydrate*
- Equant, A453
- Equisetum Stem, *see Horsetail*
- Equivalence point, A766
- Equivalent Texts, European Pharmacopoeia, A11
- Ergocalciferol, **755**
- Ergocalciferol Injection, **2548**
- Ergocalciferol Tablets, **2549**
- Ergometrine and Oxytocin Injection, **2550**
- Ergometrine Injection, **2550**
- Ergometrine Maleate, **757**
- Ergometrine Tablets, **2551**
- Ergotamine Sublingual Tablets, **2552**
- Ergotamine Tartrate, **758**
- Error, Fiducial Limits of, 14, A569, 1140, 2198, 3626
- Erucamide, A56
- Erythritol, **760**, A56
- Erythromycin, **761**, S47
- Erythromycin and Zinc Acetate Lotion, **2558**
- Erythromycin Estolate, **763**, S48
- Erythromycin Estolate Capsules, **2553**
- Erythromycin Ethyl Succinate, **766**
- Erythromycin Ethyl Succinate Oral Suspension, **2553**
- Erythromycin Ethyl Succinate Tablets, **2554**
- Erythromycin Ethylsuccinate, S48
- Erythromycin Ethylsuccinate, *see Erythromycin Ethyl Succinate*
- Erythromycin Lactobionate, **768**, S48
- Erythromycin Lactobionate for Intravenous Infusion, **2554**
- Erythromycin Lactobionate Intravenous Infusion, **2554**
- Erythromycin Stearate, **770**, S49
- Erythromycin Stearate Tablets, **2556**
- Erythromycin Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **2557**
- Erythromycin Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Erythromycin Tablets*
- Erythropoietin Concentrated Solution, **773**
- Esculin, A56
- Esketamine Hydrochloride, **777**
- Essential Oils, **3321**, A272
- Essential Oils, Fatty Oils and Resinified Essential Oils, A272
- Essential Oils, Foreign Esters, A272
- Essential Oils in Herbal Drugs, Determination of, A282
- Essential Oils, Odour and Taste, A272
- Essential Oils, Residue on Evaporation, A272
- Essential Oils, Solubility in Alcohol, A273
- Essential Oils, Water, A273
- Establishment of Reference Standards, A745
- Ester Value, A268
- Esters, Reactions of, A234
- Estimated Potency, 14, A569, 1140, 2198, 3626

- Estradiol, A56
Estradiol and Norethisterone Acetate Tablets, **2562**
Estradiol and Norethisterone Tablets, **2561**
Estradiol Benzoate, **779**
Estradiol Hemihydrate, **780**
Estradiol Injection, **2559**
Estradiol Transdermal Patches, **2560**
Estradiol Valerate, **782**
Estragole, A56
Estramustine Phosphate Capsules, **2564**
Estramustine Sodium Phosphate, **783**, S49
Estriol, **784**
Estriol Cream, **2564**
Estrogens, Conjugated, **785**
Estropipate, **788**, S49
Estropipate Tablets, **2565**
Etacrylic Acid, **789**, S50
Etamiphylline, S50
Etamiphylline Camsilate, S50
Etamsylate, **790**
Etching test, A475
Ethacridine Lactate Monohydrate, **791**
Ethambutol Hydrochloride, **792**, S51
Ethambutol Tablets, **2565**
Ethane-1,2-diol, A56
Ethanol, **793**
Ethanol (20 per cent), **797**
Ethanol (25 per cent), **797**
Ethanol (45 per cent), **797**
Ethanol (50 per cent), **797**
Ethanol (60 per cent), **797**
Ethanol (70 per cent), **797**
Ethanol (80 per cent), **797**
Ethanol (90 per cent), **797**
Ethanol (96%), A57
Ethanol (96%), Aldehyde-free, A57
Ethanol (96 per cent), **795**
Ethanol (96 per cent), Chromatogram, A671
Ethanol, Absolute, A56
Ethanol, Chromatogram, A671
Ethanol, Determination of, A246
Ethanol R1, *see Ethanol R1, Absolute*
Ethanol R1, Absolute, A56
Ethanol, *see Ethanol, Absolute*
Ethanolamine, **798**, A57
Ethanolamine Oleate Injection, **2566**
Ethanol-free Chloroform, A38
Ethanollic Acetic-ammonia Buffer pH 3.7, *see Buffer Solution pH 3.7*
Ethanollic Hydrochloric Acid, A66
Ethanollic Iron(III) Chloride Solution, A70
Ethanollic Phosphomolybdic Acid Solution, A94
Ethanollic Potassium Hydroxide, A99
Ethanollic Potassium Hydroxide VS, A133
Ethanollic Sodium Hydroxide, A112
Ethanollic Sodium Hydroxide VS, A134
Ethanollic Sulphuric Acid, A117
Ethanollics, Dilute, **797**
Ethanol-soluble Extractive, Determination of, A281
Ether, **799**, A57
Ether, Anaesthetic, **799**
Ether, Peroxide-free, A57
Ethical Considerations, Unlicensed Medicines, A760
Ethinylestradiol, **800**
Ethinylestradiol Tablets, **2566**
Ethinylestradiol Tablets, Levonorgestrel and, **2721**
Ethion, A57
Ethionamide, **801**
Ethosuximide, **802**
Ethosuximide Capsules, **2567**
Ethosuximide Oral Solution, **2567**
Ethoxychrysoidine Hydrochloride, A57
Ethoxychrysoidine Solution, A57
2-Ethoxyethanol, A57
Ethoxylated Substances, Ethylene Glycol and Diethylene Glycol in, A249
Ethyl Acetate, **804**, A57
Ethyl Acetate, Treated, A57
Ethyl Acrylate, A57
Ethyl Benzoate, A57
Ethyl 5-Bromovalerate, A57
Ethyl Cinnamate, **804**, S51, A57
Ethyl Cyanoacetate, A57
Ethyl Formate, A57
Ethyl Gallate, **805**
Ethyl 4-Hydroxybenzoate, **806**, A57
Ethyl Hydroxybenzoate Sodium, **807**
Ethyl Methyl Ketone, *see Butan-2-one*
Ethyl Oleate, **808**
Ethyl Paraben, *see Ethyl Hydroxybenzoate*
Ethyl Parahydroxybenzoate, A57
Ethyl Parahydroxybenzoate Sodium, *see Ethyl Hydroxybenzoate Sodium*
4-[(Ethylamino)methyl]pyridine, A57
Ethylbenzene, A58
4-Ethylcatechol, A58
Ethylcellulose, **808**
Ethylene Bis[3,3-di(3-(1,1-dimethyl)ethyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)butyrate], A58
Ethylene Bis[3,3-di(3-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)butyrate], A58
Ethylene Chloride, *see 1,2-Dichloroethane*
Ethylene Glycol and Diethylene Glycol in Ethoxylated Substances, A249
Ethylene Glycol Monoethyl Ether, *see 2-Ethoxyethanol*
Ethylene Glycol Monomethyl Ether, *see 2-Methoxyethanol*
Ethylene Glycol Monopalmitostearate, **809**
Ethylene Glycol Monostearate, *see Ethylene Glycol Monopalmitostearate*
Ethylene Glycol, *see Ethane-1,2-diol*
Ethylene Oxide, A58
Ethylene Oxide and Dioxan, Residual, A254
Ethylene Oxide Solution, A58
Ethylene Oxide Solution R1, A58
Ethylene Oxide Solution R2, A58
Ethylene Oxide Solution R3, A58
Ethylene Oxide Solution R4, A58
Ethylene Oxide Solution R5, A58
Ethylene Oxide Stock Solution, A58
Ethylene Oxide Stock Solution R1, A58
Ethylenediamine, **810**, A58
Ethylenediaminetetra-acetic Acid, A58
(Ethylenedinitrilo)tetra-acetic Acid, *see Ethylenediaminetetra-acetic Acid*
2-Ethylhexane-1,3-diol, A58
2-Ethylhexanoic Acid, A58
2-Ethylhexanoic Acid, Determination of, A256
1,1-Ethylidenebis(tryptophan), A59
N-Ethylmaleimide, A59
2-Ethyl-2-methylsuccinic Acid, A59
Ethylmorphine Hydrochloride, **811**
EthylParaben Sodium, *see Ethyl Hydroxybenzoate Sodium*
2-Ethylpyridine, A59
Ethylvinylbenzene-Divinylbenzene Copolymer, A59
Ethylvinylbenzene-Divinylbenzene Copolymer R1, A59
Etidronate Disodium, **812**
Etilefrine Hydrochloride, **813**
Etodolac, **815**, S51
Etodolac Capsules, **2567**
Etodolac Tablets, **2569**
Etofenamate, **817**
Etofilline, **818**
Etomidate, **819**
Etoposide, **820**, S52
Etoposide Capsules, **2569**
Etoposide Concentrate, Sterile, 2570
Etoposide Intravenous Infusion, **2570**
Etynodiol Diacetate, **825**, S52
Eucalyptus, A532
Eucalyptus Leaf, **3419**
Eucalyptus Oil, **3420**
Eugenol, **826**, A59
Euglobulins, Bovine, A59
Euglobulins, Human, A59
European Goldenrod, **3441**
European Pharmacopoeia, 3, xxii, 1129, 2187, 3615
European Pharmacopoeia Commission, Membership of the, A589
European Pharmacopoeia Equivalent Texts, A11
European Pharmacopoeia, General Chapters of the, 23, 1149, 2207, 3635
European Pharmacopoeia General Methods, A11
European Pharmacopoeia, General Notices of the, 19, 1145, 2203, 3631
European Pharmacopoeia, General Statements of the, 19, 1145, 2203, 3631
European Pharmacopoeia, Other Provisions Applying to General Chapters and Monographs of the, 21, 1147, 2205, 3633
European Pharmacopoeia, Supplementary Chapter IV, A589
European Viper Venom Antiserum, **3107**
Evening Primrose Oil, Refined, **827**
Excipients, Use of, 10, 1136, 2194, 3622
Excipients, **35**, **1161**, *see also Substances for Pharmaceutical Use*
Expert Advisory Groups, xii, A580
Expression of content, 22, 1148, 2206, 3634
Expression of Standards, 5, 1131, 2189, 3617
Exsiccated Calcium Sulphate, *see Dried Calcium Sulphate*
Extemporaneous Preparation, Status of, 9, 1135, 2193, 3621
External standard method, A173

Extractable Volume of Parenteral Preparations, A316
Extraction of Alkaloids, Complete, A283
Extraction of Drugs, Continuous, A283
Extraction Resin, Strontium Selective, A115
Extractive, Determination of Ethanol-soluble, A281
Extractive, Determination of Water-soluble, A281
Extracts, **3322**
Extracts, Dry Residue of, A287
Extracts, Loss on Drying of, A287
Extraneous agents in viral vaccines, A424
Extraneous agents in viral vaccines for human use, A424
Extraneous Agents in Viral Vaccines, Tests for, A571
Eye, 2227
Drops, 2227
Ointments, 2227
Eye Drops, A533
Codes for Single-dose Containers, A533
Eye Drops, Alkaline, **2668**
Eye Ointment Basis, **2955**
Eye Ointment, Simple, **2955**
Eye Preparations, **2225**
Eye Preparations of the BP, **2227**
Eye Preparations of the BP, Additional Requirements for, **2227**

F

F₀ concept, application of, A471
FAB (Fast-atom bombardment), A162
Factor IX Fraction, Assay of, A351
Factor IX Fraction, Dried, **3074**
Factor VII Fraction, Dried, **3070**
Factor VIII Fraction, Assay of, A349
Factor VIII Fraction, Dried, **3072**
Factor VIII (rDNA), Dried, **3071**
Factor Xa Solution, Bovine, A31
Factor Xa Solution R1, Bovine, A31
Factor XI Fraction, Dried, **3075**
Falling Ball Viscometer Method, A223
Famotidine, **828**
Famotidine Tablets, **2571**
Farmed Salmon Oil, **1813**
(*E,E*)-Farnesol, A60
Fast Blue B Salt, A60
Fast Red B Salt, A60
Fast-atom bombardment (FAB), A162
Fast-ion bombardment ionisation (liquid secondary-ion mass spectrometry LSIMS), A162
Fat, Hard, **829**
Fatty Acids in Oils Rich in Omega-3-acids, Composition of, A277
Fatty Oils and Resinified Essential Oils in Essential Oils, A272
Fatty Oils, Sterols in, A279
Fc function of immunoglobulin, Test for, A352
Febantel For Veterinary Use, Chromatogram, A672
Felbinac, **830**, S52
Felbinac Cutaneous Foam, **2573**
Felbinac Gel, **2573**

Feline Spongiform Encephalopathy, A535
Felodipine, **831**
Felodipine Tablets, Prolonged-release, **2574**
Felypressin, **833**
Fenbufen, **834**, S53, A60
Fenbufen Capsules, **2575**
Fenbufen Tablets, **2576**
Fenchlorphos, A60
Fenchone, A60
Fennel, Bitter, **3421**
Fennel, Sweet, **3423**
Fenofibrate, **835**
Fenoprofen, S53
Fenoprofen Calcium, **837**, S53
Fenoprofen Tablets, **2577**
Fenoterol Hydrobromide, **838**
Fenoterol Pressurised Inhalation, **2577**
Fentanyl, **839**
Fentanyl Citrate, **841**
Fentanyl Injection, **2579**
Fenticonazole Nitrate, **842**
Fenugreek, **3424**
Fenvalerate, A60
Feret's diameter, A452
Fermentation, Products of, **844**
Ferric Ammonium Sulphate, *see* Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate
0.1M Ferric Ammonium Sulphate, *see* Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate VS
Ferric Ammonium Sulphate Solution R1, *see* Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate Solution R1
Ferric Ammonium Sulphate Solution R2, *see* Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate Solution R2
Ferric Ammonium Sulphate Solution R5, *see* Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate Solution R5
Ferric Ammonium Sulphate Solution R6, *see* Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate Solution R6
Ferric Chloride, Anhydrous, *see* Iron(III) Chloride, Anhydrous
Ferric Chloride Hexahydrate, **845**
Ferric Chloride, *see* Iron(III) Chloride Hexahydrate
Ferric Chloride Solution, Ethanolic, *see* Iron(III) Chloride Solution, Ethanolic
Ferric Chloride Solution R1, *see* Iron(III) Chloride Solution R1
Ferric Chloride Solution R2, *see* Iron(III) Chloride Solution R2
Ferric Chloride Solution R3, A60
Ferric Chloride Solution, *see* Iron(III) Chloride Solution
Ferric Chloride-Sulphamic Acid Reagent, *see* Iron(III) Chloride-sulphamic Acid Reagent
Ferric Nitrate, *see* Iron(III) Nitrate
Ferric Sulphate Pentahydrate, *see* Iron(III) Sulphate Pentahydrate
Ferric Sulphate, *see* Iron(III) Sulphate
Ferricyanide Standard Solution (50 ppm Fe(CN)₆), A137
Ferrocyanide Standard Solution (100 ppm Fe(CN)₆), A137
Ferrocypen, A60
Ferrocypen Solution, A60

Ferrocypene, *see* Ferrocypen
Ferroin, *see* Ferroin solution
Ferroin Solution, A60
Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate, *see* Ammonium Iron(II) Sulphate
0.1M Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate, *see* Ammonium Iron(II) Sulphate VS
Ferrous Fumarate, **845**
Ferrous Fumarate and Folic Acid Tablets, **2581**
Ferrous Fumarate Capsules, **2579**
Ferrous Fumarate Oral Suspension, **2580**
Ferrous Fumarate Tablets, **2581**
Ferrous Gluconate, **847**
Ferrous Gluconate Tablets, **2582**
Ferrous Sulphate, Dried, **848**
Ferrous Sulphate Heptahydrate, **849**
Ferrous Sulphate Oral Solution, Paediatric, **2582**
Ferrous Sulphate, *see* Iron(II) Sulphate
Ferrous Sulphate Solution R2, *see* Iron(II) Sulphate Solution R2
Ferrous Sulphate Tablets, **2583**
Ferrous Sulphate Tablets, Prolonged-release, **2583**
Ferulic Acid, A60
Feverfew, **3425**
Fexofenadine Hydrochloride, **850**
Fibrin Blue, A61
Fibrin Congo Red, *see* Congo Red Fibrin
Fibrin Sealant Kit, **3078**
Fibrinogen, A61
Fibrinogen, Dried, **3077**
Fiducial Limits of Error, 14, A569, 1140, 2198, 3626
Field Desorption, A162
Field Ionisation, Mass Spectrometry, A162
Fig, **3426**
Filling volume of vials, bottles and ampoules, Determination of, A473
Filters, Sieves and, A431
Filtration - Sterilisation, A470
Finasteride, **852**
Finasteride Tablets, **2583**
Fine Particles - Fine Particle Dose and Particle Size Distribution, Aerodynamic Assessment of, A317
Fine Powder, Definition of, A430
FIP, A547
Fish Oil, Rich in Omega-3-Acids, **853**
Fixed Oils, A273
Fixed Oils, Alkaline Impurities, A273
Fixed Oils by Thin-layer Chromatography, Identification of, A273
Fixed Oils, Foreign Oils by Gas Chromatography, Test for, A274
Fixing Solution, A61
Fixing Solution for Isoelectric Focusing in Polyacrylamide Gel, A61
Flavoxate Hydrochloride, **856**, S54
Flavoxate Tablets, **2585**
Flecainide Acetate, **857**, S54
Flecainide Injection, **2585**
Flecainide Tablets, **2586**
Flexible Collodion, **2464**
Flocculation value (Lf) of diphtheria and tetanus toxins and toxoids (Ramon assay), A376

- Flocculation value (Lf) of diphtheria and tetanus toxins, Ramon assay, A376
Flow Cytometry, A167
Flowability, A437
Flu(adj), *see Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen)*
Flu(adj), *see Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen, Inactivated, Prepared in Cell Cultures)*
Flu(adj), *see Influenza Vaccine (Whole Virion, Inactivated, Prepared in Cell Cultures)*
Flubendazole, **859**
Flucloxacillin and Ampicillin Capsules, *see Co-fluampicil Capsules*
Flucloxacillin and Ampicillin Oral Suspension, *see Co-fluampicil Oral Suspension*
Flucloxacillin Capsules, **2587**
Flucloxacillin Injection, **2588**
Flucloxacillin Magnesium, S54
Flucloxacillin Magnesium Octahydrate, **860**
Flucloxacillin Oral Solution, **2588**
Flucloxacillin Oral Suspension, **2589**
Flucloxacillin Sodium, **862**, S55
Flucloxacillin Sodium for Injection, **2588**
Fluconazole, **864**
Flucytosine, **866**, S55
Flucytosine Tablets, **2590**
Fludarabine Phosphate, **867**
Fludeoxyglucose [¹⁸F] Injection, **3250**
Fludrocortisone Acetate, **870**
Fludrocortisone Tablets, **2590**
Flufenamic Acid, A61
Fluid thioglycollate medium, A399
Flumazenil, **871**, A61
Flumazenil (N-[¹⁴C]methyl) Injection, **3252**
Flumequine, **873**
Flumetasone Pivalate, **874**
Flumetasone Pivalate, *see Flumetasone Pivalate*
Flunarizine Dihydrochloride, **875**
Flunitrazepam, **877**, A61
Fluocinalone Acetonide Dihydrate, S55
Fluocinolone Acetonide, **878**
Fluocinolone Acetonide Dihydrate, **879**
Fluocinolone Cream, **2591**
Fluocinolone Ointment, **2592**
Fluocinonide, **880**, S56
Fluocinonide Cream, **2592**
Fluocinonide Ointment, **2593**
Fluocortolone Cream, **2593**
Fluocortolone Hexanoate, **881**, S56
Fluocortolone Pivalate, **882**
Fluoranthene, A61
Fluorene, A61
9-Fluorenone, A61
Fluorenone Solution, A61
(9-Fluorenyl)methyl Chloroformate, A61
Fluorescamine, A61
Fluorescein, **884**, A61
Fluorescein Eye Drops, **2594**
Fluorescein Injection, **2595**
Fluorescein Sodium, **885**, S56, A61
Fluorescein, Soluble, *see Fluorescein Sodium*
Fluorescein-conjugated Rabies Antiserum, A103
Fluorescence Spectrophotometry, A160
Fluoride Standard Solution (1 ppm F), A137
Fluoride Standard Solution (10 ppm F), A137
Fluorides, Limit Test for, A237
Fluorimetry, A160
2-Fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose, A61
2-Fluoro-2-deoxy-D-mannose, A61
1-Fluoro-2,4-dinitrobenzene, A61
Fluorodinitrobenzene, *see 1-Fluoro-2,4-dinitrobenzene*
Fluorodopa [¹⁸F] Injection, **3254**
DL-6-Fluorodopa Hydrochloride, A61
6-Fluorolevodopa Hydrochloride, A61
Fluoromethalone, S57
Fluorometholone, **887**
Fluorometholone Eye Drops, **2596**
1-Fluoro-2-nitro-4-trifluoromethylbenzene, A61
Fluorouracil, **888**, S57
Fluorouracil Cream, **2597**
Fluorouracil Injection, **2597**
Fluoxetine, S57
Fluoxetine Capsules, **2598**
Fluoxetine Hydrochloride, **889**, S58
Fluoxetine Oral Solution, **2599**
Flupentixol Decanoate, **891**, S58
Flupentixol Dihydrochloride, *see Flupentixol Hydrochloride*
Flupentixol Hydrochloride, **892**
Flupentixol Injection, **2600**
Fluphenazine Decanoate, **894**
Fluphenazine Decanoate Injection, **2601**
Fluphenazine Dihydrochloride, *see Fluphenazine Hydrochloride*
Fluphenazine Hydrochloride, **896**
Fluphenazine Hydrochloride, **897**
Fluphenazine Tablets, **2601**
Flurazepam Capsules, **2602**
Flurazepam Monohydrochloride, **899**, S58
Flurbiprofen, **900**, S59
Flurbiprofen Eye Drops, **2603**
Flurbiprofen Sodium, **901**, S59
Flurbiprofen Suppositories, **2603**
Flurbiprofen Tablets, **2604**
Flu, *see Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Split Virion)*
Flu, *see Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen)*
Flu, *see Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Whole Virion)*
Flu, *see Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen, Inactivated, Prepared in Cell Cultures)*
Flu, *see Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen, Inactivated, Virosome)*
Flu, *see Influenza Vaccine (Whole Virion, Inactivated, Prepared in Cell Cultures)*
Fluspirilene, **902**
Flutamide, **903**
Fluticasone Cream, **2605**
Fluticasone Nasal Drops, **2606**
Fluticasone Nasal Spray, **2607**
Fluticasone Ointment, **2608**
Fluticasone Propionate, **904**, S59
Flutrimazole, **907**
Fluvoxamine Maleate, **908**, S60
Fluvoxamine Tablets, **2609**
Flux-calcined Diatomaceous Filter-aid, Washed, A47
Foams, **2227-2228**
Medicated, **2227**
Medicated of the BP, **2228**
Foeniculum Vulgare, A532
Folic Acid, **910**, A61
Folic Acid Tablets, **2610**
Folic Acid Tablets, Ferrous Fumarate and, **2581**
Foreign Esters in Essential Oils, A272
Foreign Matter, A282
Foreign Oils by Thin-layer Chromatography, Test for, A273
Formaldehyde, *see Formaldehyde Solution*
Formaldehyde Solution, **912**, A61
Formaldehyde Solution (35 per cent), *see Formaldehyde Solution*
Formaldehyde Standard Solution (5 ppm CH₂O), A137
Formalin, *see Formaldehyde Solution*
Formamide, A61
Formamide R1, A61
Formamide, Treated, A61
Formic Acid, A61
Formic Acid, Anhydrous, A61
Formoterol Fumarate Dihydrate, **913**
Formoterol Fumarate Dihydrate, Chromatogram, A673
Formulated Preparations, **35**, **2219**
General Monographs, **35**, **2219**
Formulated Preparations, Consistency of, A313
Formulated Preparations, General Monographs for, 3, 5, 1129, 1131, 2187, 2189, 3615, 3617
Foscarnet Intravenous Infusion, **2611**
Foscarnet Sodium, **915**, S60
Foscarnet Sodium Hexahydrate, *see Foscarnet Sodium*
Fosfestrol Injection, **2612**
Fosfestrol Sodium, **916**, S60
Fosfestrol Tablets, **2613**
Fosfomycin Calcium, **918**
Fosfomycin Sodium, **919**
Fosfomycin Trometamol, **920**
Fosfomycin Trometamol, Chromatogram, A674
Fractionated Coconut Oil, *see Medium-chain Triglycerides*
Fractionated Palm Kernel Oil, **1543**
Fragmentometric double mass spectrometry mode (multiple reaction monitoring (MRM)), A164
Fragmentometric mode (Selected-ion monitoring), A164
Framycetin Sulphate, **921**
Frangula Bark, **3426**
Frangula Bark Dry Extract, Standardised, **3427**
Frankincense, Indian, **3428**
Fraunhofer approximation, A453
Free Formaldehyde, A388
Free or Moving Boundary Electrophoresis, A184
Freeze-dried Cholera Vaccine, **3119**
Freeze-dried Typhoid Vaccine, **3213**
Freezing Point, Determination of, A215
Fresh Bilberry, **3362**

- Fresh Bilberry Fruit Dry Extract,
Refined and Standardised, **3363**
- Fresh Bilberry Fruit, *see Fresh Bilberry*
- Freshly Prepared, Definition of, 10,
1136, 2194, 3622
- Friability, A441
- Friability of granules and spheroids,
A442
- Friability of Uncoated Tablets, A441
- Friars' Balsam, **2325**
- D-Fructose, **923**, A62
- Fructose Intravenous Infusion, **2614**
- Fructose, *see D-Fructose*
- FSE, *see Feline Spongiform Encephalopathy*
- Fuchsin, Basic, A62
- Fuchsin Solution, Basic, A62
- Fuchsin Solution, Decolorised, A62
- Fuchsin Solution R1, Decolorised, A62
- L-Fucose, A62
- Fucose, *see L-Fucose*
- Fucus, *see Kelp*
- Fumaric Acid, S61, A62
- Fuming Nitric Acid, A86
- Fumitory, **3429**
- Furazolidone, **924**, S61
- Furfuraldehyde, A62
- Furosemide, **925**
- Furosemide Injection, **2614**
- Furosemide Tablets, **2615**
- Furosemide Tablets, Amiloride and, *see*
Co-amilorfruse Tablets
- Fusidic Acid, **926**, S61
- Fusidic Acid Cream, **2615**
- Fusidic Acid Eye Drops, **2616**
- Fusidic Acid Oral Suspension, **2617**
- G**
- g, A547
- D-Galactose, **927**, A62
- Galactose, *see D-Galactose*
- Gallamine Injection, **2618**
- Gallamine Triethiodide, **928**
- Gallamine Triethiodide, Chromatogram,
A675
- Gallic Acid, A62
- Gallium [⁶⁷Ga] Citrate Injection, **3256**
- Garlic for Homoeopathic Preparations,
3601
- Garlic Powder, **3430**
- Gas Adsorption, Specific Surface Area
by, A445
- Gas Chromatography, A177
- Gas Chromatography, Apparatus, A177
- Gas Chromatography, Detectors, A177
- Gas Chromatography, Injectors, A177
- Gas Chromatography, Mobile phases,
A177
- Gas Chromatography, Static Head-space,
A178
- Gas Chromatography, Stationary phases,
A177
- Gas Chromatography/Mass
Spectrometry, A162
- Gas Detector Tubes, A266
- Gas sterilisation, A469, A471
- Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Novyi), **3108**
- Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Oedematiens),
see Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Novyi)
- Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Perfringens),
3109
- Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Septicum),
3110
- Gas/Ser, *see Mixed Gas-gangrene Antitoxin*
- Gastric Juice, Artificial, A62
- Gastro-resistant Aspirin Tablets, **2306**
- Gastro-resistant Bisacodyl Tablets, **2341**
- Gastro-resistant Diclofenac Tablets, **2508**
- Gastro-resistant Erythromycin Tablets,
2557
- Gastro-resistant Naproxen Tablets, **2808**
- Gastro-resistant Omeprazole Capsules,
2828
- Gastro-resistant Omeprazole Tablets,
2830
- Gastro-resistant Pancreatin Tablets, **2845**
- Gastro-resistant Peppermint Oil
Capsules, **2866**
- Gastro-resistant Prednisolone Tablets,
2903
- Gastro-resistant Sodium Valproate
Tablets, **2976**
- Gastro-resistant Sulfasalazine Tablets,
2986
- GC Concentric Column, A62
- Gee's Linctus, **2981**
- Gelatin, **929**, A62
- Gelatin, Hydrolysed, A62
- Gel-clot method, A342
- Limit test, Test for bacterial
endotoxins, A342
- Semi-quantitative test, Test for
bacterial endotoxins, A342
- Gels, 2254
- Gemcitabine Hydrochloride, **931**
- Gemfibrozil, **932**, S62
- Gemfibrozil Capsules, **2619**
- Gemfibrozil Tablets, **2619**
- Gene Transfer Medicinal Products for
Human Use, A749
- General Chapters and Monographs of
the European Pharmacopoeia, Other
Provisions Applying to, 21, 1147,
2205, 3633
- General Chapters of the European
Pharmacopoeia, 23, 1149, 2207, 3635
- General Methods of the European
Pharmacopoeia, A11
- General Monograph for Unlicensed
Medicines, **2259**
- General Monographs, 20, 1146, 2204,
3632
- General Monographs for Formulated
Preparations, 3, 5, 1129, 1131, 2187,
2189, 3615, 3617
- General Notices, 1, 1127, 2185, 3613
- General Notices, Introduction, xix
- General Notices of the European
Pharmacopoeia, 19, 1145, 2203, 3631
- General Statements of the European
Pharmacopoeia, 19, 1145, 2203, 3631
- Gentamicin and Hydrocortisone Acetate
Ear Drops, **2623**
- Gentamicin Cream, **2620**
- Gentamicin Ear Drops, **2621**
- Gentamicin Eye Drops, **2621**
- Gentamicin Injection, **2622**
- Gentamicin Ointment, **2622**
- Gentamicin Sulphate, **934**
- Gentian, **3431**
- Gentian Infusion, Compound, **3432**
- Gentian Infusion, Concentrated
Compound, 3432
- Gentian Mixture, Acid, **2624**
- Gentian Mixture, Alkaline, **2624**
- Gentian Oral Solution, Acid, **2624**
- Gentian Oral Solution, Alkaline, **2624**
- Gentian Root, *see Gentian*
- Gentian Tincture, **3433**
- Geraniol, A62
- Geranyl Acetate, A62
- Germanium Standard Solution (100 ppm
Ge), A137
- Ginger, **3433**
- Ginger Essence, **3434**
- Ginger Tincture, Strong, **3434**
- Ginger Tincture, Weak, **3434**
- Ginkgo Dry Extract, Refined and
Quantified, **3436**
- Ginkgo Leaf, **3435**
- Ginseng, **3439**
- Ginseng, Siberian, *see Eleutherococcus*
- Ginsenoside Rb1, A62
- Ginsenoside Re, A63
- Ginsenoside Rf, A63
- Ginsenoside Rg1, A63
- Gitoxin, A63
- Glacial Acetic Acid, 51, A18
- Glass Containers, Arsenic Test, A476
- Glass Containers for Pharmaceutical
Use, A472
- Glass Containers, Hydrolytic resistance
of the inner surfaces of, (surface test),
A473
- Glass Containers, Spectral transmission
for coloured, A476
- Glass Containers, surface treatment,
determination of, A475
- Glass Containers, Type I, A472
- Glass Containers, Type II, A472
- Glass Containers, Type III, A472
- Glass grains test, A474
- Glassware, Requirements for, 6, 1132,
2190, 3618
- Glassware, Volumetric, 21, 1147, 2205,
3633
- Glauber's Salt, *see Sodium Sulphate*
- Glibenclamide, **936**
- Glibenclamide Tablets, **2625**
- Gliclazide, **937**, S62
- Gliclazide Tablets, **2626**
- Glimepiride, **939**
- Glipizide, **941**, S62
- Glipizide Tablets, **2627**
- Gliquidone, **943**, S63
- Gliquidone Tablets, **2627**
- Glossary, **2219**
- Glucagon, Human, **944**
- Glucosamine Hydrochloride, A63
- D-Glucose, **945**, A63
- Glucose, Anhydrous, **946**
- Glucose Injection, Bupivacaine and, **2351**
- Glucose Injection, Potassium Chloride
and, **2895**
- Glucose Injection, Potassium Chloride,
Sodium Chloride and, **2896**
- Glucose Injection, Sodium Chloride and,
2963
- Glucose Intravenous Infusion, **2628**

- Glucose Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride and, **2895**
- Glucose Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and, **2896**
- Glucose Intravenous Infusion, Sodium Chloride and, **2963**
- Glucose Irrigation Solution, **2628**
- Glucose, Liquid, **948**
- D-Glucose Monohydrate, A63
- Glucose Monohydrate, *see Glucose*
- Glucose, *see D-Glucose*
- Glucose, Sodium Chloride and Sodium Citrate Oral Solution, Compound, **2629**
- Glucose, Spray-dried Liquid, **948**
- Glucose Standard Solution, A137
- D-Glucuronic Acid, A63
- Glutamic Acid, **949**, A63
- L- γ -Glutamyl-L-cysteine, A63
- Glutaraldehyde, A63
- Glutaraldehyde Solution, **2629**
- Glutaraldehyde Solution, Strong, **950**
- Glutaric Acid, A63
- Glutathione, **951**
- L-Glutathione, Oxidised, A63
- Glycerin, *see Glycerol*
- Glycerin Suppositories, **2630**
- Glycerol, **953**, A63
- Glycerol (85%), A63
- Glycerol (85 per cent), **954**
- Glycerol (85 per cent) R1, A63
- Glycerol 1-decanoate, A63
- Glycerol Dibehenate, **956**
- Glycerol Distearate, **957**
- Glycerol Eye Drops, **2630**
- Glycerol Injection, Phenol and, **2875**
- Glycerol Monocaprylate, **958**
- Glycerol Monocaprylocaprate, **959**
- Glycerol Monolinoleate, **960**
- Glycerol Mono-oleate, **961**
- Glycerol Monostearate 40-55, **962**
- Glycerol 1-octanoate, A63
- Glycerol Suppositories, **2630**
- Glycerol Triacetate, *see Triacetin*
- Glycerol R1, A63
- Glyceryl Monostearate, Self-emulsifying, **963**
- Glyceryl Trinitrate Solution, **964**
- Glyceryl Trinitrate Sublingual Spray, **2630**
- Glyceryl Trinitrate Sublingual Tablets, *see Glyceryl Trinitrate Tablets*
- Glyceryl Trinitrate Tablets, **2631**
- Glyceryl Trinitrate Transdermal Patches, **2632**
- Glycidol, A63
- Glycine, **966**, A63, S63
- Glycine Buffer pH 2.9, A141
- Glycine Buffer pH 11.3, A141
- Glycine Buffer Solution, A141
- Glycine Irrigation Solution, **2633**
- Glycollic Acid, A63
- Glycyrrhetic Acid, *see Glycyrrhetic Acid*
- Glycyrrhetic Acid, A63-64
- Glyoxal Bis(2-hydroxyanil), A64
- Glyoxal Sodium Bisulphite, A64
- Glyoxal Solution, A64
- Glyoxal Standard Solution (2 ppm C₂H₂O₂), A137
- Glyoxal Standard Solution (20 ppm C₂H₂O₂), A137
- Glyoxalhydroxyanil, *see Glyoxal Bis(2-hydroxyanil)*
- Goldenrod, **3440**
- Goldenrod, European, **3441**
- Goldenseal Rhizome, *see Goldenseal Root*
- Goldenseal Root, **3443**
- Gonadorelin Acetate, **967**
- Gonadotrophin, Chorionic, **475**, A64
- Gonadotrophin, Serum, A64
- Goserelin, **968**
- Graduated Glassware, Requirements for, 6, 1132, 2190, 3618
- Gramicidin, **970**
- Granisetron Hydrochloride, **971**
- Granules, **2229**
- Granules of the BP, **2230**
- Graphic Formula, Status of, 4, 1130, 2188, 3616
- Graphitised Carbon for Chromatography, A35
- Gray, Definition of, 29, 1155, 2213, 3641
- Greater Burnet Root, **3373**
- Greater Celandine, **3387**
- Griseofulvin, **973**, S63
- Griseofulvin Tablets, **2633**
- Growth-Based methods for the detection of micro-organisms, A734
- Guaiacol, **974**, A64
- Guaiacum Resin, A64
- Guaiazulene, A64
- Guaifenesin, **976**
- Guaiphenesin, A64
- Guanethidine Monosulphate, **978**
- Guanethidine Tablets, **2634**
- Guanidine Hydrochloride, A64
- Guanine, A64
- Guar, **978**
- Guar Galactomannan, **979**
- Guidance, Unlicensed Medicines, A760
- Guidelines for Dissolution Testing of Solid Oral Dosage Forms, A302
- Guinea-pigs, 14, 1140, 2198, 3626
- ## H
- Haematopoietic Stem Cells, Human, **3079**
- Haemodiafiltration Solutions, Haemofiltration and, **2639**
- Haemodialysis Solutions, **2634**
- Haemodialysis Solutions, Water for Diluting Concentrated, **2637**
- Haemofiltration and Haemodiafiltration Solutions, **2639**
- Haemoglobin, A64
- Haemoglobin Solution, A64
- Haemolytic effects in buffered systems, A480
- Haemophilus Type b and Meningococcal Group C Conjugate Vaccine, **3154**
- Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine, **3151**
- Halibut-liver Oil, **980**
- Halibut-liver Oil Capsules, **2641**
- Halofantrine Hydrochloride, **982**
- Haloperidol, **983**, S64
- Haloperidol Capsules, **2643**
- Haloperidol Decanoate, **985**
- Haloperidol Injection, **2643**
- Haloperidol Oral Drops, **2644**
- Haloperidol Oral Drops, Strong, **2644**
- Haloperidol Oral Solution, **2644**
- Haloperidol Oral Solution, Strong, **2644**
- Haloperidol Tablets, **2645**
- Halothane, **986**
- Hamamelis Leaf, **3444**
- Hard Fat, **829**
- Hard Paraffin, **1556**
- Harmonisation, 21, 1147, 2205, 3633
- Harmonisation, Pharmacopoeial, A607
- Harpagophytum, *see Devil's Claw*
- Harpagoside, A64
- Hartmann's Solution for Injection, **2970**
- Hausner Ratio, A450
- Hawthorn Berries, **3445**
- Hawthorn Leaf and Flower, **3446**
- Hawthorn Leaf and Flower, Dry Extract, **3447**
- Hawthorn Leaf and Flower Liquid Extract, Quantified, *see Quantified Hawthorn Leaf and Flower Liquid Extract*
- Heavy Bismuth Subnitrate, **267**
- Heavy Kaolin, **1167**
- Heavy Magnesium Carbonate, **1263**
- Heavy Magnesium Oxide, **1270**, A76
- Heavy Metal-free Nitric Acid, A87
- Heavy Metal-free Sulphuric Acid, A117
- Heavy Metals in Herbal Drugs and Fatty Oils, Limit Test for, A241
- Heavy Metals, Limit Test for, A238
- Hedera Helix for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3602**
- Hederacoside C, A64
- α -Hederin, A64
- Helium, **988**, A65
- Helium for Chromatography, *see Helium HepA/HepB, see Hepatitis A (Inactivated) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine*
- Heparin, A65
- Heparin, Assay of, A351
- Heparin Calcium, **989**
- Heparin in coagulation factors, Assay of, A351
- Heparin Injection, **2646**
- Heparin Sodium, **990**
- Heparins, Low-molecular-mass, *see Low-molecular-weight Heparins*
- Heparins, Low-molecular-weight, **991**
- HepA, *see Hepatitis A Vaccine (Inactivated, Virosome)*
- HepA, *see Inactivated Hepatitis A Vaccine*
- Hepatitis A Immunoglobulin, **3086**
- Hepatitis A (Inactivated) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine, **3160**
- Hepatitis A (Inactivated) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine (Adsorbed), *see Hepatitis A (Inactivated) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine*
- Hepatitis A vaccine, Assay of, A374
- Hepatitis A Vaccine, Inactivated, **3155**
- Hepatitis A Vaccine (Inactivated, Adsorbed), *see Inactivated Hepatitis A Vaccine*
- Hepatitis A Vaccine (Inactivated, Virosome), **3157**

- Hepatitis B Immunoglobulin, **3086**
Hepatitis B Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use, **3087**
Hepatitis B Vaccine (rDNA), **3161**
Hepatitis B vaccine (rDNA), Assay of, A374
HepB, *see Hepatitis B Vaccine (rDNA)*
Heptachlor, A65
Heptachlor Epoxide, A65
Heptafluorobutyric Anhydride, A65
Heptafluoro-*N*-methyl-*N*-(trimethylsilyl)butanamide, A65
Heptaminol Hydrochloride, **993**
n-Heptane, A65
Heptane, *see n-Heptane*
2-Heptylamine, A65
Herbal and Complementary Medicines, Crude Drugs; Traditional, Status of, 17, 1143, 2201, 3629
Herbal and Complementary Medicines, reorganisation, xxii
Herbal Drug Preparations, **3325**
Herbal drugs, **3324**, 23, 25, 1149, 1151, 2207, 2209, 3635, 3637
Herbal Drugs, Determination of Aflatoxin B₁ in, A288
Herbal Drugs for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3588**
Herbal Drugs for Homoeopathic Use, *see Herbal Drugs for Homoeopathic Preparations*
Herbal drugs, sampling and sample preparation, A290
Herbal Medicines, Traditional, xx
Herbal Teas, **3325**
Hesperidin, A65
Hexachlorobenzene, A65
 α -Hexachlorocyclohexane, A65
Hexachlorophene, **994**, S64
Hexachlorophene Dusting Powder, **2646**
Hexachlorophene Dusting Powder, Zinc and, **2646**
Hexacosane, A65
Hexadecylamidylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, End-capped, A107
Hexadimethrine Bromide, A65
2,2,2,6,6,6-Hexa-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4,4,4-[2,4,6-trimethyl-1,3,5-benzenetriyltrismethylene]-triphenol, A65
1,1,1,3,3,3-Hexafluoropropan-2-ol, A65
Hexamethyldisilazane, A65
Hexamethylenetetramine, *see Hexamine*
Hexamethylenetetramine solution, A207
Hexamidine Diisetonate, *see Hexamidine Isetionate*
Hexamidine Isetionate, **995**
Hexamine, A65
Hexane, A65
Hexane, Purified, A65
Hexetidine, **996**
Hexobarbital, **998**
Hexosamines in Polysaccharide Vaccines, A392
Hexylamine, A65
Hexylresorcinol, **998**
Hexylsilyl, Silica Gel for Chromatography, A107
Hib/MenC, *see Haemophilus Type b and Meningococcal Group C Conjugate Vaccine*
Hib, *see Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine*
Highly Purified Water, **2148**
Histamine Dihydrochloride, **1000**, A65
Histamine Phosphate, **1000**, A65
Histamine Solution, A65
Histamine, Test for, A348
Histidine, **1001**
Histidine Hydrochloride Monohydrate, **1002**
Histidine Monohydrochloride, A66
HIV, A547
Holmium Oxide, A66
Holmium Perchlorate Solution, A66
Homatropine, S64
Homatropine Eye Drops, **2647**
Homatropine Hydrobromide, **1003**
Homatropine Methylbromide, **1004**
DL-Homocysteine, A66
L-Homocysteine Thiolactone Hydrochloride, A66
Homoeopathic Medicines, Status of, 18, 1144, 2202, 3630
Homoeopathic Preparations, **3587**, xx
Homoeopathic Stocks and Potentisation, Methods of Preparation of, **3588**
Homoeopathic Use, Approved Synonyms for, A532
Honey, **1006**
Honey Bee for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3603**
Hop Strobile, **3449**
Horsetail, **3451**
Human Albumin, A20
Human Albumin Coated Silica Gel for Chromatography, A107
Human Albumin Injection, Iodinated (¹²⁵I), *see Iodinated [¹²⁵I] Albumin Injection*
Human Albumin Solution, A20
Human Albumin Solution R1, A20
Human Albumin Solution, *see Albumin Solution*
Human Albumin, *see Albumin Solution*
Human anti-D immunoglobulin, Assay of, A356
Human Anti-D Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Administration, *see Anti-D Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use*
Human Anti-D Immunoglobulin, *see Anti-D (Rh₀) Immunoglobulin*
Human antithrombin III, Assay of, A358
Human Antithrombin III Concentrate, *see Antithrombin III Concentrate*
Human coagulation factor II, Assay of, A359
Human Coagulation Factor IX, *see Dried Factor IX Fraction*
Human coagulation factor VII, Assay of, A348
Human Coagulation Factor VIII (rDNA), *see Dried Factor VIII (rDNA)*
Human Coagulation Factor VIII, *see Dried Factor VIII Fraction*
Human Coagulation Factor VII, *see Dried Factor VII Fraction*
Human coagulation factor X, Assay of, A359
Human coagulation factor XI, Assay of, A360
Human Coagulation Factor XI, *see Dried Factor XI Fraction*
Human Euglobulins, A59
Human Fibrinogen, *see Dried Fibrinogen*
Human Glucagon, **944**
Human Haematopoietic Progenitor Cells, Colony-forming Cell Assay for, A384
Human Haematopoietic Stem Cells, **3079**
Human Hepatitis A Immunoglobulin, *see Hepatitis A Immunoglobulin*
Human Hepatitis B Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Administration, *see Hepatitis B Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use*
Human Hepatitis B Immunoglobulin, *see Hepatitis B Immunoglobulin*
Human immunoglobulin, anti-D antibodies, for intravenous administration, Test for, A361
Human Insulin, **1069**
Human Measles Immunoglobulin, *see Measles Immunoglobulin*
Human Normal Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Administration, *see Normal Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use*
Human Normal Immunoglobulin, *see Normal Immunoglobulin*
Human Plasma for Fractionation, *see Plasma for Fractionation*
Human Plasma (Pooled and Treated for Virus Inactivation), *see Plasma (Pooled and Treated for Virus Inactivation)*
Human plasmin inhibitor, Assay of, A362
Human Plasminogen, A96
Human protein C activator, A363
Human protein C, Assay of, A362
Human protein C-deficient plasma, A363
Human protein S, Assay of, A364
Human protein S-deficient plasma, A364
Human α -1-proteinase Inhibitor, **3087**
Human α -1-proteinase inhibitor, Assay of, A364
Human Prothrombin Complex, *see Dried Prothrombin Complex*
Human Rabies Immunoglobulin, *see Rabies Immunoglobulin*
Human Rubella Immunoglobulin, *see Rubella Immunoglobulin*
Human Tetanus Immunoglobulin, *see Tetanus Immunoglobulin*
Human Varicella Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Administration, *see Varicella Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use*
Human Varicella Immunoglobulin, *see Varicella Immunoglobulin*
Human von Willebrand factor, Assay of, A360
Human von Willebrand Factor, *see von Willebrand Factor*
Hyaluronate Solution, A66
Hyaluronidase, **1007**

- Hyaluronidase Diluent, *see Hyaluronidase Solutions, Diluent for*
Hyaluronidase for Injection, 2648
Hyaluronidase Injection, 2647
Hyaluronidase Solutions, Diluent for, A66
Hydralazine, S65
Hydralazine Hydrochloride, 1008, S65
Hydralazine Hydrochloride for Injection, 2648
Hydralazine Injection, 2648
Hydralazine Tablets, 2649
Hydrastine Hydrochloride, A66
Hydrated Aluminium Hydroxide for Adsorption, 108
Hydrated Aluminium Oxide, *see Dried Aluminium Hydroxide*
Hydrated Aluminium Phosphate, *see Dried Aluminium Phosphate*
Hydrated Dihydralazine Sulphate, 664
Hydrated Iron(III) Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, Hydrated Iron(II) and, 3606
Hydrated Iron(II) and Iron(III) Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, 3606
Hydrated Iron(III) Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, 3607
Hydrated Manganese Glycerophosphate, 1285
Hydrated Silica, Colloidal, 1825
Hydrated Sodium Glycerophosphate, 1861
Hydrated Sodium Perborate, *see Sodium Perborate*
Hydrazine, A66
Hydrazine Hydrate, A66
Hydrazine Sulphate, A66
Hydrazine sulphate solution, A207
Hydrindantin, A66
Hydriodic Acid, A66
Hydrobromic Acid, 30 per cent, A66
Hydrobromic Acid, 47 per cent, A66
Hydrobromic Acid, Dilute, A66
Hydrobromic Acid R1, Dilute, A66
Hydrocarbons (Type L), Low-vapour-pressure, A66
Hydrochloric Acid, 1010, A66
0.1M Hydrochloric Acid BET and 0.1M Sodium Hydroxide BET, A346
Hydrochloric Acid, Brominated, A66
Hydrochloric Acid, Dilute, 1010, A66
Hydrochloric Acid, Dilute, Heavy Metal-free, A66
Hydrochloric Acid, Ethanolic, A66
Hydrochloric Acid, Heavy Metal-free, A66
0.1M Hydrochloric Acid LAL and 0.1M Sodium Hydroxide LAL, A346
Hydrochloric Acid, Lead-free, A67
Hydrochloric Acid, Methanolic, A67
Hydrochloric Acid R1, A67
Hydrochloric Acid R1, Dilute, A67
Hydrochloric Acid R2, Dilute, A67
Hydrochloric Acid, Stannated, A67
Hydrochloric Acid VS, A131
Hydrochloric Methanol, A79
Hydrochlorothiazide, 1011, S65
Hydrochlorothiazide Oral Solution, Amiloride and, *see Co-amiloride Oral Solution*
Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, 2649
Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, Amiloride and, *see Co-amiloride Tablets*
Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, Triamterene and, 2470
Hydrocodone Hydrogen Tartrate Hydrate, 1012
Hydrocortisone, 1014, A67
Hydrocortisone Acetate, 1016, S66, A67
Hydrocortisone Acetate and Neomycin Ear Drops, 2657
Hydrocortisone Acetate and Neomycin Eye Drops, 2657
Hydrocortisone Acetate and Neomycin Eye Ointment, 2658
Hydrocortisone Acetate Cream, 2652
Hydrocortisone Acetate Cream, Miconazole and, 2783
Hydrocortisone Acetate Ear Drops, Gentamicin and, 2623
Hydrocortisone Acetate Injection, 2653
Hydrocortisone Acetate Ointment, 2653
Hydrocortisone and Clioquinol Cream, 2654
Hydrocortisone and Clioquinol Ointment, 2655
Hydrocortisone and Neomycin Cream, 2655
Hydrocortisone and Neomycin Ear Drops, 2657
Hydrocortisone and Neomycin Eye Drops, 2657
Hydrocortisone Cream, 2650
Hydrocortisone Cream, Miconazole and, 2781
Hydrocortisone Hydrogen Succinate, 1018
Hydrocortisone Ointment, 2651
Hydrocortisone Ointment, Miconazole and, 2782
Hydrocortisone Oromucosal Tablets, 2651
Hydrocortisone Sodium Phosphate, 1020, S66
Hydrocortisone Sodium Phosphate Injection, 2659
Hydrocortisone Sodium Phosphate Oral Solution, 2660
Hydrocortisone Sodium Succinate, S66
Hydrocortisone Sodium Succinate for Injection, 2661
Hydrocortisone Sodium Succinate Injection, 2661
Hydroflumethiazide, 1021, S67
Hydroflumethiazide Tablets, 2662
Hydrofluoric Acid, A67
Hydrogen, A67
Hydrogen for Chromatography, *see Hydrogen*
Hydrogen Peroxide Mouthwash, 2662
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution, 1022
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (3 per cent), 1021
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (6 per cent), 1022
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (10 vol), A67
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (20 vol), A67
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (30 per cent), 1022
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (100 vol), A67
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (200 vol), A67
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution, Dilute, *see Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (10 vol)*
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution, Dilute, *see Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (3 per cent)*
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution, Strong, *see Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (100 vol)*
Hydrogen Peroxide Standard Solution (10 ppm H₂O₂), A137
Hydrogen Sulphide, A67
Hydrogen Sulphide R1, A67
Hydrogen Sulphide Solution, A67
Hydrogenated Arachis Oil, 168
Hydrogenated Castor Oil, 375
Hydrogenated Cottonseed Oil, 576
Hydrogenated Peanut Oil, *see Hydrogenated Arachis Oil*
Hydrogenated Polyoxyl Castor Oil, 377
Hydrogenated Soya Oil, 1907
Hydrogenated Soya-bean Oil, *see Hydrogenated Soya Oil*
Hydrogenated Vegetable Oil, 2126
Hydrogenated Vegetable Oils, Nickel in, A260
Hydrogenated Wool Fat, 2159
Hydrolysed Gelatin, A62
Hydrolysed Starch, A114
Hydrolytic resistance - determination by flame atomic absorption spectrometry (FAAS), A476
Hydrolytic resistance, Determination of, A473
Hydrolytic resistance of glass grains, A474
Hydrolytic stability of glass, A472
Hydromorphone Hydrochloride, 1023
Hydromorphone Hydrochloride, Chromatogram, A676
Hydrophilic, Silica Gel for Chromatography, A107
Hydrophobic Colloidal Anhydrous Silica, 1826
Hydroquinone, A67
Hydroquinone Solution, A67
Hydrotalcite, 1024
Hydrotalcite Tablets, 2662
Hydrous Benzoyl Peroxid, 233
Hydrous Ointment, 2663
Hydrous Wool Fat, 2160
Hydroxocobalamin Acetate, 1025
Hydroxocobalamin Chloride, 1026
Hydroxocobalamin Injection, 2663
Hydroxocobalamin Sulphate, 1028
4-Hydroxybenzaldehyde, A67
2-Hydroxybenzimidazole, A67
4-Hydroxybenzohydrazide, A67
4-Hydroxybenzoic Acid, A67
4-Hydroxybiphenyl, A67
Hydroxycarbamide, 1029, S67
Hydroxycarbamide Capsules, 2664
Hydroxychloroquine, S67
Hydroxychloroquine Sulphate, 1030
Hydroxychloroquine Tablets, 2664
4-Hydroxycoumarin, A67
6-Hydroxydopa, A67

- Hydroxyethyl Salicylate, **1031**
 Hydroxyethylcellulose, **1032**
 Hydroxyethylmethylcellulose, **1034**
 2-[4-(2-Hydroxyethyl)piperazin-1-yl]ethanesulphonic Acid, A67
 4-Hydroxyisophthalic Acid, A68
 Hydroxyl Value, A268
 Hydroxylamine Hydrochloride, A68
 Hydroxylamine Hydrochloride Solution R2, A68
 Hydroxylamine Solution, Alcoholic, A68
 Hydroxylamine Solution, Alkaline, A68
 Hydroxylamine Solution R1, Alkaline, A68
 Hydroxylated Polymethacrylate Gel, A97
 5-Hydroxymethylfurfural, A68
 Hydroxynaphthol Blue Sodium Salt, A68
 4-(4-Hydroxyphenyl)butan-2-one, A68
 Hydroxypropylbetadex, **1035**
 2-Hydroxypropylbetadex for Chromatography, A68
 2-Hydroxypropylbetadex for Chromatography R, A68
 Hydroxypropylcellulose, **1036**
 Hydroxypropyl- β -cyclodextrin, A68
 8-Hydroxyquinoline, A68
 Hydroxyquinoline, *see* 8-Hydroxyquinoline
 12-Hydroxystearic Acid, A68
 5-Hydroxyuracil, A68
 Hydroxyzine Hydrochloride, **1037**
 Hygroscopicity, A733
 Hymecromone, **1038**
 Hyoscine, **1039**
 Hyoscine Butylbromide, **1040**, S68
 Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection, **2665**
 Hyoscine Butylbromide Tablets, **2665**
 Hyoscine Eye Drops, **2666**
 Hyoscine Hydrobromide, **1042**, A68
 Hyoscine Injection, **2667**
 Hyoscine Tablets, **2667**
 Hyoscyamine Sulphate, **1043**, A68
 Hyoscyamine Sulphate, Chromatogram, A676
 Hyoscyamus for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3604**
 Hypericin, A68
 Hypericum for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3605**
 Hypericum, *see* *St. John's Wort*
 Hyperoside, A68
 Hypophosphorous Reagent, A68
 Hypoxanthine, A68
 Hypromellose, **1045**
 Hypromellose Eye Drops, **2668**
 Hypromellose Phthalate, **1047**
- I**
- Ibuprofen, **1048**, S68
 Ibuprofen Cream, **2669**
 Ibuprofen Gel, **2669**
 Ibuprofen Oral Suspension, **2670**
 Ibuprofen Tablets, **2671**
 Iceland Moss, **3453**
 Ichthammol, **1051**
 Ichthammol Cream, Zinc and, **3052**
 ID₅₀, Definition of, 27, 1153, 2211, 3639
 ID₅₀, A547
- Identification, 11, 1137, 2195, 3623
 Identification of Fixed Oils by Thin-layer Chromatography, A273
 Identification of phenothiazines by thin-layer chromatography, A176
 Identification of Steroids, A176
 Idoxuridine, **1052**
 Idoxuridine Eye Drops, **2672**
 Ifosfamide, **1053**, S68
 Ifosfamide for Injection, 2673
 Ifosfamide Injection, **2672**
 Ignited to constant mass, 22, 1148, 2206, 3634
 IML, A547
 IMI - International Mycological Institute, address of, 28, 1154, 2212, 3640
 Imidazole, A68
 Imidazole Buffer Solution pH 7.3, A142
 Imidazole Buffer Solution pH 6.5, A141
 Imidazole, Recrystallised, A68
 Imidazole Solution, A68
 Imidazole-Mercury Reagent, A69
 Iminodibenzyl, A69
 Imipenem, **1054**
 Imipramine Hydrochloride, **1055**
 Imipramine Tablets, **2674**
 Immunoassays, A566
 Immunochemical Methods, A340
 Immunoelectrophoretic methods, A341
 Immunological Products, xx, A365
 Immunoprecipitation methods, A341
 Immunosera, **3099**
 Immunosera (Antisera) and Vaccines, Phenol in, A389
 Immunosera for Human Use, Animal, *see* *Immunosera*
 Impinger, glass, Aerodynamic Assessment of Fine Particles - Fine Particle Dose and Particle Size Distribution, A317
 Impinger, Multi-stage Liquid Impinger, Aerodynamic Assessment of Fine Particles - Fine Particle Dose and Particle Size Distribution, A319
 Implementation, Dates of, A590
 Impurities, Expression of Limits for, A556
 Impurities in Substances for Pharmaceutical Use, Control of, A730
 Impurities, Limitation of Potential, 4, 1130, 2188, 3616
 Impurities, Statements of, A557
 Impurity Limits, Status of, 13, 1139, 2197, 3625
 Impurity Statements, Status of, 4, 1130, 2188, 3616
 IMS, **1337**
 IMS, *see* *Industrial Methylated Spirit*
 Inactivated Hepatitis A Vaccine, **3155**
 Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Split Virion), **3166**
 Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen), **3167**
 Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Whole Virion), **3162**
 Inactivated Poliomyelitis Vaccine, **3191**
 Indapamide, **1057**
 Indapamide Tablets, **2674**
 Indian Frankincense, **3428**
 Indian Squill, **3557**
- Indicators, A766
 Indicators, Use of Chemical, 7, 1133, 2191, 3619
 Indigo Carmine, A69
 Indigo Carmine Solution, A69
 Indigo Carmine Solution R1, A69
 Indinavir Sulphate, **1059**
 Indium [¹¹¹In] Chloride Solution, **3256**
 Indium [¹¹¹In] Oxine Solution, **3258**
 Indium [¹¹¹In] Pentetate Injection, **3258**
 Indometacin, **1061**, A69, S69
 Indometacin Capsules, **2675**
 Indometacin Suppositories, **2676**
 Indoramin, S69
 Indoramin Hydrochloride, **1062**
 Indoramin Tablets, **2677**
 Inductively Coupled Plasma-atomic Emission Spectrometry, A157
 Inductively Coupled Plasma-mass Spectrometry, A164
 Industrial Denatured Alcohol (Ketone-free), *see* *Industrial Methylated Spirit (Ketone-free)*
 Industrial Denatured Alcohol, *see* *Industrial Methylated Spirit*
 Industrial Methylated Spirit, **1337**
 Industrial Methylated Spirit (Ketone-free), **1337**
 Industrial Methylated Spirits, **1337**
 Influenza Vaccine (Split Virion), Inactivated, **3166**
 Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen), Inactivated, **3167**
 Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen, Inactivated, Prepared in Cell Cultures), **3169**
 Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen, Inactivated, Virosome), **3172**
 Influenza Vaccine (Whole Virion), Inactivated, **3162**
 Influenza Vaccine (Whole Virion, Inactivated, Prepared in Cell Cultures), **3164**
 Infrared Reference Spectra, xxi
 Infrared Reference Spectra, Preparation of, S2
 Infrared Spectrophotometry, A147
 Infusions, **2230**, 2247
 Intravenous, 2247
 Infusions, Extractable Volume Test, A317
 Inhalation, 2235
 Powders for, 2235
 Inhalation, Preparations for, **2231**
 Inhalations, 2235
 Pressurised, 2235
 Injectable Insulin Preparations, **2678**
 Injections, 2247
 Concentrated Solutions for, 2247
 Powders for, 2247
 INN, A572
 Inoculum, Preparation of, A425
 Inosine, A69
 Inositol, *myo*-, **1063**
myo-Inositol, **1063**, A69
 Inositol Nicotinate, **1064**, S69
 Inositol Nicotinate Tablets, **2677**
 Instrumental Determination of Opalescence, A208
 Insulin Aspart, **1065**

- Insulin Aspart Injection, **2681**
Insulin, Biphasic Isophane, **2682**
Insulin, Bovine, **1067**
Insulin, Human, **1069**
Insulin Injection, **2681**
Insulin Injection, Biphasic, **2682**
Insulin Injection, Isophane, **2686**
Insulin Injection, Protamine Zinc, **2684**
Insulin Injection, Soluble, *see Insulin Injection*
Insulin Lispro, **1072**
Insulin Lispro Injection, **2683**
Insulin, Porcine, **1074**
Insulin Preparations, Injectable, **2678**
Insulin Preparations, *see* Injectable Insulin Preparations, **2678**
Insulin Zinc Injectable Suspension (Amorphous), *see Insulin Zinc Suspension (Amorphous)*
Insulin Zinc Injectable Suspension (Crystalline), *see Insulin Zinc Suspension (Crystalline)*
Insulin Zinc Injectable Suspension, *see Insulin Zinc Suspension*
Insulin Zinc Suspension, **2684**
Insulin Zinc Suspension (Amorphous), **2685**
Insulin Zinc Suspension (Crystalline), **2685**
Insulin Zinc Suspension, Mixed, *see Insulin Zinc Suspension*
Interchangeable methods, 21, 1147, 2205, 3633
Interferon Alfa-2 Concentrated Solution, **1077**
Interferon Gamma-1b Concentrated Solution, **1080**
Interferons, Assay of, A381
Intermediate Precision, A587
Internal standard method, A173
International Nonproprietary Names, A572
International Reference Preparation, 14, 1140, 2198, 3626
International System Of Units, 28, 1154, 2212, 3640
International System of Units (SI), A544
International Unit, Definition of, 14, 1140, 2198, 3626
Intranasal Solutions, 2241
Intranasal Suspensions, 2241
Intravenous Infusions, 2247
Intrinsic Dissolution, A310
Inulin, **1083**
Inulin Injection, **2686**
Invert Syrup, **2995**
Iobenguane [¹²³I] Injection, **3259**
Iobenguane [¹³¹I] Injection for Diagnostic Use, **3260**
Iobenguane [¹³¹I] Injection for Therapeutic Use, **3261**
Iobenguane Sulphate for Radiopharmaceutical Preparations, **3262**
Iodic Acid, A69
Iodide Standard Solution (10 ppm I), A137
Iodide Standard Solution (20 ppm I), A137
Iodide-free Starch Solution, A115
Iodides, Reactions of, A234
Iodinated [¹²⁵I] Albumin Injection, **3242**
Iodinated (¹²⁵I) Human Albumin Injection, *see Iodinated [¹²⁵I] Albumin Injection*
Iodinated [¹³¹I] Norcholesterol Injection, **3243**
Iodinated Potassium Iodide Solution, A100
Iodinated Povidone, **1685**
Iodinated Zinc Chloride Solution, A128
Iodine, **1084**, A69
Iodine-123 and Ruthenium-106 Spiking Solution, A69
Iodine Bromide, A69
Iodine Bromide Solution, A69
Iodine Chloride, A69
Iodine Chloride Solution, A69
Iodine Monochloride Reagent, Strong, A69
Iodine Monochloride Solution, A69
Iodine Oral Solution, Aqueous, **2687**
Iodine, Oxygen-flask Combustion Method for, A244
Iodine Pentoxide, Recrystallised, A69
Iodine Solution, Alcoholic, **2687**, A69
Iodine Solution, Chloroformic, A69
Iodine Solution R1, A69
Iodine Solution R2, A69
Iodine Solution R3, A69
Iodine Solution R4, A70
Iodine Trichloride, A70
Iodine Value, A269
Iodine VS, A131
Iodipamide, S70
Iodised Oil Fluid Injection, **2688**
Iodoacetic Acid, A70
2-Iodobenzoic Acid, A70
3-Iodobenzylammonium Chloride, A70
Iodoethane, A70
2-Iodohippuric Acid, A70
Iodomethane, A70
Iodoplatinate Reagent, A70
Iodoplatinate Reagent R1, A70
2-Iodopropane, A70
5-Iodouracil, A70
Iofendylate Injection, **2688**
Iohexol, **1085**
Ion-cyclotron resonance analysers, A163
Ion-exchange Resin, Strongly Acidic, A70
Ion-exclusion Resin for Chromatography, A70
Ionic Concentration, Potentiometric Determination of, Using Ion-selective Electrodes, A244
Ionising radiation sterilisation, A469, A471
Ion-trap analyser, A163
Iopamidol, **1088**
Iopanoic Acid, **1090**, S70
Iopanoic Acid Tablets, **2689**
Iotalamic Acid, **1091**
Iotrolan, **1093**
Iotrolan, Chromatogram, A677
Ioxaglic Acid, **1095**
IP, A547
I.P. - Collection Nationale de Culture de Microorganismes (C.N.C.M.) Institut Pasteur, address of, 28, 1154, 2212, 3640
Ipecacuanha, **3453**
Ipecacuanha Emetic Mixture, Paediatric, **2689**
Ipecacuanha Emetic, Paediatric, **2689**
Ipecacuanha Liquid Extract, **3454**
Ipecacuanha Liquid Extract, Standardised, **3455**
Ipecacuanha Oral Solution, Paediatric, **2689**
Ipecacuanha, Prepared, **3456**
Ipecacuanha Root, *see Ipecacuanha*
Ipecacuanha Tincture, Standardised, **3456**
Ipratropium Bromide, **1097**
Ipratropium Nebuliser Solution, **2690**
Ipratropium Powder for Inhalation, **2691**
Ipratropium Pressurised Inhalation, **2693**
IPV, *see Inactivated Poliomyelitis Vaccine*
IR, *see Infrared Spectrophotometry*
Iron, A70
Iron and Iron Salts, Reactions of, A234
Iron Dextran Injection, **2694**
Iron for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3606**
Iron for Homoeopathic Use, *see Iron for Homoeopathic Preparations*
Iron, Limit Test for, A240
Iron Salicylate Solution, A71
Iron Standard Solution (8 ppm Fe), A137
Iron Standard Solution (0.1% Fe), A137
Iron Standard Solution (1 ppm Fe), A137
Iron Standard Solution (2 ppm Fe), A137
Iron Standard Solution (10 ppm Fe), A137
Iron Standard Solution (20 ppm Fe), A137
Iron Standard Solution (250 ppm Fe), A137
Iron Sucrose Injection, **2696**
Iron(II) and Hydrated Iron(III) Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, Hydrated, **3606**
Iron(II) Sulphate, A71
Iron(II) Sulphate Solution R2, A71
Iron(II) Sulphate VS, A131
Iron(II) Sulphate-Citrate Solution, A71
Iron(III) Chloride, Anhydrous, A70
Iron(III) Chloride Hexahydrate, A70
Iron(III) Chloride Solution, A70
Iron(III) Chloride Solution, Ethanolic, A70
Iron(III) Chloride Solution R1, A71
Iron(III) Chloride Solution R2, A71
Iron(III) Chloride-Sulphamic Acid Reagent, A71
Iron(III) Nitrate, A71
Iron(III) Nitrate Solution, A71
Iron(III) Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, Hydrated, **3607**
Iron(III) Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, Hydrated Iron(II) and, Hydrated, **3606**
Iron(III) Sulphate, A71
Iron(III) Sulphate Pentahydrate, A71
Irrigation Solutions, 2236

Irrigation, Water for, 2236
 Isatin, A71
 Isatin Reagent, A71
 ISO, A547
 Isoamyl Alcohol, A71
 Isoamyl Benzoate, A71
 Isoandrosterone, A71
 Isobutyl Acetate, A71
 N-Isobutyl dodecatetraenamide, A71
 N-Isobutyl dodecatetraenamide Solution, A71
 Isoconazole, **1099**
 Isoconazole Nitrate, **1101**
 Isoconazole Pessaries, **2697**
 Isoconazole Vaginal Tablets, **2697**
 Isodrin, A71
 Isoelectric Focusing, A195
 Isoelectric Focusing, Anolyte for, A26
 Isoelectric Focusing in Polyacrylamide Gel, Fixing Solution for, A61
 Isoelectric Focusing in Polyacrylamide Gels, A195
 Isoelectric Focusing pH 3 to 5, Catholyte for, A36
 Isoflurane, **1102**
 Isoleucine, **1103**
 Isomalt, **1104**, A71
 Isomaltitol, A71
 Isomenthol, A71
 (+)-Isomenthone, A71
 Isomethoprene, S70
 Isomethoprene Mucate, **1106**
 Isoniazid, **1107**, A71, S71
 Isoniazid Injection, **2698**
 Isoniazid Solution, A72
 Isoniazid Tablets, **2698**
 Isonicotinamide, A72
 Isopentyl benzoate, A72
 Isophane Insulin, Biphasic, **2682**
 Isophane Insulin Injection, **2686**
 Isophane Insulin (NPH), *see Isophane Insulin Injection*
 Isophane Insulin, *see Isophane Insulin Injection*
 Isoprenaline Concentrate, Sterile, 2699
 Isoprenaline Hydrochloride, **1108**
 Isoprenaline Injection, **2698**
 Isoprenaline Sulphate, **1109**
 Isopropyl Alcohol, **1110**
 Isopropyl Iodide, A72
 Isopropyl Myristate, **1111**, A72
 Isopropyl Palmitate, **1112**
 Isopropylamine, A72
 4-Isopropylphenol, A72
 Isopulegol, A72
 Isoquercitroside, A72
 Isosilibinin, A72
 Isosorbide Dinitrate, S71
 Isosorbide Dinitrate, Diluted, **1113**
 Isosorbide Dinitrate Injection, **2700**
 Isosorbide Dinitrate Sublingual Tablets, **2702**
 Isosorbide Dinitrate Tablets, **2700**
 Isosorbide Mononitrate, Diluted, **1115**
 Isosorbide Mononitrate Tablets, **2703**
 Isosorbide Mononitrate Tablets, Prolonged-release, **2703**
 Isotopically Pure Deuterium Oxide, A46
 Isotretinoin, **1116**
 Isotretinoin Capsules, **2704**

Isotretinoin Gel, **2705**
 Isoxsuprine Hydrochloride, **1118**
 Ispaghula Husk, **3457**
 Ispaghula Husk Effervescent Granules, **2706**
 Ispaghula Husk Granules, **2706**
 Ispaghula Husk Oral Powder, **2706**
 Ispaghula Seed, **3458**
 Isradipine, **1120**, S71
 Isradipine, Chromatogram, A677
 Isradipine Tablets, **2707**
 Italic Type, Significance of, 8, 1134, 2192, 3620
 Itraconazole, **1121**
 IU, A547
 IU, Definition of, 14, 1140, 2198, 3626
 IUPAC, A547
 Ivermectin, **1124**
 Ivy Leaf, **3458**
 Ivy Leaf, Chromatogram, A678

J

Java Tea, **3460**
 Javanese Turmeric, **3570**
 Josamycin, **1163**
 Josamycin Propionate, **1164**
 Joule, Definition of, 29, 1155, 2213, 3641
 Juniper, **3461**
 Juniper Oil, **3461**
 Juniper Oil, Chromatogram, A679
 Justified and Authorised, Definition of, 5, 1131, 2189, 3617

K

Kali Muriaticum, A532
 Kanamycin Acid Sulphate, **1165**
 Kanamycin Monosulphate, *see Kanamycin Sulphate*
 Kanamycin Sulphate, **1166**
 Kaolin and Morphine Mixture, **2708**
 Kaolin and Morphine Oral Suspension, **2708**
 Kaolin, Heavy, **1167**
 Kaolin, Light, **1168**, A72
 Kaolin, Light (Natural), **1169**
 Kaolin Mixture, **2708**
 Kaolin Oral Suspension, **2708**
 Kaolin Poultice, **2709**
 Karaya Gum, *see Sterculia*
 Karl Fischer Reagent VS, A131
 μ kat, A547
 Kelp, **3462**
 Kelvin, Definition of, 29, 1155, 2213, 3641
 Kerosene, Deodorised, A72
 Ketamine Hydrochloride, **1170**
 Ketamine Injection, **2709**
 Ketobemidone Hydrochloride, **1171**
 11-Keto- β -boswellic acid, A72
 Ketoconazole, **1172**
 Ketoprofen, **1173**, S72
 Ketoprofen Capsules, **2710**
 Ketoprofen Gel, **2711**
 Ketorolac Trometamol, **1175**
 Ketorolac Trometamol, Chromatogram, A680

Ketotifen Fumarate, **1177**
 Ketotifen Hydrogen Fumarate, *see Ketotifen Fumarate*
 Kieselguhr, A72
 Kieselguhr G, A72
 Kilogram, Definition of, 29, 1155, 2213, 3641
 Knotgrass, **3463**
 Krameria, *see Rhatany Root*
 Krypton [^{81m}Kr] Inhalation Gas, **3263**

L

L+/10 dose, Definition of, 27, 1153, 2211, 3639
 Labelled Potency, A569
 Labelling, xix
 Labelling of Radiopharmaceuticals, **3227**
 Labelling of Unlicensed Medicinal Products, A761
 Labelling, Requirements for, 16, 1142, 2200, 3628
 Labetalol, S72
 Labetalol Hydrochloride, **1178**
 Labetalol Injection, **2711**
 Labetalol Tablets, **2712**
 Lacidipine, **1180**, S72
 Lacidipine Tablets, **2713**
 Lactates, Reactions of, A234
 Lactic Acid, **1181**, A72
 (S)-Lactic Acid, **1182**
 Lactic Acid Pessaries, **2714**
 Lactic Reagent, A72
 Lactitol Monohydrate, **1183**
 Lactobionic Acid, **1185**, A72
 Lactophenol, A72
 Lactose, **1186**, A72-73
 Lactose, Anhydrous, **1187**
 α -Lactose Monohydrate, A72
 Lactose Monohydrate, *see Lactose*
 Lactulose, **1188**
 Lactulose, Liquid, *see Lactulose Solution*
 Lactulose Oral Powder, **2714**
 Lactulose Solution, **1190**
 LAL Test, *see Test for Bacterial Endotoxins*
 Lamellar, A453
 Lamivudine, **1192**
 Lamivudine, Chromatogram, A681
 Lanatoside C, A73
 Lanolin, Anhydrous, *see Wool Fat*
 Lanolin, *see Hydrous Wool Fat*
 Lansoprazole, **1195**
 Lanthanum Chloride Heptahydrate, A73
 Lanthanum Chloride Solution, A73
 Lanthanum Nitrate, A73
 0.1M Lanthanum Nitrate VS, A132
 Lanthanum Nitrate Solution, A73
 Lanthanum Trioxide, A73
 Laser Light Diffraction, Particle Size Analysis by, A453
 Lassar's Paste, **3052**
 Lath, A453
 Lauric Acid, A73
 Lauroyl Macrogolglycerides, **1196**
 Lauryl Alcohol, *see Dodecan-1-ol*
 Lavandulol, A73
 Lavandulyl Acetate, A73
 Lavender Flower, **3464**
 Lavender Oil, **3465**

- Lavender Oil, Chromatogram, A683
LCR, *see Nucleic acid amplification, ligase chain reaction (LCR)*
LD₅₀, Definition of, 27, 1153, 2211, 3639
LD₅₀, A547
L+ dose, Definition of, 27, 1153, 2211, 3639
Lead Acetate Cotton, A73
Lead Acetate Paper, A73
Lead Acetate, *see Lead(II) Acetate*
Lead Acetate Solution, A73
Lead and Lead Compounds, Reactions of, A234
Lead Dioxide, *see Lead(IV) Oxide*
Lead in Sugars, Limit Test for, A241
Lead Liposoluble Standard Solution (1000 ppm Pb), A137
Lead Nitrate Solution, A74
Lead Nitrate VS, A132
Lead Standard Solution (0.1% Pb), A137
Lead Standard Solution (0.1% Pb) R1, A137
Lead Standard Solution (0.1 ppm Pb), A137
Lead Standard Solution (0.5 ppm Pb), A137
Lead Standard Solution (0.25 ppm Pb), A137
Lead Standard Solution (1 ppm Pb), A137
Lead Standard Solution (2 ppm Pb), A137
Lead Standard Solution (10 ppm Pb), A137
Lead Standard Solution (10 ppm Pb) R1, A137
Lead Standard Solution (10 ppm Pb) R2, A137
Lead Standard Solution (20 ppm Pb), A137
Lead Standard Solution (100 ppm Pb), A137
Lead Subacetate Solution, A74
Lead-free Ammonia, A23
Lead-free Hydrochloric Acid, A67
Lead-free Nitric Acid, A87
Lead-free Potassium Cyanide Solution, A98
Lead(II) Acetate, A73
Lead(II) Nitrate, A73
Lead(IV) Oxide, A74
Leflunomide, 1197
Legal Requirements, Unlicensed Medicines, A760
Leiocarposide, A74
Lemon Balm, 3467
Lemon Oil, 3467, A74
Lemon Oil, Terpeness, 3469
Lemon Peel, Dried, 3469
Lemon Spirit, 2715
Lemon Syrup, 2716
Lemon Verbena Leaf, 3470
Letrozole, 1199
L-Leucine, 1200, A74
Leucine, *see L-Leucine*
Leuprorelin, 1201
Levamisole Hydrochloride, 1203
Levobunolol Eye Drops, 2716
Levobunolol Hydrochloride, 1204, S73
Levocabastine Hydrochloride, 1205
Levocarnitine, 1207
Levodopa, 1208, S73, A74
Levodopa and Carbidopa Tablets, 2444
Levodopa Capsules, 2717
Levodopa Capsules, Benserazide Hydrochloride and, *see Co-beneldopa Capsules*
Levodopa Tablets, 2718
Levodropropizine, 1210
Levomethol, A74
Levomethol, 1211
Levomethol Cream, 2718
Levomepromazine, S73
Levomepromazine Hydrochloride, 1212
Levomepromazine Injection, 2719
Levomepromazine Maleate, 1213
Levomepromazine Tablets, 2719
Levomethadone Hydrochloride, 1214
Levonorgestrel, 1216
Levonorgestrel and Ethinylestradiol Tablets, 2721
Levonorgestrel Tablets, 2720
Levothyroxine Sodium, 1217
Levothyroxine Tablets, 2722
Lf dose, Definition of, 27, 1153, 2211, 3639
Lidocaine, 1218
Lidocaine (1), S74
Lidocaine (2), S74
Lidocaine and Adrenaline Injection, 2725
Lidocaine and Chlorhexidine Gel, 2726
Lidocaine and Epinephrine Injection, *see Lidocaine and Adrenaline Injection*
Lidocaine Gel, 2723
Lidocaine Hydrochloride, 1220
Lidocaine Injection, 2723
Lidocaine Ointment, 2724
Lidocaine Solution, Sterile, 2724
Light Kaolin, 1168, A72
Light Kaolin (Natural), 1169
Light Liquid Paraffin, 1556
Light Liquid Paraffin Eye Drops, 2859
Light Magnesia, 1271
Light Magnesium Carbonate, 1264
Light Magnesium Oxide, 1271
Light obscuration particle count test, A331
Light Petroleum, A92
Light Petroleum R1, A92
Light Petroleum R2, A92
Light Petroleum R3, A92
Light petroleum R4, A92
Light, Protected from, Definition of, 12, 1138, 2196, 3624
Light, Protection from, A175
Light, Subdued, Definition of, 12, 1138, 2196, 3624
Lignin, Reactions of, A234
Lime, Chlorinated, 453
Lime Flower, 3471
Lime Water, 2363
Limit of Detection, A588
Limit of impurities, 25, 1151, 2209, 3637
Limit of Quantitation, A588
Limit Tests, A236
Limitation of Impurities, Expression of, A556
Limits, Application of, 13, 1139, 2197, 3625
Limits of content, Definition, 23, 1149, 2207, 3635
Limits of Error, Fiducial, A569
Limonene, A74
Linalol, *see Linalool*
Linalool, A74
Linalyl Acetate, A74
Lincomycin Capsules, 2727
Lincomycin Hydrochloride, 1222, S74
Lincomycin Injection, 2727
Linctus, Paediatric Simple, 2955
Linctus, Simple, 2955
Linctuses, 2239
Lindane, 1223, A74
Linearity, A586
Liniments, 2222
Linoleic Acid, A74
Linolenic Acid, A74
Linolenyl Alcohol, A74
Linoleoyl Macroglycerides, 1224
Linoleyl Alcohol, A75
Linseed, 3472
Linseed Oil, Virgin, 1225
Linsidomine Hydrochloride, A75
Liothyronine Sodium, 1225
Liothyronine Tablets, 2728
Lipase Solvent, A75
Lipophilic solid dosage forms, Dissolution test for, A307
Lipophilic Suppositories, Softening Time Determination, A443
Liquefied Phenol, 1596, A92
Liquid Chromatography, A181
Liquid Chromatography, Detectors, A182
Liquid Chromatography, Injectors, A181
Liquid Chromatography, Mobile phases, A182
Liquid Chromatography, Pumping systems, A181
Liquid Chromatography, Stationary phases, A181
Liquid Chromatography/Mass spectrometry, A162
Liquid Glucose, 948
Liquid Glucose, Spray-dried, 948
Liquid Lactulose, *see Lactulose Solution*
Liquid Maltitol, 1282
Liquid Paraffin, 1557, A91
Liquid Paraffin and Magnesium Hydroxide Oral Emulsion, 2859
Liquid Paraffin Oral Emulsion, 2859
Liquid Preparations for Oral Use, 2236
Liquid Scintillation Cocktail, A75
Liquid Sorbitol (Crystallising), 1904
Liquid Sorbitol (Non-crystallising), 1905
Liquid Sorbitol, Partially Dehydrated, 1903
Liquids for Cutaneous Application, 2221
Liquids for Cutaneous Application of the BP, 2222
Liquorice, 3472
Liquorice Dry Extract for Flavouring Purposes, 3474
Liquorice Ethanolic Liquid Extract, Standardised, *see Standardised Liquorice Ethanolic Liquid Extract*
Liquorice Liquid Extract, 3476

- Liquorice Root for use in THM, **3476**
 Liquorice Root for use in THMP, Processed, **3477**
 Liquorice Root for use in Traditional Chinese Medicines, *see Liquorice Root for use in THM*
 Liquorice Root, *see Liquorice*
 Lisinopril Dihydrate, **1227**
 Lisinopril Tablets, **2729**
 Lithium, **A75**
 Lithium and Sodium
 Molybdotungstophosphate Solution, *see Phosphomolybdotungstic Reagent*
 Lithium Carbonate, **1228**, **A75**
 Lithium Carbonate Tablets, **2730**
 Lithium Carbonate Tablets, Prolonged-release, **2730**
 Lithium Carbonate Tablets, Slow, *see Prolonged-release Lithium Carbonate Tablets*
 Lithium Carbonicum, **A532**
 Lithium Chloride, **A75**
 Lithium Citrate, **1229**
 Lithium Citrate Oral Solution, **2730**
 Lithium Hydroxide, **A75**
 Lithium Metaborate, Anhydrous, **A75**
 Lithium Methoxide VS, **A132**
 Lithium Standard Solution (100 ppm Li), **A137**
 Lithium Sulphate, **A75**
 Litmus, **A75**
 Litmus Paper, **A75**
 Litmus Paper, Blue, **A75**
 Litmus Paper, Red, **A75**
 Litmus Solution, **A75**
 Lo/10 dose, Definition of, 27, 1153, 2211, 3639
 Lobeline Hydrochloride, **1230**
 Lofepamine Hydrochloride, **1231**
 Lofepamine Hydrochloride (Form A), **S75**
 Lofepamine Hydrochloride (Form B), **S75**
 Lofepamine Tablets, **2731**
 Loganin, **A75**
 Lomustine, **1233**, **S75**
 Lomustine Capsules, **2731**
 Loosestrife, **3479**
 Loperamide Capsules, **2732**
 Loperamide Hydrochloride, **1234**
 Loperamide Oxide Monohydrate, **1236**
 Loprazolam Mesilate, **1237**, **S76**
 Loprazolam Tablets, **2733**
 Loratadine, **1238**
 Lorazepam, **1240**, **S76**
 Lorazepam Injection, **2734**
 Lorazepam Tablets, **2734**
 Lormetazepam, **1242**, **S76**
 Lormetazepam Tablets, **2735**
 Loss on Drying, Definition of
 Temperature Range, 12, 1138, 2196, 3624
 Loss on Drying, Determination of, **A264**
 Loss on Drying of Extracts, **A287**
 Lotions, **2223**
 Lotions, Powders for, **2223**
 Lovage Root, **3479**
 Lovastatin, **1243**
 Low-molecular-mass Heparins, *see Low-molecular-weight Heparins*
 Low-molecular-weight Heparins, **991**
 Low-Oxygen Nitrogen, **1463**
 Low-substituted Carmellose Sodium, **370**
 Low-vapour-pressure Hydrocarbons (Type L), **A66**
 Lozenges, **2244**
 Lp/10 dose, Definition of, 27, 1153, 2211, 3639
 lr/100 dose, Definition of, 27, 1153, 2211, 3639
 LSIMS (liquid secondary-ion mass spectrometry, fast-ion bombardment ionisation), **A162**
 Lumiflavine, **A75**
 Luteolin-7-glucoside, **A75**
 Lymecycline, **1245**
 Lymecycline Capsules, **2736**
 Lynestrenol, **1247**
 Lysate sensitivity, Confirmation of the labelled. Test for bacterial endotoxins, **A343**
 Lysine Acetate, **1248**
 Lysine Hydrochloride, **1249**
- M**
 m, Definition of, 6, 1132, 2190, 3618
 Macrogol 20,000 2-Nitrophenalate, *see Polyethylene Glycol 20,000 2-Nitroterephthalate*
 Macrogol 200 R1, *see Polyethylene Glycol 200 R1*
 Macrogol 20,000, *see Polyethylene Glycol 20,000*
 Macrogol 200, *see Polyethylene Glycol 200*
 Macrogol 300, *see Polyethylene Glycol 300*
 Macrogol 400, *see Polyethylene Glycol 400*
 Macrogol 1000, *see Polyethylene Glycol 1000*
 Macrogol 1500, *see Polyethylene Glycol 1500*
 Macrogol 6 Glycerol Caprylocaprate, **1253**
 Macrogol 15 Hydroxystearate, **1255**
 Macrogol 20 Glycerol Monostearate, **1254**
 Macrogol 23 Lauryl Ether, **A75**
 Macrogol 40 Sorbitol Heptaoleate, **1258**
 Macrogol Cetostearyl Ether, **1252**
 Macrogol Glycerol Cocoates, **1253**
 Macrogol Lauryl Ether, **1256**
 Macrogol Oleate, **1256**
 Macrogol Oleyl Ether, **1257**
 Macrogol Stearate, **1259**
 Macrogol Stearyl Ether, **1260**
 Macrogolglycerides, Caprylcaproyl, **351**
 Macrogolglycerol Hydroxystearate, *see Hydrogenated Polyoxyl Castor Oil*
 Macrogolglycerol Ricinoleate, *see Polyoxyl Castor Oil*
 Macrogols, **1250**
 Macroscopical characteristics of Crude Drugs, 17, 1143, 2201, 3629
 Magaldrate, **1260**
 Magaldrate Oral Suspension, **2737**
 Magnesia, Light, **1271**
 Magnesium, **A75**
 Magnesium Acetate, **A75**
 Magnesium Acetate Tetrahydrate, **1262**
 Magnesium and Alkaline-earth Metals, Limit Test for, **A241**
 Magnesium and Magnesium Salts, Reactions of, **A234**
 Magnesium Aspartate, **1262**
 Magnesium Aspartate Dihydrate, *see Magnesium Aspartate*
 Magnesium Carbonate, Heavy, **1263**
 Magnesium Carbonate, Light, **1264**
 Magnesium Carbonate Mixture, Aromatic, **2737**
 Magnesium Carbonate Oral Suspension, Aromatic, **2737**
 Magnesium Chloride, **A76**
 Magnesium Chloride Hexahydrate, **1265**
 Magnesium Chloride 4.5-Hydrate, *see Partially Hydrated Magnesium Chloride*
 Magnesium Chloride Injection, **2738**
 Magnesium Chloride, Partially Hydrated, **1266**
 Magnesium Chloride VS, **A132**
 Magnesium Citrate, Anhydrous, **1267**
 Magnesium Gluconate, **1267**
 Magnesium Glycerophosphate, **1268**
 Magnesium Hydroxide, **1269**
 Magnesium Hydroxide and Aluminium Hydroxide Tablets, **2466**
 Magnesium Hydroxide Mixture, **2738**
 Magnesium Hydroxide Oral Emulsion, Liquid Paraffin and, **2859**
 Magnesium Hydroxide Oral Suspension, **2738**
 Magnesium Hydroxide Oral Suspension, Aluminium Hydroxide and, **2465**
 Magnesium Lactate Dihydrate, **1270**
 Magnesium, Limit Test for, **A241**
 Magnesium Muriaticum, **A532**
 Magnesium Nitrate, **A76**
 Magnesium Nitrate Solution, **A76**
 Magnesium Nitrate Solution R1, **A76**
 Magnesium Oxide, **A76**
 Magnesium Oxide, Heavy, **1270**, **A76**
 Magnesium Oxide, Light, **1271**
 Magnesium Oxide R1, **A76**
 Magnesium Peroxide, **1272**
 Magnesium Pidolate, **1272**
 Magnesium Silicate for Pesticide Residue Analysis, **A76**
 Magnesium Standard Solution (0.1% Mg), **A137**
 Magnesium Standard Solution (10 ppm Mg), **A138**
 Magnesium Standard Solution (10 ppm Mg) R1, **A138**
 Magnesium Standard Solution (100 ppm Mg), **A137**
 Magnesium Stearate, **1274**
 Magnesium Sulphate, **A76**
 Magnesium Sulphate, Dried, **1276**
 Magnesium Sulphate Heptahydrate, **1275**
 Magnesium Sulphate Injection, **2739**
 Magnesium Sulphate Mixture, **2739**
 Magnesium Sulphate Oral Suspension, **2739**
 Magnesium Sulphate Paste, **2739**
 Magnesium Sulphate VS, **A132**
 Magnesium Sulphuricum, **A532**
 Magnesium Trisilicate, **1276**
 Magnesium Trisilicate Mixture, **2740**

- Magnesium Trisilicate Mixture, Compound, **2740**
- Magnesium Trisilicate Oral Powder, Compound, **2741**
- Magnesium Trisilicate Oral Suspension, **2740**
- Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets, Aluminium Hydroxide and, **2741**
- Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets, Compound, **2741**
- Magneson, **A76**
- Magneson Reagent, **A76**
- Magneson Solution, **A76**
- Magnetic and electrostatic analysers, **A163**
- Maize Oil, **A76**
- Maize Oil, Refined, **1277**
- Maize Starch, **1917**
- Maize Starch, Pregelatinised, *see* *Pregelatinised Starch*
- Malachite Green, **A76**
- Malachite Green Solution, **A76**
- Malathion, **1278**, **A76**
- MALDI (Matrix-assisted laser desorption ionisation), **A162**
- Maleate Buffer Solution pH 7.0, **A142**
- Maleic Acid, **1279**, **A76**
- Maleic Anhydride, **A76**
- Maleic Anhydride Solution, **A76**
- Malic Acid, **1280**, **A76**
- Mallow Flower, **3480**
- Maltitol, **1281**, **A76**
- Maltitol, Liquid, **1282**
- Maltodextrin, **1283**
- Mandarin Oil, **3481**
- Mandelic Acid, **A76**
- Manganese Gluconate, **1284**
- Manganese Glycerophosphate, Hydrated, **1285**
- Manganese Standard Solution (100 ppm Mn), **A138**
- Manganese Standard Solution (1000 ppm Mn), **A138**
- Manganese Sulphate, **1286**
- Manganese Sulphate Monohydrate, **1286**
- Manganese Sulphate, *see* *Manganese(II) Sulphate*
- Manganese(II) Sulphate, **A76**
- D-Mannitol, **1287**, **A76**
- Mannitol Intravenous Infusion, **2742**
- Mannitol, *see* *D-Mannitol*
- D-Mannose, **A76**
- Mannose, *see* *D-Mannose*
- Manufacture of Plasmid Vectors for Human Use, Bacterial Cells Used for the, **A756**
- Manufacture of Unlicensed Medicines, **A761**
- Maprotiline Hydrochloride, **1289**
- Marrubiin, **A77**
- Marshmallow Leaf, **3482**
- Marshmallow Root, **3482**
- Martin's diameter, **A452**
- Mass distribution ratio, **A169**
- Mass Spectrometry, **A161**
- Mass Spectrometry, Inductively Coupled Plasma-, **A164**
- Mastic, **3483**
- Materials Based on Non-plasticised Poly(vinyl Chloride) Containers for Non-injectable, Aqueous Solutions, **A492**
- Materials Based on Non-plasticised Poly(vinyl Chloride) for Dry Dosage Forms for Oral Administration, **A494**
- Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(vinyl Chloride) for Containers for Aqueous Solutions for Intravenous Infusion, **A496**
- Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(vinyl Chloride) for Tubing Used in Sets for the Transfusion of Blood and Blood Components, **A490**
- Materials for Containers for Human Blood and Blood Components, **A487**
- Materials Used for the Manufacture of Containers, **A487**
- Materials used in Chromatographic Tests, **A642**
- Matricaria Flowers, **3483**
- Matricaria Flower, *see* *Matricaria Flowers*
- Matricaria Liquid Extract, **3485**
- Matricaria Oil, **3486**
- Matrix-assisted laser desorption ionisation (MALDI), **A162**
- Meadowsweet, **3488**
- Measles Immunoglobulin, **3087**
- Measles, Mumps and Rubella Vaccine, Live, **3175**
- Measles Vaccine, Live, **3174**
- Measles, *see* *Measles Vaccine, Live*
- Measurement of Consistency by Penetrometry, **A438**
- Measures, Expression of Weights and, **6**, **1132**, **2190**, **3618**
- Mebendazole, **1290**, **A77**
- Mebeverine, **S77**
- Mebeverine Hydrochloride, **1291**, **S77**
- Mebeverine Tablets, **2742**
- Meclozine Hydrochloride, **1292**, **A77**
- Medical Air, **72**
- Medical Air, MRI Compatible, **72**
- Medicated Chewing Gum, Drug Release from, **A308**
- Medicated Chewing Gums, **2230**
- Medicated Foams, **2227**
- Medicated Foams of the BP, **2228**
- Medicated Tampons, **2258**
- Medicinal Air, *see* *Medical Air*
- Medicinal Products for Human Use, Gene Transfer, **A749**
- Medicines, Unlicensed, **A760**
- Medium-chain Triglycerides, **2086**
- Medroxyprogesterone Acetate, **1293**, **S77**
- Medroxyprogesterone Acetate, Chromatogram, **A684**
- Medroxyprogesterone Injection, **2743**
- Medroxyprogesterone Tablets, **2744**
- Mefenamic Acid, **1295**, **S78**
- Mefenamic Acid Capsules, **2745**
- Mefenamic Acid Tablets, **2746**
- Mefloquine Hydrochloride, **1296**
- Megestrol Acetate, **1298**, **S78**
- Megestrol Tablets, **2746**
- Meglumine, **1299**
- Meglumine Amidotrizoate Injection, **2747**
- Meglumine Iodipamide Injection, **2748**
- Melaleuca Oil, *see* *Tea Tree Oil*
- Melamine, **A77**
- Melilot, **3489**
- Melilot, Chromatogram, **A684**
- Melissa Leaf, *see* *Lemon Balm*
- Meloxicam, **1300**, **S78**
- Meloxicam Tablets, **2749**
- Melphalan, **1302**, **S79**
- Melphalan for Injection, **2750**
- Melphalan Injection, **2750**
- Melphalan Tablets, **2751**
- Melting Point Determination by Capillary method, **A211**
- Melting Point Determination by Instantaneous method, **A214**
- Melting Point Determination by Instrumental method, **A214**
- Melting Point Determination by Open Capillary method, **A213**
- Melting Point, Determination of, **A211**
- Membership of the European Pharmacopoeia Commission, **A589**
- MenAC, *see* *Meningococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine*
- Menadiol Phosphate Injection, **2751**
- Menadiol Phosphate Tablets, **2752**
- Menadiol Sodium Phosphate, **1302**, **S79**
- Menadione, **1303**, **A77**, **S79**
- MenC(conj), *see* *Meningococcal Group C Conjugate Vaccine*
- Meningococcal Group C Conjugate Vaccine, **3176**
- Meningococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine, **3178**
- Menotrophin, **1304**
- Menotrophin for Injection, **2753**
- Menotrophin Injection, **2753**
- Men, *see* *Meningococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine*
- Menthofuran, **A77**
- Menthol, **A77**
- Menthol and Benzoin Inhalation, **2753**
- Menthol in Aqueous Cream, *see* *Levomenthol Cream*
- Menthol, Racemic, *see* *Racementhol*
- Menthone, **A77**
- Menthyl Acetate, **A77**
- Mepivacaine Hydrochloride, **1305**
- Meprobamate, **1307**
- Meptazinol Hydrochloride, **1308**, **S80**
- Meptazinol Injection, **2754**
- Meptazinol Tablets, **2754**
- Mepyramine Maleate, **1309**, **S80**
- Mepyramine Tablets, **2755**
- Mercaptoacetic Acid, **A77**
- 2-Mercaptoethanol, **A77**
- 6-Mercaptopurine, **1310**, **A77**, **S80**
- Mercaptopurine Oral Suspension, **2755**
- Mercaptopurine, *see* *6-Mercaptopurine*
- Mercaptopurine Tablets, **2756**
- Mercuric Acetate, *see* *Mercury(II) Acetate*
- Mercuric Acetate Solution, *see* *Mercury(II) Acetate Solution*
- Mercuric Bromide Paper, *see* *Mercury(II) Bromide Paper*
- Mercuric Bromide, *see* *Mercury(II) Bromide*
- Mercuric Chloride, **1311**
- Mercuric Chloride, *see* *Mercury(II) Chloride*
- Mercuric Chloride Solution, *see* *Mercury(II) Chloride Solution*

- Mercuric Iodide, *see Mercury(II) Iodide*
Mercuric Nitrate, *see Mercury(II) Nitrate*
Mercuric Oxide, *see Mercury(II) Oxide, Yellow*
Mercuric Sulphate Solution, *see Mercury(II) Sulphate Solution*
Mercuric Thiocyanate, *see Mercury(II) Thiocyanate*
Mercuric Thiocyanate Solution, *see Mercury(II) Thiocyanate Solution*
Mercurius Corrosivus, A532
Mercurius Sublimatus Corrosivus, A532
Mercury, A77
Mercury and Mercury Compounds, Reactions of, A234
Mercury, Nitric Acid Solution of, A78
Mercury Standard Solution (5 ppm Hg), A138
Mercury Standard Solution (10 ppm Hg), A138
Mercury Standard Solution (100 ppm Hg), A138
Mercury Standard Solution (1000 ppm Hg), A138
Mercury(II) Acetate, A77
Mercury(II) Acetate Solution, A77
Mercury(II) Bromide, A77
Mercury(II) Bromide Paper, A77
Mercury(II) Chloride, A78
Mercury(II) Chloride Solution, A78
Mercury(II) Iodide, A78
Mercury(II) Nitrate, A78
Mercury(II) Nitrate VS, A132
Mercury(II) Oxide, Yellow, A78
Mercury(II) Sulphate Solution, A78
Mercury(II) Thiocyanate, A78
Mercury(II) Thiocyanate Solution, A78
Mesalazine, **1311**
Mesityl Oxide, A78
Mesna, **1314**
Mesterolone, **1315**
Mestranol, **1317**
Metacresol, **1317**
Metamizole Sodium, *see Dipyrone*
Metanil Yellow, A78
Metanil Yellow Solution, A78
Metaphosphoric Acid, A78
Metaraminol Injection, **2757**
Metaraminol Tartrate, **1319**
Metered-dose Preparations for Inhalation, Pressurised, **2235**
Metformin Hydrochloride, **1319**, S81
Metformin Tablets, **2758**
Methacrylate Copolymer, Basic Butylated, **1321**
Methacrylate Copolymer (Type A), Ammonio, **140**
Methacrylate Copolymer (Type B), Ammonio, **141**
Methacrylic Acid, A78
Methacrylic Acid - Ethyl Acrylate Copolymer (1:1), **1322**
Methacrylic Acid - Ethyl Acrylate Copolymer (1:1) Dispersion 30 per cent, **1323**
Methacrylic Acid - Methyl Methacrylate Copolymer (1:1), **1323**
Methacrylic Acid - Methyl Methacrylate Copolymer (1:2), **1324**
Methadone, S81
Methadone Hydrochloride, **1325**
Methadone Hydrochloride Oral Concentrate, **2759**
Methadone Injection, **2758**
Methadone Linctus, **2759**
Methadone Oral Solution (1 mg per ml), **2759**
Methadone Tablets, **2760**
Methane, A78
Methanesulphonic Acid, A78
Methanesulphonic Acid, Methanolic, A78
Methanol, **1326**, A78, S82
Methanol, Acidified, A78
Methanol, Aldehyde-free, A78
Methanol and 2-Propanol, Determination of, A248
Methanol, Anhydrous, A78
Methanol, Deuterated, A46
Methanol, Hydrochloric, A79
Methanol R1, A79
Methanol R2, A79
Methanolic Ammonia, A23
Methanolic Hydrochloric Acid, A67
Methanolic Methanesulphonic Acid, A78
Methanolic Potassium Hydroxide, A99
Methanolic Sodium Hydroxide, A112
Methanolic Sodium Hydroxide Solution, A112
Methanolic Sodium Hydroxide Solution R1, A112
Methanolic Sulphuric Acid, A117
Methanolic Tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamine Solution, A125
Methaqualone, **1328**
Methenamine, **1329**
Methimazole, A79
DL-Methionine, **1329**, A79
L-Methionine (^{14}C -Methyl) Injection, **3264**
Methods and conditions of sterilisation, A469
Methods, Interchangeable, 21, 1147, 2205, 3633
Methods of Analysis, Monograph Development, A584
Methods of Preparation of Homoeopathic Stocks and Potentisation, **3588**
Methods of Preparation of Sterile Products - Methods of Sterilisation, A468
Methods of Sterilisation for Parenteral Preparations, **2247**
Methods of Sterilisation (Methods of Preparation of Sterile Products), A468
Methotrexate, **1331**
(RS)-Methotrexate, A79
Methotrexate Injection, **2761**
Methotrexate Tablets, **2761**
Methotrimeprazine Hydrochloride, *see Levomepromazine Hydrochloride*
Methotrimeprazine Injection, *see Levomepromazine Injection*
Methotrimeprazine Maleate, *see Levomepromazine Maleate*
Methotrimeprazine Tablets, *see Levomepromazine Tablets*
Methoxamine Hydrochloride, **1334**, S82
Methoxamine Injection, **2763**
Methoxyazobenzene, A79
Methoxychlor, A79
trans-2-Methoxycinnamaldehyde, A79
2-Methoxyethanol, A79
3-Methoxy-L-tyrosine, A79
1-(6-Methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)ethanone, A79
(1RS)-1-(6-Methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)ethanol, A79
Methoxyphenylacetic Acid, A79
Methoxyphenylacetic Acid Reagent, A79
Methyl Acetate, A79
Methyl 4-acetylbenzoate, A79
Methyl 4-acetylbenzoate Reagent, A79
Methyl Anthranilate, A79
Methyl Arachidate, A79
Methyl Behenate, *see Methyl Docosanoate*
Methyl Benzenesulphonate, A79
Methyl Benzoate, A79
Methyl Caprate, *see Methyl Decanoate*
Methyl Caproate, A79
Methyl Caprylate, A80
Methyl Cinnamate, A80
Methyl Decanoate, A80
Methyl Docosanoate, A80
Methyl Eicosanoate, A80
Methyl Erucate, A80
Methyl Ethyl Ketone, *see Butan-2-one*
Methyl Green, A80
Methyl Green-Iodomercurate Paper, A80
Methyl 4-Hydroxybenzoate, **1334**, A80
Methyl Iodide, A80
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone R1, *see 4-Methylpentan-2-one R1*
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone R3, *see 4-Methylpentan-2-one R3*
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone, *see 4-Methylpentan-2-one*
Methyl Laurate, A80
Methyl Lignocerate, A80
Methyl Linoleate, A80
Methyl γ -linolenate, A80
Methyl Margarate, A80
Methyl Methacrylate, A80
Methyl Myristate, A80
Methyl Nervonate, A80
Methyl Nicotinate, **1335**, S83
Methyl N-methylanthranilate, A80
Methyl Oleate, A81
Methyl Orange, A81
Methyl Orange Mixed Solution, A81
Methyl Orange Solution, A81
Methyl Orange-Xylene Cyanol FF Solution, A81
Methyl Palmitate, A81
Methyl Palmitoleate, A81
Methyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see Methyl 4-hydroxybenzoate*
Methyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see Methyl Hydroxybenzoate*
Methyl Pelargonate, A81
Methyl Red, A81
Methyl Red Mixed Solution, A81
Methyl Red Solution, A81
Methyl Salicylate, **1336**, A81
Methyl Salicylate Liniment, **2763**
Methyl Salicylate Ointment, **2763**
Methyl Salicylate Ointment, Strong, **2763**

- Methyl Stearate, A81
Methyl Thymol Blue, A81
Methyl Thymol Blue Mixture, A81
Methyl Tricosanoate, A81
Methyl Tridecanoate, A81
4-Methylaminophenol Sulphate, A81
Methylaminophenol-Sulphite Reagent, A81
Methylamphetamine Hydrochloride, A81
Methylated Spirit, Industrial, 1337
Methylated Spirit (Ketone-free), Industrial, 1337
Methylated Spirits, Industrial, 1337
Methylatropine Bromide, *see Atropine Methobromide*
Methylatropine Nitrate, *see Atropine Methonitrate*
(R)-(+)- α -Methylbenzyl IsoCyanate, A79
3-Methylbenzothiazolin-2-one Hydrazone Hydrochloride, A81
Methylbenzothiazolone Hydrazone Hydrochloride, *see 3-Methylbenzothiazolin-2-one Hydrazone Hydrochloride*
2-Methylbutane, A82
2-Methylbut-2-ene, A82
Methylcellulose, 1337
Methylcellulose 450, A82
Methylcellulose Granules, 2764
Methylcellulose Tablets, 2764
Methyldopa, 1339, S83
Methyldopa Tablets, 2764
3-O-Methyldopamine Hydrochloride, A82
Methyldopate Hydrochloride, 1340, S83
Methyldopate Injection, 2765
Methylene Blue, A82
Methylene Chloride, Acidified, *see Dichloromethane, Acidified*
Methylene Chloride, *see Dichloromethane*
Methylene Chloride, *see Dichloromethane*
Methylenebisacrylamide, *see N,N-Methylenebisacrylamide*
N,N-Methylenebisacrylamide, A82
4,4-Methylenebis-N,N-dimethylaniline, A82
4,4-Methylenebis-N,N-dimethylaniline Reagent, A82
Methylergometrine Maleate, 1341
3-O-Methylestrone, A82
N-Methylglucamine, A82
Methylhydroxyethylcellulose, *see Hydroxyethylmethylcellulose*
1-Methylimidazole, A82
1-Methylimidazole R1, A82
2-Methyl-1,4-naphthoquinone, A82
2-Methyl-5-nitroimidazole, A82
2-Methyl-2-nitropropane-1,3-diol, A82
Methylparaben, *see Methyl Hydroxybenzoate*
4-Methylpentan-2-ol, A82
3-Methylpentan-2-one, A82-83
4-Methylpentan-2-one R1, A83
4-Methylpentan-2-one R3, A83
Methylpentoses in Polysaccharide Vaccines, A392
Methylphenobarbital, 1342, S84
Methylphenobarbital Tablets, 2766
Methylphenyloxazolybenzene, A83
1-Methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine, A83
N-Methylpiperazine, A83
Methylpiperazine, *see N-Methylpiperazine*
4-(4-Methylpiperidin-1-yl)pyridine, A83
Methylprednisolone, 1343, S84
Methylprednisolone Acetate, 1346, S84
Methylprednisolone Acetate Injection, 2767
Methylprednisolone Hydrogen Succinate, 1348
Methylprednisolone Tablets, 2766
2-Methylpropan-1-ol, A83
2-Methylpropanol, *see 2-Methylpropan-1-ol*
(15R)-15-Methylprostaglandin F_{2 α} , A83
N-Methylpyrrolidine, A81
N-Methylpyrrolidone, 1350, A81
N-Methylpyrrolidone, *see Methylpyrrolidone*
Methylrosanilinium Chloride, 1351
Methyltestosterone, 1352
5-Methylthiazol-2-ylamine, A83
Methylthionium Chloride, 1353
Methylthionium Injection, 2768
Methylthymol Blue, A81
Methyltoluene-4-sulphonate, A83
N-Methyltrimethylsilyltrifluoroacetamide, A83
Methysergide Maleate, 1355, S85
Methysergide Tablets, 2768
Metipranolol, 1356, S85
Metipranolol Eye Drops, 2769
Metixene Hydrochloride, 1356
Metoclopramide, 1357
Metoclopramide Hydrochloride, 1359
Metoclopramide Injection, 2770
Metoclopramide Oral Solution, 2770
Metoclopramide Tablets, 2771
Metolazone, 1360
Metoprolol, S85
Metoprolol Injection, 2772
Metoprolol Succinate, 1361
Metoprolol Tartrate, 1363
Metoprolol Tartrate Tablets, 2773
Metre, Definition of, 29, 1155, 2213, 3641
Metrifonate, 1365
Metronidazole, 1367, S86
Metronidazole Benzoate, 1368, S86
Metronidazole Gel, 2774
Metronidazole Intravenous Infusion, 2775
Metronidazole Oral Suspension, 2775
Metronidazole Suppositories, 2776
Metronidazole Tablets, 2776
Metyrapone, 1369
Metyrapone (1), S86
Metyrapone (2), S87
Metyrapone Capsules, 2777
Mexenone, 1370, S87
Mexenone Cream, 2777
Mexiletine Capsules, 2778
Mexiletine Hydrochloride, 1371, S87
Mexiletine Injection, 2778
Mianserin Hydrochloride, 1372, S88
Mianserin Tablets, 2779
Mice, 14, 1140, 2198, 3626
Miconazole, 1373
Miconazole and Hydrocortisone Acetate Cream, 2783
Miconazole and Hydrocortisone Cream, 2781
Miconazole and Hydrocortisone Ointment, 2782
Miconazole Cream, 2779
Miconazole Nitrate, 1375
Miconazole Oromucosal Gel, 2780
Microbial Contamination, A570
Microbial Contamination, Supplementary Information, A570
Microbial Contamination, Tests for, A403
Microbial Quality of Pharmaceutical Preparations, A571
Microbiological Assay of Antibiotics, A334, A568
Microbiological Control of Cellular Products, A428
Microbiological examination of non-sterile products, *see Total viable aerobic count*
Microbiological Quality, Alternative Methods for Control of, A733
Microbiological Quality of Pharmaceutical Preparations, A426
Microcrystalline Cellulose, 416
Microcrystalline Cellulose and Carmellose Sodium, 420
Microcrystalline Cellulose, *see Cellulose for chromatography R1*
Microfine Powder, Definition of, A430
Microkatal, Definition of, 29, A566, 1155, 2213, 3641
Micro-organisms, Cell component analysis methods for the detection of, A737
Micro-organisms, Direct Measurement methods for the detection of, A736
Micro-organisms, Growth-Based methods for the detection of, A734
Micro-Organisms, Qualitative Tests for the Presence or Absence of, A734
Micro-Organisms, Quantitative Tests for Enumeration of, A734
Micro-organisms, Tests for specified, A403
Micro-Organisms, Validation of Alternative Qualitative Tests for the Presence or Absence of, A739
Micro-Organisms, Validation of Alternative Quantitative Tests for the Presence or Absence of, A740
Microscopic particle count test, A332
Microscopy, optical, A451
MID, A547
Midazolam, 1377, S88
Midazolam, Chromatogram, A685
Midazolam Injection, 2784
Mie theory, A453
Milk Thistle Dry Extract, Refined and Standardised, 3491
Milk-thistle Fruit, 3490
MIM, Multiple-ion monitoring, A164
Minimising the Risk of Transmitting Animal Spongiform Encephalopathy Agents Via Human and Veterinary Medicinal Products, A534

- Minocycline Capsules, Prolonged-release, **2785**
- Minocycline Hydrochloride, A83
- Minocycline Hydrochloride Dihydrate, **1379**
- Minocycline Hydrochloride, *see*
Minocycline Hydrochloride Dihydrate
- Minocycline Tablets, **2786**
- Minoxidil, **1381**, S88
- Minoxidil Scalp Application, **2788**
- Mint Oil, Dementholised, **3493**
- Mint Oil, Partly Dementholised, *see*
Dementholised Mint Oil
- Mirtazapine, **1382**
- Misoprostol, **1384**
- Misoprostol, Chromatogram, A686
- Mitobronitol, **1385**, S89
- Mitobronitol Tablets, **2788**
- Mitomycin, **1386**
- Mitoxantrone Concentrate, Sterile, 2789
- Mitoxantrone Hydrochloride, **1388**
- Mitoxantrone Intravenous Infusion, **2789**
- Mixed Gas-gangrene Antitoxin, **3110**
- Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 6.8, 0.2M, A142
- Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 5.4, A142
- Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 4.0, A142
- Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 6.8, A142
- Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 7.0, A142
- Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 10, A142
- Mixtures, 2239
- MLD, A547
- MMR, *see* *Measles, Mumps and Rubella Vaccine, Live*
- Modafinil, **1389**
- Moderately Coarse Powder, Definition of, A430
- Moderately Fine Powder, Definition of, A430
- Modified β -cyclodextrin for chiral chromatography R1, A45
- Molar ellipticity, A224
- Molarity, Definition of, 6, A129, 1132, 2190, 3618
- Mole, Definition of, 29, 1155, 2213, 3641
- Molecular Formula, Status of, 4, 1130, 2188, 3616
- Molecular Mass Distribution in Dextran, A179
- Molecular Mass Distribution in Dextran, Calibration of the Chromatographic System, A180
- Molecular Mass Distribution in Dextran, System Suitability, A180
- Molecular Sieve, A83
- Molecular Sieve for Chromatography, A83
- Molecular Weight, Status of, 4, 1130, 2188, 3616
- Molgramostim Concentrated Solution, **1390**
- Molsidomine, **1393**
- Molybdenum(VI) Oxide, A83
- Molybdovanadic Reagent, A83
- Mometasone Aqueous Nasal Spray, **2791**
- Mometasone Cream, **2790**
- Mometasone Furoate, **1395**
- Mometasone Ointment, **2792**
- Mometasone Scalp Application, **2790**
- Monoclonal Antibodies for Human Use, **3097**
- Monodocosahexaenoic, A83
- Monoethanolamine, *see* *Ethanolamine*
- Monofilament Sutures, Sterile Synthetic Absorbable, **3312**
- Monograph Development, A581-582
- Mechanism, A581
- Monograph Revisions, xx
- Monograph Titles, Changes in, xxi, A572
- Monograph Titles for Formulated Preparations, A573
- Monographs, A520
- Abbreviated Titles of, A520
- Mordant Black 11, A83
- Mordant Black 11 Solution, A83
- Mordant Black 11 Triturate, A83
- Mordant Black 11 Mixed Triturate, A83
- Mordant Blue 3, A84
- Morison's Paste, **2739**
- Morphine, S89
- Morphine and Atropine Injection, **2795**
- Morphine, Anhydrous, A84
- Morphine Hydrochloride, A84
- Morphine Hydrochloride, **1397**
- Morphine Oral Suspension, Kaolin and, **2708**
- Morphine Sulphate, **1399**
- Morphine Sulphate Injection, **2795**
- Morphine Suppositories, **2793**
- Morphine Tablets, **2793**
- Morphine Tablets, Prolonged-release, **2794**
- Morphine Tincture, Chloroform and, **2399**
- Morpholine, A84
- Morpholine for Chromatography, A84
- Mother Tinctures for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3594**
- Motherwort, **3494**
- Mouthwashes, 2244
- Moxifloxacin Hydrochloride, **1401**
- Moxislyte Hydrochloride, **1403**, S89
- Moxislyte Tablets, **2796**
- Moxonidine, **1403**
- Moxonidine, Chromatogram, A688
- MRI, A547
- MRM (Multiple Reaction Monitoring), Fragmentometric double mass spectrometry mode, A164
- Mucic Acid, S90
- Mullein Flower, **3495**
- Multidose Container, A472
- Multiple-ion monitoring (MIM), A164
- Mumps Vaccine, Live, **3180**
- Mumps, *see* *Mumps Vaccine, Live*
- Mupirocin, **1404**, S90
- Mupirocin Calcium, **1406**
- Mupirocin Cream, **2797**
- Mupirocin Nasal Ointment, **2799**
- Mupirocin Ointment, **2800**
- Murexide, A84
- Mustine Hydrochloride for Injection, *see* *Chlormethine Hydrochloride for Injection*
- Mustine Hydrochloride, *see* *Chlormethine Hydrochloride*
- Mustine Injection, *see* *Chlormethine Injection*
- Mycobacteria, A424
- Mycobacteria, Test for, A571
- Mycophenolate Mofetil, **1408**
- Mycoplasmas, Test for, A571
- Mycoplasmas, Test for absence of, A419
- Myosmine, A84
- β -Myrcene, A84
- Myristic Acid, A84
- Myristicine, A84
- Myristyl Alcohol, A84
- Myrrh, **3496**
- Myrrh Tincture, **3497**
- Myrtillin, A84
- ## N
- Nabumetone, **1410**, S90
- Nabumetone Oral Suspension, **2801**
- Nabumetone Tablets, **2802**
- Nadolol, **1412**
- Nadroparin Calcium, **1413**
- Naftidrofuryl, S91
- Naftidrofuryl Capsules, **2802**
- Naftidrofuryl Hydrogen Oxalate, *see*
Naftidrofuryl Oxalate
- Naftidrofuryl Oxalate, **1416**
- Nail Solutions of the British Pharmacopoeia, 2223
- Nalidixic Acid, **1418**, S91
- Nalidixic Acid Oral Suspension, **2803**
- Nalidixic Acid Tablets, **2803**
- Nalorphine Hydrochloride, A84
- Naloxone Hydrochloride, **1419**
- Naloxone Hydrochloride Dihydrate, *see*
Naloxone Hydrochloride
- Naloxone Injection, **2804**
- Naloxone Injection, Neonatal, **2805**
- Naltrexone Hydrochloride, **1420**
- Naltrexone Hydrochloride, Chromatogram, A689
- Names of Medicinal Substances and Preparations, A572
- Names, Symbols and Atomic Weights of Elements, A548
- Nandrolone Decanoate, **1422**, S92
- Nandrolone Decanoate Injection, **2805**
- Nandrolone Phenylpropionate, **1424**, S93
- Nandrolone Phenylpropionate Injection, **2806**
- Naphazoline Hydrochloride, **1425**
- Naphazoline Nitrate, **1426**
- Naphthalene, A84
- Naphthalene Black 12B, A84
- Naphthalene Black Solution, A84
- Naphthalene-1,3-diol, A84
- Naphthalenediol Reagent Solution, A84
- Naphthalenediol Solution, A84
- Naphtharson, A84
- Naphtharson Solution, A84
- 1-Naphthol, A85
- 1-Naphthol Solution, A85
- β -Naphthol Solution R1, A84
- 1-Naphthol Solution, Strong, A85
- α -Naphthol Solution, *see* *1-Naphthol Solution*
- Naphthol Yellow, A85
- Naphthol Yellow S, A85
- 1-Naphtholbenzein, A85
- Naphtholbenzein, *see* *1-Naphtholbenzein*
- 1-Naphtholbenzein Solution, A85

- Naphtholbenzein Solution, *see*
1-Naphtholbenzein Solution
 α -Naphthol, *see* *1-Naphthol*
1-Naphthylacetic Acid, A85
1-Naphthylamine, A85
Naphthylamine, *see* *1-Naphthylamine*
N-(1-Naphthyl)ethylenediamine
Dihydrochloride, A85
Naphthylethylenediamine
Dihydrochloride, *see* N-
(1-Naphthyl)ethylenediamine
Dihydrochloride
Naphthylethylenediamine
Dihydrochloride Solution, A85
Naproxen, 1427, S93
Naproxen Oral Suspension, 2806
Naproxen Sodium, 1429
Naproxen Suppositories, 2807
Naproxen Tablets, 2807
Naproxen Tablets, Gastro-resistant, 2808
Naringin, A85
Narrow-leaved Coneflower Root, *see*
Echinacea Angustifolia Root
Nasal, 2241
Drops, 2241
Spray, 2241
Nasal Preparations, 2239
Nasal Preparations of the BP, 2241
Natrium Carbonicum, A532
Natrium Muraticum, A532
Natural Camphor, 349
Natural Light Kaolin, 1169
Natural Vitamin A Ester Concentrate,
2142
NCIMB, A547
NCIMB - National Collection of
Industrial and Marine Bacteria,
address of, 28, 1154, 2212, 3640
NCPF, A547
NCPF - National Collection of
Pathogenic Fungi, address of, 28,
1154, 2212, 3640
NCTC, A547
NCTC - National Collection of Type
Cultures, address of, 28, 1154, 2212,
3640
NCYC, A547
NCYC - National Collection of Yeast
Cultures, address of, 28, 1154, 2212,
3640
Near-infrared spectrophotometry, A148
Nebulisation, 2236
Solutions for, 2236
Neohesperidin-Dihydrochalcone, 1431
Neomycin Ear Drops, Hydrocortisone
Acetate and, 2657
Neomycin Ear Drops, Hydrocortisone
and, 2657
Neomycin Ear Spray, Dexamethasone
and, 2495
Neomycin Eye Drops, 2809
Neomycin Eye Drops, Hydrocortisone
Acetate and, 2657
Neomycin Eye Ointment, 2809
Neomycin Eye Ointment,
Hydrocortisone Acetate and, 2658
Neomycin Sulphate, 1433
Neomycin Tablets, 2810
Neonatal Naloxone Injection, 2805
Neostigmine Bromide, 1435
Neostigmine Injection, 2811
Neostigmine Metilsulfate, 1435
Neostigmine Tablets, 2811
Nephelometric turbidity units, A207
Nephelometry, A208
Neroli Oil, 3497
Neroli Oil, Chromatogram, A690
trans-Nerolidol, A85
Neryl Acetate, A85
Nessler Cylinders, A236
Netilmicin Sulphate, 1436
Nettle, Common Stinging, for
Homoeopathic Preparations, 3608
Nettle Leaf, 3499
Nettle Leaf, Chromatogram, A691
Neurovirulence, A389
Neurovirulence of live virus vaccines,
Test for, A389
Neurovirulence of poliomyelitis vaccine
(oral), Test for, A389
Neutral Adrenaline Eye Drops/Neutral
Epinephrine Eye Drops, 2271
Neutral Aluminium Oxide, A21
Neutral glass, A472
Neutral Insulin Injection, *see* *Insulin*
Injection
Neutral Insulin, *see* *Insulin Injection*
Neutral Red, A85
Neutral Red Solution, A85
Nevirapine, *see* *Anhydrous Nevirapine*
Newton, Definition of, 29, 1155, 2213,
3641
Nicergoline, 1439
Nickel Chloride, *see* *Nickel(II) Chloride*
Nickel Chloride Solution, Ammoniacal,
A86
Nickel in Hydrogenated Vegetable Oils,
A260
Nickel in Polyols, Limit Test for, A242
Nickel Liposoluble Standard Solution
(1000 ppm Ni), A138
Nickel Standard Solution (0.1 ppm Ni),
A138
Nickel Standard Solution (0.2 ppm Ni),
A138
Nickel Standard Solution (5 ppm Ni),
A138
Nickel Standard Solution (10 ppm Ni),
A138
Nickel Sulphate, *see* *Nickel(II) Sulphate*
Nickel-Aluminium Alloy, A85
Nickel-Aluminium Alloy (Halogen-free),
A85
Nickel(II) Chloride, A86
Nickel(II) Chloride Hexahydrate, A86
Nickel(II) Sulphate, A86
Niclosamide, S94
Niclosamide, Anhydrous, 1440
Niclosamide Monohydrate, 1441
Niclosamide Tablets, 2812
Niclosamide, *see* *Anhydrous Niclosamide*
Nicotinamide, 1442, S94
Nicotinamide Tablets, 2812
Nicotinamide-adenine Dinucleotide, A86
Nicotinamide-adenine Dinucleotide
Solution, A86
Nicotine, 1443
Nicotine Resinate, 1444
Nicotinic Acid, 1446, A86
Nicotinic Acid Tablets, 2813
Nicotiny Alcohol Tablets, 2813
Nicotiny Alcohol Tartrate, 1446
Nicoumalone Tablets, *see* *Acenocoumarol*
Tablets
Nicoumalone, *see* *Acenocoumarol*
Nifedipine, 1447, S94
Nifedipine Capsules, 2814
Niflumic Acid, 1449
Nifuroxazide, 1450
Nikethamide, 1452, S95
Nikethamide Injection, 2815
Nile Blue A, A86
Nile Blue A Solution, A86
Nilutamide, 1452
Nimesulide, 1454
Nimodipine, 1455
Nimodipine Intravenous Infusion, 2815
Nimodipine Tablets, 2816
Ninhydrin, A86
Ninhydrin and Stannous Chloride
Reagent, A86
Ninhydrin and Stannous Chloride
Reagent R1, A86
Ninhydrin Reagent I, A86
Ninhydrin Solution, A86
Ninhydrin Solution R1, A86
Ninhydrin Solution R2, A86
Ninhydrin Solution R3, A86
NIR, *see* *Near-infrared spectrophotometry*
Nitrate Standard Solution (2 ppm NO₃),
A138
Nitrate Standard Solution (10 ppm
NO₃), A138
Nitrate Standard Solution (100 ppm
NO₃), A138
Nitrate-free Water, A127
Nitrates, Reactions of, A234
Nitrazepam, 1456, A86
Nitrazepam Oral Suspension, 2817
Nitrazepam Tablets, 2817
Nitrendipine, 1457
Nitric Acid, 1459, A86
Nitric Acid, Cadmium- and Lead-free,
A86
Nitric Acid, Dilute, A86
Nitric Acid, Fuming, A86
Nitric Acid, Heavy Metal-free, A87
Nitric Acid, Lead-free, A87
Nitric Acid, Lead-free, Dilute, A86
Nitric Acid, Lead-free R1, A86
Nitric Acid Solution of Mercury, A78
Nitric Acid VS, A132
Nitric Oxide, 1459
Nitrile Silica Gel for Chromatography,
A107
Nitrile, Silica Gel for Chromatography
R1, A107
Nitrile Silica Gel for Chromatography
R2, A108
Nitrilotriacetic Acid, A87
Nitrite Standard Solution (20 ppm
NO₂), A138
4-Nitroaniline, A87
Nitroaniline, *see* *4-Nitroaniline*
Nitroaniline Solution, Diazotised, A87
2-Nitrobenzaldehyde, A87
Nitrobenzaldehyde Paper, A87
Nitrobenzaldehyde, *see*
2-Nitrobenzaldehyde
Nitrobenzaldehyde Solution, A87

- Nitrobenzene, A87
 4-Nitrobenzoic Acid, A87
 Nitrobenzoyl Chloride, A87
 4-Nitrobenzyl Bromide, A87
 4-Nitrobenzyl Chloride, A87
 Nitrobenzyl Chloride, *see* 4-Nitrobenzyl Chloride
 4-(4-Nitrobenzyl)pyridine, A87
 Nitrochromic Reagent, A87
 Nitroethane, A87
 2-Nitroethanol, A87
 Nitrofural, *see* Nitrofurazone
 Nitrofurantoin, **1460**, A87
 Nitrofurantoin Oral Suspension, **2818**
 Nitrofurantoin Tablets, **2819**
 Nitrofurazone, **1461**
 (5-Nitro-2-furyl)methylene Diacetate, A87
 Nitrogen, **1462**, A87
 Nitrogen, Determination of, A248
 Nitrogen for Chromatography, A87
 Nitrogen Gas Mixture, A87
 Nitrogen, Low-Oxygen, **1463**
 Nitrogen Monoxide, A87
 Nitrogen Monoxide and Nitrogen Dioxide in Medicinal Gases, Detmn. of, A265
 Nitrogen, Oxygen-free, A87
 Nitrogen R1, A87
 Nitrogen-free Sulphuric Acid, A117
 Nitroglycerin Tablets, *see* Glyceryl Trinitrate Tablets
 Nitromethane, A87
 Nitro-molybdovanadic Reagent, *see* Nitrovanado-molybdc Reagent
 4-Nitrophenol, A87
 N-Nitrosodiethanolamine, A88
 Nitrosodipropylamine, A88
 Nitrosodipropylamine Solution, A88
 Nitrotetrazolium Blue, A88
 Nitrous Oxide, **1464**, A88
 Nitrous Oxide in Gases, Determination of, A267
 Nitro-vanado-molybdc Reagent, A88
 Nizatidine, **1465**, S95
 Nizatidine Intravenous Infusion, **2819**
 Nizatidine Sterile Concentrate, 2819
 NMR, *see* Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectrometry
 Norgestrel, **1477**
 Norepinephrine Hydrochloride, **1471**
 Norepinephrine Injection, **2820**
 Norethisterone, **1472**
 Norethisterone Acetate, **1474**
 Norethisterone Acetate Tablets, Estradiol and, **2562**
 Norethisterone Tablets, **2821**
 Norethisterone Tablets, Estradiol and, **2561**
 Norfloxacin, **1475**
 Norfloxacin Eye Drops, **2822**
 Norfloxacin Tablets, **2823**
 Norgestimate, **1477**
 Norgestrel, **1478**
 Norgestrel Tablets, **2823**
 DL-Norleucine, A88
 Normal Immunoglobulin, **3080**
 Normal Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use, **3082**
 Normal Immunoglobulin Injection, *see* Normal Immunoglobulin
 Normalisation procedure, A173
 Noroxymorphone, A88
 Norpseudophedrine Hydrochloride, A88
 Nortriptyline Capsules, **2824**
 Nortriptyline Hydrochloride, **1479**
 Nortriptyline Tablets, **2825**
 Noscapine, **1480**
 Noscapine Hydrochloride, **1481**, A88
 Notices, ix, xxxv, xliii, li
 Notices, General, 1, 1127, 2185, 3613
 Notoginseng Root, **3500**
 Nov/Ser, *see* Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Novyi)
 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectrometry, A154
 Nucleated Cell Count and Viability, A385
 Nucleic acid amplification, branched deoxyribonucleic acid (bDNA), A377
 Nucleic acid amplification, isothermal ribonucleic acid (RNA) amplification, A377
 Nucleic acid amplification, ligase chain reaction (LCR), A377
 Nucleic acid amplification, polymerase chain reaction (PCR), A377
 Nucleic acid amplification techniques, A377
 Nucleic Acids in Polysaccharide Vaccines, A391
 Numeration of CD34/CD45+ Cells in Haematopoietic Products, A383
 Nutmeg Oil, **3501**
 Nutmeg Oil, Chromatogram, A693
 Nystatin, **1483**
 Nystatin Ointment, **2825**
 Nystatin Oral Drops, **2826**
 Nystatin Oral Suspension, **2826**
 Nystatin Pastilles, **2826**
 Nystatin Pessaries, **2826**
 Nystatin Tablets, **2827**
- O**
 Oak Bark, **3502**
 Octadecan-1-ol, A88
 Octadecanolaminopropylsilyl, Silica Gel for Chromatography, A107
 Octadecyl 3-(3,5-di-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-hydroxyphenyl)propionate, A88
 Octadecylsilyl Amorphous Organosilica Polymer, A89
 Octadecylsilyl Amorphous Organosilica Polymer, End-capped Polar-embedded, A89
 Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, A107
 Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, End-capped, A106
 Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, A108
 Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R2, A108
 Octadecylsilyl Vinyl Polymer for Chromatography, A127
 Octanal, A88
 Octane, A88
 n-Octane, A88
 Octanoic Acid, **1484**, A88
 Octan-1-ol, A88
 Octanol, *see* Octan-1-ol
 3-Octanone, A88
 Octoxinol, A89
 Octoxinol 10, **1485**, A89
 Octyl Gallate, **1486**
 Octylamine, A89
 Octylamine Phosphate Buffer pH 3.0, A142
 Octyldodecanol, **1486**
 Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, Base-deactivated, A106
 Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, A107
 Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, End-capped, A107
 Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, A108
 Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R2, A108
 Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography with Polar Incorporated Groups, End-capped, A107
 Odour, A235
 Odour and Taste of Essential Oils, A272
 Oestrogens, Conjugated, *see* Conjugated Estrogens
 Official, Definition of, 3, 1129, 2187, 3615
 Official Standards, 4, 1130, 2188, 3616
 Official Titles, 7, 1133, 2191, 3619
 Ofloxacin, **1487**
 Ohm, Definition of, 29, 1155, 2213, 3641
 Oils Rich in Omega-3-acids, A277
 Oils Rich in Omega-3-acids, Composition of Fatty Acids in, A277
 Oils Rich in Omega-3-acids, Total Cholesterol in, A278
 Oily Cream, **2663**
 Oily Phenol Injection, **2875**
 Ointment, Simple, **2955**
 Ointments, 2227, 2254
 Eye, 2227
 Old Tuberculin, **3221**
 Oleamide, A89
 Oleic Acid, **1489**, A89
 Oleoyl Macroglycerides, **1490**
 Oleuropein, A89

- Oleyl Alcohol, **1491**, A89
Olive Leaf, **3503**
Olive Oil, A89
Olive Oil Ear Drops, **2827**
Olive Oil, Refined, **1491**
Olive Oil Substrate Emulsion, A89
Olive Oil, Virgin, **1492**
Olive Oil, *see Virgin Olive Oil*
Olsalazine Sodium, **1493**
Omega-3-Acid Ethyl Esters 60, **1496**
Omega-3-Acid Ethyl Esters 90, **1498**
Omega-3-Acid Triglycerides, *see Omega-3-Marine Triglycerides*
Omega-3-acids, Composition of Fatty Acids in Oils Rich in, A277
Omega-3-acids, Total Cholesterol in Oils Rich in, A278
Omega-3-Marine Triglycerides, **1500**
Omeprazole, **1503**
Omeprazole Capsules, Gastro-resistant, **2828**
Omeprazole Sodium, **1505**
Omeprazole Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **2830**
Omissions, List of, xxv
Ondansetron, S95
Ondansetron Hydrochloride, S96
Ondansetron Hydrochloride Dihydrate, **1506**
Ondansetron Injection, **2831**
Ondansetron Tablets, **2833**
Opacity, Standard Preparation of, A146
Opalescence, Instrumental
 Determination of, A208
Opiate Linctus for Infants, **2981**
Opiate Squill Linctus, **2981**
Opium, **3504**
Opium Dry Extract, Standardised, **3505**
Opium, Prepared, **3508**
Opium, Raw, *see Opium*
Opium Tincture, **3506**
Opium Tincture, Camphorated, **2834**
Opium Tincture, Concentrated
 Camphorated, **2834**
Opium Tincture, Standardised, **3507**
Optical microscopy, A451
Optical rotation, angle of, A217
Optical Rotation, Determination of, A217
OPV, *see Poliomyelitis Vaccine, Live (Oral)*
Oracet Blue 2R, A89
Oracet Blue B, A89
Oracet Blue B Solution, A89
Oracet Blue Solution, Dimethyl Yellow and, A51
Oral, 2239
 Drops, 2239
 Emulsions, 2239
 Solutions, 2239
 Suspensions, 2239
Oral Liquids, **2236**
Oral Liquids of the BP, **2238**
Oral Liquids, Unlicensed, 2260
Oral Powders, **2248**
Oral Powders of the BP, **2248**
Oral Rehydration Salts, **2835**
Oral Suspensions, Unlicensed, 2260
Oral Use, Liquid Preparations for, **2236**
Orange Oil, **3510**
Orange Oil, Sweet, **3510**
Orange Oil, Terpeneless, **3512**
Orange Peel Infusion, **3513**
Orange Peel Infusion, Concentrated, **3513**
Orange Spirit, Compound, **2836**
Orange Syrup, **2836**
Orange Tincture, **3513**
Orcinol, A89
Orciprenaline Oral Solution, **2836**
Orciprenaline Sulphate, **1508**
Orciprenaline Tablets, **2837**
Oregano, **3514**
Organ Preservation Solutions, **2837**
Organosilica Polymer, Amorphous, Octadecylsilyl, A89
Organosilica Polymer, Amorphous, Polar-embedded Octadecylsilyl, End-capped, A89
Organosilica Polymer for Mass Spectrometry, Amorphous, Octadecylsilyl, End-capped, A89
Oriental Cashew for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3598**
Orifice, Flow rate through, A450
Oromucosal, 2244
 Gels, 2244
 Pastes, 2244
 Sprays, 2244
Oromucosal Preparations, 2241
Oromucosal Preparations of the British Pharmacopoeia, 2244
Orphenadrine Citrate, **1510**
Orphenadrine Citrate, Chromatogram, A694
Orphenadrine Hydrochloride, **1511**
Orphenadrine Hydrochloride, Chromatogram, A694
Orphenadrine Hydrochloride Tablets, **2838**
Orthophosphoric Acid, A89
Orthophosphorous Acid, A89
Oscillating transducer density meter, A218
Osmium Tetroxide, A90
Osmium Tetroxide Solution, A90
Osmolality, Determination of, A228
Ouabain, **1512**
Oxacillin Sodium Monohydrate, **1513**
Oxacillin Sodium Monohydrate, Chromatogram, A695
Oxalic Acid, A90
Oxalic Acid and Sulphuric Acid Solution, A90
Oxaliplatin, **1516**
Oxazepam, **1518**, A90, S96
Oxazepam Tablets, **2838**
Oxeladin Hydrogen Citrate, **1520**
Oxetacaine, **1521**, S96
Oxidising Substances, A272
Oxitropium Bromide, **1522**
Oxolinic Acid, **1523**
Oxpentifylline, *see Pentoxifylline*
Oxprenolol, S97
Oxprenolol Hydrochloride, **1524**
Oxprenolol Tablets, **2839**
2,2-Oxybis(*N,N*-dimethylethylamine), A90
Oxybuprocaine Eye Drops, **2839**
Oxybuprocaine Hydrochloride, **1525**
Oxybutynin Hydrochloride, **1527**
Oxybutynin Tablets, **2840**
Oxycodone Hydrochloride, **1528**
Oxygen, **1530**, A90
Oxygen [¹⁵O], **3266**
Oxygen in Medicinal Gases,
 Determination of, A266
Oxygen, MRI Compatible, **1530**
Oxygen R1, A90
Oxygen-flask Combustion, A244
Oxygen-free Nitrogen, A87
Oxymetazoline Hydrochloride, **1530**
Oxymetholone, **1531**, S97
Oxymetholone Tablets, **2841**
Oxytetracycline Calcium, **1534**
Oxytetracycline Capsules, **2842**
Oxytetracycline Dihydrate, **1532**
Oxytetracycline Hydrochloride, **1535**, A90
Oxytetracycline Tablets, **2843**
Oxytocin, **1537**
Oxytocin Bulk Solution, *see Oxytocin Concentrated Solution*
Oxytocin Concentrated Solution, **1538**
Oxytocin Injection, **2843**
Oxytocin Injection, Ergometrine and, **2550**
- ## P
- Paclitaxel, **1539**
Paediatric Alimemazine Oral Solution, **2277**
Paediatric Alimemazine Oral Solution, Strong, **2278**
Paediatric Codeine Linctus, **2453**
Paediatric Compound Tolu Linctus, **3020**
Paediatric Co-trimoxazole Oral Suspension, **2473**
Paediatric Co-trimoxazole Tablets, **2475**
Paediatric Digoxin Injection, **2516**
Paediatric Digoxin Oral Solution, **2516**
Paediatric Docusate Oral Solution, **2532**
Paediatric Ferrous Sulphate Oral Solution, **2582**
Paediatric Ipecacuanha Emetic, **2689**
Paediatric Ipecacuanha Emetic Mixture, **2689**
Paediatric Ipecacuanha Emetic Oral Solution, **2689**
Paediatric Opiate Squill Linctus, **2981**
Paediatric Paracetamol Oral Solution, **2849**
Paediatric Phenobarbital Oral Solution, **2874**
Paediatric Simple Linctus, **2955**
Paediatric Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Oral Suspension, **2473**
Paediatric Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Tablets, **2475**
Paediatric Vitamins A, C and D Oral Drops, **3046**
Paeonol CRS, A145
Paints, 2223
Pale Coneflower Root, *see Echinacea Pallida Root*

- Palladium, A90
Palladium Chloride Solution, A90
Palladium Standard Solution (0.5 ppm Pd), A138
Palladium Standard Solution (20 ppm Pd), A138
Palladium Standard Solution (500 ppm Pd), A138
Palladium(II) Chloride, A90
Palm Kernel Oil, Fractionated, **1543**
Palmitic Acid, **1542**, A90
Palmitoleic Acid, A90
Palmityl Alcohol, A90
Pamidronate Disodium for Intravenous Infusion, **2844**
Pamidronate Disodium Intravenous Infusion, **2844**
Pamidronate Disodium Pentahydrate, **1543**
Pancreas Powder, A90
Pancreas Powder, *see Pancreatic Extract*
Pancreatic Extract, **1544**
Pancreatin, **1547**
Pancreatin Granules, **2845**
Pancreatin Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **2845**
Pancreatin Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Pancreatin Tablets*
Pancuronium Bromide, **1549**
Pancuronium Injection, **2846**
Panels of Experts, xii
Pansy, Wild, **3515**
Pantoprazole Sodium Sesquihydrate, **1550**
Papain, A90
Papaveretum, **1552**
Papaveretum Injection, **2846**
Papaverine Hydrochloride, **1553**, A90, S97
Papaverine Injection, **2847**
Paper Chromatography, A183
Paper Chromatography, Ascending, A183
Paper Chromatography, Descending, A183
Paper Chromatography Performance Test Solutions, A90
Paper for Chromatography, A90
Paracetamol, **1554**, A90, S98
Paracetamol, 4-Aminophenol-free, A90
Paracetamol and Dihydrocodeine Tablets, *see Co-dydramol Tablets*
Paracetamol Capsules, **2848**
Paracetamol Capsules, Codeine Phosphate and, *see Co-codamol Capsules*
Paracetamol Capsules, Codeine Phosphate, Caffeine and, *see Paracetamol, Codeine Phosphate and Caffeine Capsules*
Paracetamol, Codeine Phosphate and Caffeine Capsules, **2853**
Paracetamol, Codeine Phosphate and Caffeine Tablets, **2856**
Paracetamol Oral Solution, Paediatric, **2849**
Paracetamol Oral Suspension, **2849**
Paracetamol Suppositories, **2850**
Paracetamol Tablets, **2851**
Paracetamol Tablets, Codeine Phosphate and, Effervescent, *see Effervescent Co-codamol Tablets*
Paracetamol Tablets, Codeine Phosphate and, *see Co-codamol Tablets*
Paracetamol Tablets, Codeine Phosphate, Caffeine and, *see Paracetamol, Codeine Phosphate and Caffeine Tablets*
Paracetamol Tablets, Dextropropoxyphene Hydrochloride and, *see Co-proxamol Tablets*
Paracetamol Tablets, Dihydrocodeine and, *see Co-dydramol Tablets*
Paracetamol Tablets, Dispersible, **2852**
Paracetamol Tablets, Soluble, **2852**
Paraffin, Hard, **1556**
Paraffin, Light Liquid, **1556**
Paraffin, Liquid, **1557**, A91
Paraffin Ointment, **2859**
Paraffin Oral Emulsion, Liquid, **2859**
Paraffin, White Soft, **1558**, A91
Paraffin, Yellow Soft, **1559**
Paraldehyde, **1560**, A91
Paraldehyde Injection, **2860**
Parametric Release, 4, 1130, 2188, 3616
Pararosaniline Hydrochloride, A91
Pararosaniline Solution, Decolorised, A91
Parenteral Preparations, **2245**
Parenteral Preparations, Extractable Volume of, A316
Parenteral Preparations of the BP, **2247**
Parenteral Preparations, Water for Use in Manufacture of, **2247**
Parnaparin Sodium, **1560**
Paroxetine Hydrochloride, Anhydrous, **1561**
Paroxetine Hydrochloride, Anhydrous, Chromatogram, A696
Paroxetine Hydrochloride Hemihydrate, **1564**
Paroxetine Hydrochloride, *see Anhydrous Paroxetine Hydrochloride*
Paroxetine Tablets, **2860**
Parthenolide, A91
Partially Dehydrated Liquid Sorbitol, **1903**
Partially Hydrated Magnesium Chloride, **1266**
Particle characterisation by microscopy, A451
Particle count test, Light obscuration, A331
Particle count test, Microscopic, A332
Particle density, A231
Particle shape, characterisation of, A453
Particle Size Analysis by Laser Light Diffraction, A453
Particle size, characterisation of, A452
Particle size classification of powders, A430
Particle Size Distribution, Aerodynamic Assessment of Fine Particles - Fine Particle Dose and, A317
Particle size distribution, estimation by analytical sieving, A431
Particle size, limit test by microscopy, A452
Particle Size of Powders, A430-467
Particle-free Water, A127
Particles, Sub-visible, Particulate Contamination, A331
Particles, Visible, Particulate Contamination, A333
Particulate Contamination, A571
Particulate Contamination, Limit Tests for, A331
Particulate Contamination, Sub-visible Particles, A331
Particulate Contamination, Visible Particles, A333
Partly Dementholised Mint Oil, *see Dementholised Mint Oil*
Pascal, Definition of, 29, 1155, 2213, 3641
Passiflora, *see Passion Flower*
Passion Flower, **3516**
Passion Flower Dry Extract, **3517**
Pastes, 2254
Pastilles, 2245
Patches, Transdermal, Dissolution Test for, A305
Patents, ix, xxxv, xliii, li
PCR, *see Nucleic acid amplification, polymerase chain reaction (PCR)*
PD₅₀, Definition of, 27, 1153, 2211, 3639
PD₅₀, A547
Peak to valley ratio, A171
Peanut Oil, *see Arachis Oil*
Pefloxacin Mesilate, **1566**
Pefloxacin Mesilate Dihydrate, *see Pefloxacin Mesilate*
Pelargonium Root, **3518**
Penbutolol Sulphate, **1568**
Penetrometry, Measurement of Consistency by, A438
Penicillamine, **1569**
Penicillamine Tablets, **2861**
Penicillinase Solution, A91
Pentaerythrityl Tetrakis[3-(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)propionate], A91
Pentaerythrityl Tetranitrate, Diluted, **1571**
Pentafluoropropanoic Acid, A91
Pentagastrin, **1573**
Pentagastrin Injection, **2862**
Pentamidine Diisetonate, *see Pentamidine Isetionate*
Pentamidine Injection, **2863**
Pentamidine Isetionate, **1574**, S98
Pentamidine Isetionate for Injection, **2863**
n-Pentane, A91
Pentane, *see n-Pentane*
1,2-Pentanediol, A91
Pentan-1-ol, A91
Pentanol, *see Pentan-1-ol*
Pentazocine, **1575**
Pentazocine Capsules, **2863**
Pentazocine (Form B), S98
Pentazocine Hydrochloride, **1575**
Pentazocine Injection, **2864**
Pentazocine Lactate, **1576**, S99
Pentazocine Suppositories, **2865**
Pentazocine Tablets, **2865**
Pentobarbital, **1577**, S99
Pentobarbital Sodium, **1578**

- Pentobarbital Tablets, **2866**
Pentoxifylline, **1579**
Pentoxiverine Citrate, **1581**
Pentoxiverine Hydrogen Citrate, *see*
Pentoxiverine Citrate
tert-Pentyl Alcohol, A91
Peony Root for use in THM, White,
3519
Peony Root for use in THMP,
Processed, White, **3520**
Peppermint Emulsion, Concentrated,
2867
Peppermint Essence, **2867**
Peppermint Leaf, **3521**
Peppermint Oil, **3522**
Peppermint Oil Capsules, Gastro-
resistant, **2866**
Peppermint Spirit, **2867**
Pepsin, **1582**, A91
Pepsin Powder, A91
Pepsin Powder, *see* *Pepsin*
Peptide Mapping, A197
Peptide Mapping, Analysis and
Identification of Peptides, A199
Peptide Mapping, Chromatographic
Separation, A198
Peptide Mapping, Isolation and
Purification, A197
Peptide Mapping, Selective Cleavage of
Peptide Bonds, A197
Perchloric Acid, A91
Perchloric Acid Solution, A91
Perchloric Acid VS, A132
Perf/Ser, *see* *Gas-gangerene Antitoxin*
(*Perfringens*)
Pergolide Mesilate, **1583**
Perindopril Erbumine, **1585**
Perindopril *tert*-Butylamine, *see*
Perindopril Erbumine
Periodic Acetic Acid Solution, A92
Periodic Acid, A92
Periodic Acid Reagent, A92
Periodic Acid Solution, A92
Peritoneal Dialysis Solutions, **2868**
Permethrin, A92
Peroxide Test Strips, A92
Peroxide Value, A270
Peroxide-free Ether, A57
Peroxyacetic Acid Solution, A92
Perphenazine, **1587**, S99
Perphenazine Tablets, **2870**
Pertussis Vaccine, xxvi
Pertussis vaccine (acellular), Assay of,
A375
Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular
Component), Adsorbed, **3183**
Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular, Co-
purified), Adsorbed, **3185**
Pertussis Vaccine (Adsorbed), **3182**
Pertussis vaccine, Assay of, A369
Peru Balsam, **3350**
Perylene, A92
Pessaries, 2262
Pessaries, Suppositories and,
Disintegration Test for, A294
Pesticide Residues, A285
Pethidine, S100
Pethidine Hydrochloride, **1588**, S100
Pethidine Injection, **2871**
Pethidine Tablets, **2871**
Petroleum, Light, A92
Petroleum, light R4, A92
Petroleum R1, Light, A92
Petroleum R2, Light, A92
Petroleum R3, Light, A92
Petroleum Spirit, A92
Petroleum Spirit (boiling range, 40° to
60°), Aromatic-free, A92
PFU, 27, 1153, 2211, 3639
pH Values, Determination of, A225
Pharmaceutical Preparations,
Microbiological Quality of, A571
Pharmaceutical Use, Substances for, **35**,
1161
Pharmacopoeial Calculations, A763
Pharmacopoeial Harmonisation, A607
Pharmacopoeial Quantitative Analysis,
A763-769
Pharmacopoeial requirements, Basis of,
A553
 α -Phellandrene, A92
Phenacetin, A92
Phenanthrene, A92
Phenanthroline Hydrochloride, A92
Phenazone, **1590**, A92
Phenelzine Sulphate, **1590**
Phenelzine Tablets, **2872**
Phenindamine Tartrate, **1591**
Phenindione, **1592**, S100
Phenindione Tablets, **2872**
Pheniramine Maleate, **1592**
Phenobarbital, **1594**, S101
Phenobarbital Elixir, **2873**
Phenobarbital Injection, **2873**
Phenobarbital Oral Solution, **2873**
Phenobarbital Oral Solution, Paediatric,
2874
Phenobarbital Sodium, **1595**
Phenobarbital Sodium Tablets, **2874**
Phenobarbital Tablets, **2874**
Phenol, **1596**, A92
Phenol and Glycerol Injection, **2875**
Phenol in Immunosera (Antisera) and
Vaccines, A389
Phenol Injection, Aqueous, **2875**
Phenol Injection, Oily, **2875**
Phenol, Liquefied, **1596**, A92
Phenol Red, A92
Phenol Red Solution, A93
Phenol Red Solution R1, A93
Phenol Red Solution R2, A93
Phenol Red Solution R3, A93
Phenoldisulphonic Acid Solution, A93
Phenolphthalein, **1597**, A93
Phenolphthalein Paper, A93
Phenolphthalein solution, A93
Phenolphthalein Solution R1, A93
Phenolphthalein-Thymol Blue Solution,
A93
Phenolsulphonphthalein, **1598**
Phenothiazines, Related Substance in,
A176
Phenoxyacetic Acid, A93
2-Phenoxyaniline, A93
Phenoxybenzamine Capsules, **2876**
Phenoxybenzamine Hydrochloride, **1599**,
A93, S101
2-Phenoxyethanol, **1599**, A93
Phenoxyethanol, *see* *2-Phenoxyethanol*
Phenoxyethylpenicillin, **1600**
Phenoxyethylpenicillin Oral Solution,
2876
Phenoxyethylpenicillin Potassium, **1602**
Phenoxyethylpenicillin Tablets, **2877**
Phentolamine Injection, **2877**
Phentolamine Mesilate, **1604**
Phenyl Benzoate, A93
Phenyl Isothiocyanate, A93
Phenyl Silica Gel, A109
Phenyl Silica Gel for Chromatography,
A107
Phenylacetic Acid, A93
L-Phenylalanine, **1605**, A93
Phenylalanine, *see* *L-Phenylalanine*
o-Phenylbenzoic Acid, A94
Phenylbutazone, **1606**
N-Phenylcarbazole, A94
p-Phenylenediamine Dihydrochloride,
A94
Phenylephrine, **1608**
Phenylephrine Eye Drops, **2878**
Phenylephrine Hydrochloride, **1609**
Phenylephrine Injection, **2878**
D-Phenylglycine, A94
Phenylhexylsilyl Silica Gel for
Chromatography, A107
Phenylhydrazine, A94
Phenylhydrazine Hydrochloride, A94
Phenylhydrazine Hydrochloride Solution,
A94
Phenylhydrazine-Sulphuric Acid
Solution, A94
Phenylmercuric Acetate, **1611**
Phenylmercuric Borate, **1611**
Phenylmercuric Nitrate, **1612**
1-Phenylpiperazine, A94
Phenylpropanolamine Hydrochloride,
1613
Phenylsilyl Silica Gel for
Chromatography R1, A108
Phenytoin, **1614**, S101
Phenytoin Capsules, **2879**
Phenytoin Injection, **2879**
Phenytoin Oral Suspension, **2880**
Phenytoin Sodium, **1615**
Phenytoin Tablets, **2881**
Ph. Eur., 19, 1145, 2203, 3631
Phloroglucinol, A94
Phloroglucinol, Anhydrous, **1616**
Phloroglucinol Dihydrate, **1617**
Phloroglucinol Solution, A94
Pholcodine, **1618**, S102
Pholcodine Linctus, **2881**
Pholcodine Linctus, Strong, **2881**
Phosalone, A94
Phosphate Buffer, 0.025M Standard,
A142
Phosphate Buffer pH 7.5, 0.2M, A142
Phosphate Buffer pH 6.8, 0.2M Mixed,
A142
Phosphate Buffer pH 2.5 R1, *see* *Buffer*
Solution pH 2.5
Phosphate Buffer pH 2.5, *see* *Buffer*
Solution pH 2.5
Phosphate Buffer pH 3.0, A142
Phosphate Buffer pH 3.5, A142
Phosphate Buffer pH 5.4, Mixed, A142
Phosphate Buffer pH 4.0, A142
Phosphate Buffer pH 4.0, Mixed, A142
Phosphate Buffer pH 4.75, A142

- Phosphate Buffer pH 4.9, A142
Phosphate Buffer pH 6.8, Mixed, A142
Phosphate Buffer pH 7.0, Mixed, A142
Phosphate Buffer pH 10, Mixed, A142
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 3.0, 0.1M, A142-144
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.8 R1, *see Phosphate Buffer pH 6.8, 0.2M Mixed*
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 3.0 R1, A142-143
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.0 R2, A143
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0 R3, A143
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0 R4, A143
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0 R5, A143
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.0, *see Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 6.0*
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.8, *see Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 6.8*
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0, *see Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 7.0*
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.2, *see Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 7.2*
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 3.5, *see Phosphate Buffer pH 3.5*
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 3.2, A142
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 2.0, A142
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 2.8, A142
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 3.0, A142
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 3.5, A143
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.4, A143
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.5, A143, A145
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 5.0, A143
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 5.5, A143
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 5.6, A143
Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 5.8, A143
0.2M Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.5, *see Phosphate buffer pH 7.5, 0.2M*
0.067M Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0, *see Phosphate Buffer pH 7.0, 0.067M Mixed*
0.1M Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.3, A143
0.067M Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0, A142
Phosphate Buffers, A142
Phosphate Standard Solution (5 ppm PO₄), A138
Phosphate Standard Solution (100 ppm PO₄), A138
Phosphate Standard Solution (200 ppm PO₄), A138
Phosphate-albumin Buffered Saline pH 7.2, A144
Phosphate-albumin Buffered Saline pH 7.2 R1, A144
Phosphate-buffered Saline pH 6.4, A144
Phosphate-buffered Saline pH 6.8, A144
Phosphate-buffered Saline pH 7.4, A144
Phosphate-Citrate Buffer Solution pH 5.5, A144
Phosphates Enema, **2882**
Phosphates, Limit Test for, A242
Phosphates (Orthophosphates), Reactions of, A235
Phospholipid, A94
Phosphomolybdic Acid, A94
Phosphomolybdic Acid Solution, A94
Phosphomolybdic Acid Solution, Ethanolic, A94
Phosphomolybdotungstic Reagent, A94
Phosphomolybdotungstic Reagent, Dilute, A95
Phosphoric Acid, **1619**
Phosphoric Acid, Dilute, **1620**, A95
Phosphoric Acid, Dilute R1, A95
Phosphoric Acid, *see Orthophosphoric Acid*
Phosphoric Vanillin Solution, A126
Phosphorous Acid, *see Orthophosphorous Acid*
Phosphorus in Polysaccharide Vaccines, A391
Phosphorus Pentoxide, A95
Phosphotungstic Acid Solution, A95
Phthalaldehyde, A95
Phthalaldehyde Reagent, A95
Phthalate Buffer pH 3.6, A144
Phthalate Buffer Solution pH 6.4, 0.5M, A144
Phthalate Buffer Solution pH 4.4, A144
Phthalazine, A95
Phthalein Purple, A95
Phthalic Acid, A95
Phthalic Anhydride, A95
Phthalic Anhydride Solution, A95
Phthalylsulfathiazole, **1620**
Physostigmine Salicylate, **1621**
Physostigmine Sulphate, **1622**
Phytomenadione, **1623**
Phytomenadione Injection, **2882**
Phytomenadione Tablets, **2883**
Phytosterol, **1624**
Picein, A95
Picotamide Monohydrate, **1626**
Picric Acid, A95
Picric Acid Solution, A95
Picric Acid Solution R1, A95
Picrolonic Acid, A95
Pilocarpine Hydrochloride, **1627**
Pilocarpine Hydrochloride Eye Drops, **2884**
Pilocarpine Nitrate, **1628**, S102
Pilocarpine Nitrate Eye Drops, **2884**
Pimobendan, **1630**
Pimozide, **1631**, S102
Pimozide Tablets, **2885**
Pindolol, **1632**, S103
Pindolol Tablets, **2886**
Pine Silvestri Oil, Chromatogram, A698
Pine Silvestris Oil, **3525**
 α -Pinene, A95
Pinus Pinaster Type Turpentine Oil, **3572**
Pipemidic Acid Trihydrate, **1634**
Pipemidic Acid Trihydrate, Chromatogram, A699
Piperacillin, **1635**
Piperacillin for Intravenous Infusion, **2887**
Piperacillin Intravenous Infusion, **2886**
Piperacillin Sodium, **1636**
Piperazine Adipate, **1638**
Piperazine Citrate, **1639**
Piperazine Citrate Elixir, **2888**
Piperazine Citrate Oral Solution, **2888**
Piperazine Dipicrate Solution, A95
Piperazine Hydrate, **1640**, A95
Piperazine Phosphate, **1641**
Piperazine Phosphate Tablets, **2888**
Piperidine, A96
Piperitone, A96
Piperonyl Butoxide CRS, A146
Piracetam, **1642**
Pirenzepine Dihydrochloride Monohydrate, *see Pirenzepine Hydrochloride*
Pirenzepine Hydrochloride, **1643**
Piretanide, **1644**
Pirimiphos-ethyl, A96
Piroxicam, **1645**
Piroxicam Capsules, **2889**
Piroxicam, Chromatogram, A700
Piroxicam Gel, **2889**
Pivampicillin, **1647**
Pivmecillinam Hydrochloride, **1649**
Pizotifen, S103
Pizotifen Malate, **1650**, S103
Pizotifen Tablets, **2890**
Plantain, **3526**
Plasma, Citrated Rabbit, A96
Plasma for Fractionation, **3063**
Plasma, Platelet-poor, A96
Plasma (Pooled and Treated for Virus Inactivation), **3065**
Plasma, Substrate, A96
Plasma Substrate Deficient in Factor V, A96
Plasma Substrate R1, A96
Plasma Substrate R2, A96
Plasma Substrate R3, A96
Plasmid Construction, Plasmid Vectors for Human Use, A754
Plasmid Purification, Plasmid Vectors for Human Use, A755
Plasmid Vectors for Human Use, A754
Plasmid Vectors for Human Use, Bacterial Cells Used for the Manufacture of, A756
Plasmid Vectors for Human Use, Plasmid Construction, A754
Plasmid Vectors for Human Use, Purification, A755
Plasmin, A362
Plasmin chromogenic substrate, A362
Plasmin inhibitor, Assay of human, A362
Plasminogen, Human, A96
Plaster of Paris, *see Dried Calcium Sulphate*
Plastic Additives, A514
Plastic Containers and Closures, A477
Plastic containers for aqueous solutions for parenteral infusion, A478
Platelet Substitute, A96
Platelet-poor Plasma, A96
Platinum Standard Solution (30 ppm Pt), A138
Plutonium-242 Spiking Solution, A96
Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed), **3189**
Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine, **3187**
Pneumo(conj), *see Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed)*

- Pneumo, *see Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine*
- Podophyllin Paint, Compound, **2891**
- Podophyllum Resin, **3527**
- Poldine Metilsulfate, **1651**
- Poldine Metilsulphate, S104
- Poldine Tablets, **2891**
- Poliomyelitis Vaccine, Inactivated, **3191**
- Poliomyelitis vaccine (inactivated), *In vivo* assay of, A375
- Poliomyelitis Vaccine, Live (Oral), **3194**
- Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Oral), Test for neurovirulence of, A389
- Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Oral), *see Poliomyelitis Vaccine, Live (Oral)*
- Poloxamer 124, A97
- Poloxamers, **1652**
- Poloxyethylene 20 Sorbitan Monolaurate, *see Polysorbate 20*
- Polyacrylamide Gel, Fixing Solution for Isoelectric Focusing in, A61
- Polyacrylamide Gels, Isoelectric Focusing, A195
- Polyacrylamide Rod Gel Electrophoresis, A184
- Polyacrylate Dispersion (30 per cent), **1653**
- Poly[(cyanopropyl)methylphenylmethylsiloxane], A97
- Poly[(cyanopropyl)(methyl)][(phenyl)(methyl)]siloxane, *see Poly[(cyanopropyl)methylphenylmethylsiloxane]*
- Poly[(cyanopropyl)(phenyl)](dimethyl)siloxane, A97
- Poly(cyanopropyl)(7)(phenyl)(7)methyl(86)siloxane, A97
- Poly(cyanopropyl)(phenylmethyl)siloxane, A97
- Poly(cyanopropyl)siloxane, A97
- Poly(dimethyl)(85)(diphenyl)(15)siloxane, A97
- Poly(dimethyl)(75)(diphenyl)(25)siloxane, A97
- Poly(dimethyl)(diphenyl)(divinyl)siloxane, A97
- Poly(dimethyl)(diphenyl)siloxane, A97
- Poly(dimethyl)siloxane, A97
- Poly(dimethylsiloxane), *see Dimeticone*
- Polyether Hydroxylated Gel for Chromatography, A97
- Polyethylene, A502
- Poly(ethylene - vinyl acetate) for Containers and Tubing for Total Parenteral Nutrition Preparations, A510
- Polyethylene Glycol 20,000 2-Nitroterephthalate, A97
- Polyethylene Glycol 200 R1, A97
- Polyethylene Glycol 20,000, A97
- Polyethylene Glycol 200, A97
- Polyethylene Glycol 300, A97
- Polyethylene Glycol 400, A97
- Polyethylene Glycol 1000, A97
- Polyethylene Glycol 1500, A97
- Polyethylene Glycol Adipate, A97
- Polyethylene Glycol Succinate, A97
- Polyethylene Terephthalate for Containers for Preparations not for Parenteral Use, A517
- Polyethylene With Additives for Containers for Parenteral and Ophthalmic Preparations, A503
- Polyethylene Without Additives for Containers for Parenteral Preparations and for Ophthalmic Preparations, A502
- Polymethacrylate Gel, Hydroxylated, A97
- Poly[methyl(94)phenyl(5)vinyl(1)]siloxane, A97
- Poly[methyl(95)phenyl(5)]siloxane, A97
- Polymethylphenylsiloxane, A97
- Poly[methyl(trifluoropropylmethyl)siloxane], A97
- Polymorphism, A146
- Polymyxin and Bacitracin Eye Ointment, **2892**
- Polymyxin B Sulphate, **1654**
- Polyolefines, A498
- Polyoxyethylated Castor Oil, A97
- Polyoxyethylene 20 Sorbitan Monooleate, *see Polysorbate 80*
- Polyoxyethylene 20 Sorbitan Monopalmitate, *see Polysorbate 40*
- Polyoxyethylene 20 Sorbitan Monostearate, *see Polysorbate 60*
- Polyoxyethylene 23 Lauryl Ether, A98
- Polyoxyl Castor Oil, **376**
- Polyoxyl Castor Oil, Hydrogenated, **377**
- Polypropylene for Containers and Closures for Parenteral Preparations and Ophthalmic Preparations, A507
- Polysaccharide Vaccines, Composition of, A391
- Polysorbate 20, **1656**, A98
- Polysorbate 40, **1657**
- Polysorbate 60, **1657**
- Polysorbate 80, **1658**, A98
- Polystyrene, S3-S4
- Polystyrene 900-1000, A98
- Polythiazide, **1659**, S104
- Polythiazide Tablets, **2892**
- Poly(vinyl acetate), **1660**
- Poly(vinyl acetate) Dispersion 30 per cent, **1661**
- Poly(vinyl alcohol), **1663**
- Poppy Petals, Red, **3528**
- Porcine Insulin, **1074**
- Pore-size Distribution of Solids by Mercury Porosimetry, Porosity and, A463
- Porosity and Pore-size Distribution of Solids by Mercury Porosimetry, A463
- Potable Water, 10, 1136, 2194, 3622
- Potash Alum, *see Alum*
- Potash, Caustic, *see Potassium Hydroxide*
- Potash Solution, **2897**
- Potassium Acetate, **1664**, A98
- Potassium Acid Phosphate Injection, **2897**
- Potassium Acid Phosphate Oral Solution, *see Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate Oral Solution*
- Potassium and Potassium Salts, Reactions of, A235
- Potassium Antimonate(v), A98
- Potassium Antimonate(v) Solution, A98
- Potassium Bicarbonate, **1664**
- Potassium Bicarbonate, *see Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate*
- Potassium Bicarbonate Solution, Saturated Methanolic, *see Saturated Methanolic Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate Solution*
- Potassium Borohydride, A98
- Potassium Bromate, A98, A129
- Potassium Bromate VS, A132
- Potassium Bromide, **1665**, A98
- Potassium Carbonate, **1666**, A98
- Potassium Carbonate Sesquihydrate, A98
- Potassium Chlorate, A98
- Potassium Chloride, **1666**, A98
- Potassium Chloride and Dextrose Injection, **2895**
- Potassium Chloride and Dextrose Intravenous Infusion, **2895**
- Potassium Chloride and Glucose Injection, **2895**
- Potassium Chloride and Glucose Intravenous Infusion, **2895**
- Potassium Chloride and Sodium Chloride Injection, **2895**
- Potassium Chloride and Sodium Chloride Intravenous Infusion, **2895**
- Potassium Chloride Concentrate, Sterile, **2893**
- Potassium Chloride, 0.1M, A98
- Potassium Chloride Oral Solution, **2893**
- Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Dextrose Injection, **2896**
- Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Dextrose Intravenous Infusion, **2896**
- Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Injection, **2896**
- Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Intravenous Infusion, **2896**
- Potassium Chloride Tablets, Effervescent, **2894**
- Potassium Chloride Tablets, Prolonged-release, **2894**
- Potassium Chloride Tablets, Slow, *see Prolonged-release Potassium Chloride Tablets*
- Potassium Chromate, A98
- Potassium Chromate Solution, A98
- Potassium Citrate, **1667**, A98
- Potassium Citrate Mixture, **2896**
- Potassium Citrate Oral Solution, **2896**
- Potassium Clavulanate, **1668**
- Potassium Clavulanate, Diluted, **1671**
- Potassium Clavulanate Injection, Amoxicillin and, *see Co-amoxiclav Injection*
- Potassium Clavulanate Tablets, Amoxicillin and, *see Co-amoxiclav Tablets*
- Potassium Clorazepate, *see Dipotassium Clorazepate*
- Potassium Cyanide, A98
- Potassium Cyanide Solution, A98
- Potassium Cyanide Solution, Lead-free, A98
- Potassium Cyanide Solution PbT, A98
- Potassium Dichromate, A98, A129
- Potassium Dichromate Solution, A98

- Potassium Dichromate Solution, Dilute, A98
- Potassium Dichromate Solution R1, A98
- Potassium Dichromate VS, A133
- Potassium Dihydrogen Citrate, A98
- Potassium Dihydrogen Citrate 0.05M, A225
- Potassium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate, A99
- Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate, **1672**
- Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate Concentrate, Sterile, **2897**
- Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate, 0.2M, A99
- Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate 0.025M + Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate 0.025M, A225-226
- Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate Oral Solution, **2897**
- Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate, *see Potassium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate*
- Potassium Ferricyanide, *see Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(III)*
- Potassium Ferricyanide Solution, *see Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(III) Solution*
- Potassium Ferriperiodate Solution, A99
- Potassium Ferrocyanide, *see Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(II)*
- Potassium Ferrocyanide Solution, *see Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(II) Solution*
- Potassium Fluoride, A99, A107
- Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(II), A99
- Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(II) Solution, A99
- Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(III), A99
- Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(III) Solution, A99
- Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(III) Solution, Dilute, A99
- Potassium Hyaluronate, A99
- Potassium Hyaluronate Stock Solution, A99
- Potassium Hydrogen Aspartate Hemihydrate, **1673**
- Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate, A99
- Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate Solution, Saturated, A99
- Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate, *see Potassium Bicarbonate*
- Potassium Hydrogen Phthalate, A99, A129
- Potassium Hydrogen Phthalate, 0.2M, A99, A225
- Potassium Hydrogen Phthalate VS, A133
- Potassium Hydrogen Sulphate, A99
- Potassium Hydrogen (+)-Tartrate, **1674**, A99
- Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate, Saturated at 25 °C, A225
- Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate, *see Potassium Hydrogen (+)-Tartrate*
- Potassium Hydroxide, **1675**, A99
- Potassium Hydroxide, Alcoholic, *see Potassium Hydroxide VS, Ethanolic*
- Potassium Hydroxide, Ethanolic, A99
- Potassium Hydroxide in Alcohol (10% v/v), 0.5M, A99
- Potassium Hydroxide in Alcohol (60% v/v), *see Potassium Hydroxide in Ethanol (60%) VS*
- Potassium Hydroxide in Ethanol (60%) VS, A133
- Potassium Hydroxide in Ethanol (90%) VS, A133
- Potassium Hydroxide, 2M Alcoholic, A99
- Potassium Hydroxide, Methanolic, A99
- Potassium Hydroxide Solution, **2897**
- Potassium Hydroxide Solution, Alcoholic, A99
- Potassium Hydroxide Solution R1, Alcoholic, A99
- Potassium Hydroxide VS, A133
- Potassium Hydroxide VS, Ethanolic, A133
- Potassium Hydroxyquinoline Sulphate, **1676**
- Potassium Hydroxyquinoline Sulphate and Benzoyl Peroxide Cream, **2898**
- Potassium Iodate, **1676**, A99, A129
- Potassium Iodate Tablets, **2898**
- Potassium Iodate VS, A133
- Potassium Iodide, **1677**, A99
- Potassium Iodide and Starch Solution, A99
- Potassium Iodide Solution, A100
- Potassium Iodide Solution, Dilute, A100
- Potassium Iodide Solution, Iodinated, A100
- Potassium Iodide Solution, Iodinated R1, A100
- Potassium Iodide Solution, Saturated, A100
- Potassium Iodide VS, A133
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution, A100
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution, Acid, A100
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution, Dilute, A100
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution R1, A100
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution R2, A100
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution R3, A100
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution R4, A100
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution R5, A100
- Potassium Iodoplatinate Solution, A100
- Potassium, Limit Test for, A242
- Potassium Mercuri-iodide Solution, Alkaline, A100
- Potassium Metabisulphite, **1677**
- Potassium Nitrate, **1678**, A100
- Potassium Perchlorate, **1679**
- Potassium Periodate, A100
- Potassium Permanganate, **1680**, A100
- Potassium Permanganate and Phosphoric Acid Solution, A100
- Potassium Permanganate Solution, A100
- Potassium Permanganate Solution, Dilute, A100
- Potassium Permanganate VS, A133
- Potassium Perrhenate, A100
- Potassium Persulphate, A100
- Potassium Plumbite Solution, A100
- Potassium Pyroantimonate, *see Potassium Antimonate(V)*
- Potassium Pyroantimonate Solution, *see Potassium Antimonate(V) Solution*
- Potassium Sodium (+)-Tartrate, A100
- Potassium Sodium Tartrate Tetrahydrate, **1680**
- Potassium Sorbate, **1681**, A100
- Potassium Standard Solution (0.2 per cent K), A138
- Potassium Standard Solution (20 ppm K), A138
- Potassium Standard Solution (100 ppm K), A138
- Potassium Standard Solution (600 ppm K), A138
- Potassium Sulphate, **1682**, A100
- Potassium Tartrate, *see Dipotassium (+)-Tartrate*
- Potassium Tetraiodomercurate Solution, A101
- Potassium Tetraiodomercurate Solution, Alkaline, A101
- Potassium Tetraoxalate 0.05 M, A225
- Potassium Tetroxalate, A101
- Potassium Thiocyanate, A101
- Potassium Thiocyanate Solution, A101
- Potato Starch, **1917**
- Potency, Estimated, 14, A569, 1140, 2198, 3626
- Potency, Labelled, A569
- Potency of Antibiotics, 14, 1140, 2198, 3626
- Potency, Stated, 14, A569, 1140, 2198, 3626
- Potency, True, A569
- Potentiometric Determination of Ionic Concentration Using Ion-selective Electrodes, A244
- Potentiometric Titration, A243
- Potentiation, Methods of Preparation of Homoeopathic Stocks and, **3588**
- Povidone, **1682**, A101
- Povidone, Iodinated, **1685**
- Povidone-Iodine Mouthwash, **2899**
- Povidone-Iodine Solution, **2899**
- Powder, Coarse, Definition of, A430
- Powder, Fine, Definition of, A430
- Powder fineness, A430
- Powder Flow, A448
- Powder, Microfine, Definition of, A430
- Powder, Moderately Coarse, Definition of, A430
- Powder, Moderately Fine, Definition of, A430
- Powder, Superfine, Definition of, A430
- Powder, Very Fine, Definition of, A430
- Powdered Cellulose, **421**
- Powdered Tragacanth, *see Tragacanth*
- Powdered Valerian, **3573**
- Powders, **2248**, 2235, 2247, 2249
- Dusting, 2249
- for Cutaneous Application, **2248**
- Ear, 2224
- for Inhalation, 2235
- for Injections, 2247
- Oral, **2248**
- Oral of the BP, **2248**
- Powders for Lotions, 2223
- Powders, Particle size classification of, A430
- Powders, Particle Size of, A430-467

- Poxvirus Vectors for Human Use, A752
ppm, A547
p.p.m., Definition of, 6, 1132, 2190,
3618
Pravastatin Sodium, **1686**
Pravastatin Tablets, **2900**
Prazepam, **1687**
Praziquantel, **1688**
Prazosin, S104
Prazosin Hydrochloride, **1690**
Prazosin Tablets, **2901**
Precipitated Sulphur, A116
Precipitation Indicators, A766
Precipitation Titrations, A765
Precision, A587
Precision of quantification, A171
Prednicarbate, **1691**
Prednisolone, **1693**, A101, S105
Prednisolone 21-Acetate, **1694**, A101
Prednisolone Enema, **2901**
Prednisolone Pivalate, **1695**
Prednisolone Sodium Phosphate, **1697**
Prednisolone Sodium Phosphate Ear
Drops, **2904**
Prednisolone Sodium Phosphate Eye
Drops, **2905**
Prednisolone Tablets, **2902**
Prednisolone Tablets, Gastro-resistant,
2903
Prednisone, **1698**
Preface, x
Prefilled Syringes, Extractable Volume
test, A317
Pregelatinised Maize Starch, *see*
Pregelatinised Starch
Pregelatinised Starch, **1918**
Prekallikrein activator, Test for, A353
Preparation of Homoeopathic Stocks and
Potentisation, Methods of, **3588**
Preparation of Unlicensed Medicines,
A761
Preparations, Eye, **2225**
Preparations for Inhalation, **2231**
Preparations for Inhalation, aerodynamic
assessment of fine particles, A317
Preparations for Inhalation of the BP,
2235
Preparations for Irrigation, **2236**
Preparations for Irrigation of the BP,
2236
Preparations, Rectal, **2250**
Preparations, Vaginal, **2261**
Prepared Belladonna, **3356**
Prepared Belladonna Herb, *see Prepared*
Belladonna
Prepared Calamine, **311**
Prepared Chalk, **436**
Prepared Ipecacuanha, **3456**
Prepared Opium, **3508**
Prepared Stramonium, **3559**
Preservation Solutions, Organ, *see Organ*
Preservation Solutions
Pressurised Inhalations, **2235**
Pressurised Pharmaceutical Preparations,
2249
Prilocaine, **1700**, S105
Prilocaine Hydrochloride, **1701**
Prilocaine Injection, **2906**
Primaquine Diphosphate, *see Primaquine*
Phosphate
Primaquine Phosphate, **1703**
Primary Aromatic Amino-nitrogen,
Determination of, A243
Primary opalescent suspension (formazin
suspension), A207
Primary solutions, A209
Primary Standards, A129
Primidone, **1704**, S105
Primidone Oral Suspension, **2907**
Primidone Tablets, **2907**
Primula Root, **3529**
Probenecid, **1705**, S106
Probenecid Tablets, **2908**
Procainamide, S106
Procainamide Hydrochloride, **1706**
Procainamide Injection, **2908**
Procainamide Tablets, **2909**
Procaine Benzylpenicillin, **1707**
Procaine Hydrochloride, **1709**, A101
Procaine Penicillin, *see Procaine*
Benzylpenicillin
Processed Angelica Sinensis Root for use
in THMP, **3334**
Processed Astragalus Root for use in
THMP, **3349**
Processed Liquorice Root for use in
THMP, **3477**
Processed Salvia Miltiorrhiza Rhizome
and Root for use in THMP, **3548**
Processed White Peony Root for use in
THMP, **3520**
Prochlorperazine (1), S106
Prochlorperazine (2), S107
Prochlorperazine Buccal Tablets, **2911**
Prochlorperazine Injection, **2909**
Prochlorperazine Maleate, **1709**
Prochlorperazine Mesilate, **1710**, S107
Prochlorperazine Oral Solution, **2910**
Prochlorperazine Tablets, **2911**
Procyclidine, S107
Procyclidine Hydrochloride, **1711**, S108
Procyclidine Injection, **2912**
Procyclidine Tablets, **2912**
Production and Testing of Vaccines,
A387
Production of Radiopharmaceuticals,
3227
Production statements, 24, 1150, 2208,
3636
Production, Status of, 9, 1135, 2193,
3621
Products of Fermentation, **844**
Products of Recombinant DNA
Technology, **1768**
Products with Risk of Transmitting
Agents of Animal Spongiform
Encephalopathies, **1914**
Progesterone, **1712**, S108
Progesterone Injection, **2913**
Proguanil Hydrochloride, **1713**, S108
Proguanil Tablets, **2913**
Projected area diameter, A452
Proline, **1714**, A101
Prolonged-release Aminophylline
Tablets, **2289**
Prolonged-release Bezafibrate Tablets,
2340
Prolonged-release Cefaclor Tablets, **2373**
Prolonged-release Clarithromycin
Tablets, **2418**
Prolonged-release Diclofenac Capsules,
2506
Prolonged-release Diclofenac Tablets,
2509
Prolonged-release Felodipine Tablets,
2574
Prolonged-release Ferrous Sulphate
Tablets, **2583**
Prolonged-release Isosorbide
Mononitrate Tablets, **2703**
Prolonged-release Lithium Carbonate
Tablets, **2730**
Prolonged-release Minocycline Capsules,
2785
Prolonged-release Morphine Tablets,
2794
Prolonged-release Potassium Chloride
Tablets, **2894**
Prolonged-release Potassium Tablets,
Bumetanide and, *see Bumetanide and*
Prolonged-release Potassium Tablets
Prolonged-release Propranolol Capsules,
2920
Prolonged-release Theophylline Tablets,
3010
Prolonged-release Verapamil Tablets,
3041
D-Prolyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-arginine
4-Nitroanilide Hydrochloride, A101
Promazine, S109
Promazine Hydrochloride, **1715**
Promazine Injection, **2914**
Promazine Tablets, **2914**
Promethazine, S109
Promethazine Hydrochloride, **1716**
Promethazine Hydrochloride Tablets,
2916
Promethazine Injection, **2915**
Promethazine Oral Solution, **2916**
Promethazine Teoclate, **1718**
Promethazine Teoclate Tablets, **2917**
Propacetamol Hydrochloride, **1718**
Propafenone Hydrochloride, **1720**
Propafenone Hydrochloride,
Chromatogram, A701
Propane-1,2-diol, A101
Propan-1-ol, **1722**, A101
2-Propanol and Methanol,
Determination of, A248
2-Propanol R1, *see Propan-2-ol R1*
Propan-2-ol R1, A101
Propanol, *see Propan-1-ol*
Propantheline Bromide, **1723**
Propantheline Tablets, **2918**
Propetamphos, A101
Propidium Iodide, A101
Propionaldehyde, A101
Propionic Acid, A101
Propionic Anhydride, A101
Propionic Anhydride Reagent, A101
Propofol, **1724**, S109
Propofol Injection, **2918**
Propranolol, S110
Propranolol Capsules, Prolonged-release,
2920
Propranolol Hydrochloride, **1726**, A101
Propranolol Injection, **2920**
Propranolol Tablets, **2921**
Propyl Acetate, A101
Propyl Gallate, **1728**

Propyl 4-Hydroxybenzoate, **1729**, A101
 Propyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see Propyl 4-hydroxybenzoate*
 Propyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see Propyl Hydroxybenzoate*
 Propylene Glycol, **1730**
 Propylene Glycol Dicaprylocaprate, **1730**
 Propylene Glycol Dilaurate, **1731**
 Propylene Glycol Monolaurate, **1732**
 Propylene Glycol Monopalmitostearate, **1733**
 Propylene Glycol Monostearate, *see Propylene Glycol Monopalmitostearate*
 Propylene Glycol, *see Propane-1,2-diol*
 Propylene Oxide, A102
 Propylparaben, *see Propyl Hydroxybenzoate*
 Propylthiouracil, **1734**, S110
 Propylthiouracil Tablets, **2921**
 Propyphenazone, **1735**
 Protamine Hydrochloride, **1736**
 Protamine Sulphate, **1737**, A102
 Protamine Sulphate Injection, **2922**
 Protamine Zinc Insulin Injection, **2684**
 Protamine Zinc Insulin, *see Protamine Zinc Insulin Injection*
 Protected from Light, Definition of, 12, 26, A175, 1138, 1152, 2196, 2210, 3624, 3638
 Protein in Blood Products, Determination of, A248
 Protein in Polysaccharide Vaccines, A391
 Protein, Total, Determination of, A256
 Prothrombin Complex, Dried, **3076**
 Protirelin, **1739**
 Protopine Hydrochloride, A102
 Protriptyline, S110
 Protriptyline Hydrochloride, **1740**
 Protriptyline Tablets, **2922**
 Proxymetacaine, S111
 Proxymetacaine Eye Drops, **2923**
 Proxymetacaine Hydrochloride, **1741**, S111
 Proxyphylline, **1741**
 Pseudoephedrine, S111
 Pseudoephedrine Hydrochloride, **1742**
 Pseudoephedrine Oral Solution, **2923**
 Pseudoephedrine Tablets, **2924**
 Psyllium Seed, **3529**
 Pteric Acid, A102
 Pulegone, A102
 Pulsed spectrometry, A155
 Pumice Powder, A102
 Purified Hexane, A65
 Purified Talc, **1968**
 Purified Water, **2147**
 Purple Coneflower Herb, *see Echinacea Purpurea Herb*
 Purple Coneflower Root, *see Echinacea Purpurea Root*
 Putrescine, A102
 Pycnometric Density of Solids, A444
 Pygeum Africanum Bark, *see Pygeum Bark*
 Pygeum Bark, **3530**
 Pyrante Embonate, **1743**
 Pyrazinamide, **1745**, S112
 Pyrazinamide Tablets, **2925**
 Pyridine, A102

Pyridine, Anhydrous, A102
 Pyridine Bromide Solution, A102
 Pyridine-3-carboxaldehyde, A102
 Pyridinium Hydrobromide Perbromide, A102
 Pyridostigmine Bromide, **1746**
 Pyridostigmine Tablets, **2926**
 Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, **1747**, S112
 Pyridoxine Tablets, **2927**
 2-Pyridylamine, A102
 Pyrid-2-ylamine, *see 2-Pyridylamine*
 Pyridylazonaphthol, A102
 Pyridylazonaphthol Solution, A102
 4-(2-Pyridylazo)resorcinol Monosodium Salt, A102
 Pyrimethamine, **1748**, S112
 Pyrimethamine Tablets, **2927**
 Pyrocatechol, *see Catechol*
 Pyrogallol, A102
 Pyrogallol Solution, Alkaline, A102
 Pyrogens, Test for, A346
 Pyroxylin, **1749**
 Pyrrolidine, A102
 2-Pyrrolidone, **1750**, A102
 Pyruvic Acid, A102

Q

Quadrupoles, A163
 Qualitative Reactions and Tests, A232
 Qualitative Tests for the Presence or Absence of Micro-Organisms, A734
 Quality Systems, 20, 1146, 2204, 3632
 Quantified Capsicum Oleoresin, Refined and, **3378**
 Quantified Hawthorn Leaf and Flower Liquid Extract, **3448**
 Quantified St. John's Wort Dry Extract, 3544
 Quantitation Limit, A588
 Quantitative Analysis, Pharmacopoeial, A763-769
 Quantitative Tests for Enumeration of Micro-Organisms, A734
 Quercetin Dihydrate, A102
 Quercitrin, A102
 Quillaia, **3530**
 Quillaia Bark, *see Quillaia*
 Quillaia Liquid Extract, **3531**
 Quillaia Tincture, **3531**
 Quinaldine Red, A103
 Quinaldine Red Solution, A103
 Quinhydrone, A103
 Quinidine, A103
 Quinidine Bisulphate, **1751**
 Quinidine Sulphate, **1752**, A103
 Quinidine Sulphate Tablets, **2928**
 Quinine, A103
 Quinine Bisulphate, **1753**
 Quinine Bisulphate Tablets, **2929**
 Quinine Dihydrochloride, **1755**
 Quinine Dihydrochloride Intravenous Infusion, **2930**
 Quinine Dihydrochloride Sterile Concentrate, 2930
 Quinine Hydrochloride, **1756**, A103
 Quinine Sulphate, **1757**, A103
 Quinine Sulphate Tablets, **2931**
 Quinoline, A103

Quinoline Solution, A103
 Quinolin-8-ol, S113

R

Rabbit Erythrocyte Suspension, A103
 Rabies Antiserum, Fluorescein-conjugated, A103
 Rabies Immunoglobulin, **3088**
 Rabies Vaccine, **3199**
 Rabies Vaccine for Human Use Prepared in Cell Cultures, *see Rabies Vaccine*
 Rab, *see Rabies Vaccine*
 Racecadotril, **1759**
 Racemethol, **1760**
 Racemic Camphor, **350**
 Racemic Ephedrine Hydrochloride, *see Racephedrine Hydrochloride*
 Racemic Menthol, *see Racemethol*
 Racephedrine Hydrochloride, **1761**
 Raclopride ([¹¹C]Methoxy) Injection, **3267**
 Raclopride Tartrate, A103
 Radian, Definition of, 29, 1155, 2213, 3641
 Radioactivity, Specific, **3227**
 Radiochemical Purity, **3227**
 Radionuclides Mentioned in the European Pharmacopoeia, Table of Physical Characteristics of, **3233**
 Radionuclidic Purity, **3227**
 Radiopharmaceutical Preparations, **3227**
 Radiopharmaceuticals, **3227**
 Labelling of, **3227**
 Production of, **3227**
 Sterility of, **3227**
 Storage of, **3227**
 Raft strength, *see Appendix XVII F2*
 Raman Spectrometry, A166
 Ramipril, **1762**, S113
 Ramipril Capsules, **2932**
 Ramipril, Chromatogram, A702
 Ramipril Tablets, **2933**
 Range, A588
 Ranitidine Hydrochloride, **1765**, S113
 Ranitidine Hydrochloride, Chromatogram, A703
 Ranitidine Injection, **2934**
 Ranitidine Oral Solution, **2936**
 Ranitidine Tablets, **2937**
 Rapeseed Oil, A103
 Rapeseed Oil, Refined, **1767**
 Ratanhia, A532
 Ratio Turbidimetry, A208
 Raw Opium, *see Opium*
 Reaction of Solution and Colour of Certain Indicators, A225
 Reagents, Descriptions of, 7, 1133, 2191, 3619
 Recently Prepared, Definition of, 10, 1136, 2194, 3622
 Recombinant DNA Technology, Products of, **1768**
 Recrystallised Imidazole, A68
 Recrystallised Iodine Pentoxide, A69
 Rectal, 2252
 Solutions, 2252
 Rectal Preparations, **2250**
 Rectal Preparations of the BP, **2252**

- Rectified Spirit, **797**
Red Cinchona Bark, *see Cinchona Bark*
Red Litmus Paper, **A75**
Red Poppy Petals, **3528**
Red Solution, **A209**
Redox Indicators, **A766**
Redox Titrations, **A765**
Reducing Mixture, **A103**
Reference buffer solutions, Preparation of, **A225**
Reference Materials and Spectra, **12**, **1138**, **2196**, **3624**
Reference Materials, Chemical and Biological, **A145**
Reference Preparation, International, **14**, **1140**, **2198**, **3626**
Reference spectra, **12**, **1138**, **2196**, **3624**
Reference spectra, concordance of, **12**, **1138**, **2196**, **3624**
Reference Spectra, Preparation of Infrared, **S2**
Reference Standards, **A745**
Reference Substances, **xxi**
Reference Substances and Reference Preparations, **15**, **1141**, **2199**, **3627**
Reference Substances (BP), Supplementary Information, **A585**
Reference suspensions, **A207**
References to Regulatory Documents, **21**, **1147**, **2205**, **3633**
Refined Almond Oil, **93**
Refined and Quantified Capsicum Oleoresin, **3378**
Refined and Quantified Ginkgo Dry Extract, **3436**
Refined and Standardised Fresh Bilberry Fruit Dry Extract, **3363**
Refined and Standardised Milk Thistle Dry Extract, **3491**
Refined Arachis Oil, *see Arachis Oil*
Refined Borage Oil, **272**
Refined Borage (Starflower Oil), *see Refined Borage Oil*
Refined Castor Oil, **378**
Refined Coconut Oil, *see Coconut Oil*
Refined Evening Primrose Oil, **827**
Refined Maize Oil, **1277**
Refined Olive Oil, **1491**
Refined Rapeseed Oil, **1767**
Refined Safflower Oil, **1805**
Refined Sesame Oil, **1822**
Refined Soya Oil, **1908**
Refined Soya-bean Oil, *see Refined Soya Oil*
Refined Starflower Oil, *see Refined Borage Oil*
Refined Sugar, *see Sucrose*
Refined Sunflower Oil, **1966**
Refined Wheat-germ Oil, **2153**
Refractive Index, Determination of, **A217**
Refrigerator, temperature, Definition of, **23**, **1149**, **2207**, **3635**
Rehydration Salts, Oral, **2835**
Related substances in phenothiazines, **A176**
Related Substances, Tests for, **A555**
Relative atomic and molecular masses, **23**, **1149**, **2207**, **3635**
Relative density, **A218**
Relative retention, **A171**
Relative viscometers, **A222**
Release Assay, **A570**
Repaglinide, **1770**
Repeatability, **A172**, **A587**
Reproducibility, **A587**
Requirements, Pharmacopoeial, **xxii**
Reserpine, **1772**
Residual Ethylene Oxide and Dioxan, **A254**
Residual Solvent Levels in Active Substances, Excipients and Medicinal Products, Limiting of, **A591**
Residual Solvents, **A249**, **A557**, **A591**
Residual Solvents, Impurities Guidelines for, **A591**
Residue on Evaporation of Essential Oils, **A272**
Resin for Reversed-phase Ion Chromatography, **A103**
Resistance to Crushing of Tablets, **A443**
Resolution, **A171**
Resorcinol, **1773**, **A103**
Resorcinol Reagent, **A103**
Response Factor, Definition of, **A556**
Restharrow Root, **3531**
Retardation factor, **A170**
Retention time and retention volume, **A169**
Retinol Concentrate (Oily Form), Synthetic, **1773**
Retinol Concentrate (Powder Form), Synthetic, **1775**
Retinol Concentrate, Solubilisate/Emulsion, Synthetic, **1776**
Retinol Concentrate (Water-dispersible Form, Synthetic, *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate Solubilisate/Emulsion*
L-Rhamnose, **A103**
Rhamnose, *see L-Rhamnose*
Rhaponticin, **A103**
Rhatany Root, **3532**
Rhatany Tincture, **3533**
Rheum Palmatum, **A532**
Rhodamine 6 G, **A103**
Rhodamine B, **A103**
Rhubarb, **3533**
Rhubarb Tincture, Compound, **2938**
Rhus radicans, var. *toxicodendron*, pers, *see Toxicodendron Quercifolium for Homoeopathic Preparations*
Rhus toxicarium and humile, salisb, *see Toxicodendron Quercifolium*
Rhus toxicodendron, Linn, *see Toxicodendron Quercifolium for Homoeopathic Preparations*
Rhus toxicodendron, var. *quercifolium* (Michx.), *see Toxicodendron Quercifolium for Homoeopathic Preparations*
Rhus toxicodendron, *see Toxicodendron Quercifolium for Homoeopathic Preparations*
Rhus verrucosa, Scheele, *see Toxicodendron Quercifolium for Homoeopathic Preparations*
Ribavirin, **1777**, **S114**
Ribavirin for Nebulisation, **2938**
Ribavirin Nebuliser Solution, **2938**
Ribavirin Solution for Nebulisation, *see Ribavirin Nebuliser Solution*
Riboflavin, **1779**
Riboflavin Sodium Phosphate, **1781**
Ribose, **A103**
Ribose in Polysaccharide Vaccines, **A393**
Ribwort Plantain, *see Plantain*
Rice Starch, **1918**
Ricinoleic Acid, **A104**
Rifabutin, **1782**
Rifampicin, **1784**, **S114**
Rifampicin Capsules, **2939**
Rifampicin Oral Suspension, **2940**
Rifamycin Sodium, **1786**
Rilmendidine Dihydrogen Phosphate, **1787**
Ringer-Lactate Solution for Injection, **2970**
Risperidone, **1788**
Ritodrine Hydrochloride, **1790**, **S114**
Ritodrine Injection, **2940**
Ritodrine Tablets, **2941**
Ritonavir, **1791**
Robustness, **A588**
Rocuronium Bromide, **1795**
Rocuronium Bromide, Chromatogram, **A704**
Roman Chamomile Flower, *see Chamomile Flowers*
Room temperature, temperature, Definition of, **23**, **1149**, **2207**, **3635**
Ropivacaine Hydrochloride Monohydrate, **1797**
Rose, Dog, **3407**
Roselle, **3534**
Rosemary Leaf, **3535**
Rosemary Oil, **3536**
Rosmarinic Acid, **A104**
Rosmarinic acid CRS, **A145**
Rotating cylinder method, Dissolution Test for Transdermal Patches, **A306**
Rotating Viscometer Method, **A221**
Roxithromycin, **1799**
Rubber Closures for Containers for Aqueous Parenteral Preparations, **A482**
Rubella Immunoglobulin, **3090**
Rubella Vaccine, Live, **3202**
Rubella, *see Rubella Vaccine, Live*
Ruscogenins, **A104**
Ruthenium-106, Iodine-123 and, Spiking Solution, **A69**
Ruthenium Red, **A104**
Ruthenium Red Solution, **A104**
Rutin, **A104**
Rutoside Trihydrate, **1801**
- ## S
- Sabinene, **A104**
Saccharin, **1803**, **A104**
Saccharin Sodium, **1804**, **A104**
Saccharin, Soluble, *see Saccharin Sodium*
Safflower Flower, **3538**
Safflower Oil, Refined, **1805**
Saffron for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3609**
Saffron for Homoeopathic Use, *see Saffron for Homoeopathic Preparations*

- Safrole, A104
 Sage Leaf, **3539**
 Sage Leaf (*Salvia officinalis*), *see Sage Leaf*
 Sage Leaf, Three-lobed, **3540**
 Sage Oil, **3540**
 Sage Oil, Chromatogram, A705
 Sage Oil, Clary, *see Sage Oil*
 Sage Tincture, **3542**
 SAL - Sterility Assurance Level, A469
 Sal Volatile Solution, *see Aromatic Ammonia Solution*
 Sal Volatile Spirit, *see Aromatic Ammonia Spirit*
 Salbutamol, **1806**, S115
 Salbutamol, Chromatogram, A706
 Salbutamol Injection, **2942**
 Salbutamol Nebuliser Solution, **2946**
 Salbutamol Oral Solution, **2943**
 Salbutamol Powder for Inhalation, **2944**
 Salbutamol Pressurised Inhalation, **2947**
 Salbutamol Sulphate, **1808**, S115
 Salbutamol Sulphate, Chromatogram, A707
 Salbutamol Tablets, **2949**
 Salcatonin Injection, *see Calcitonin (Salmon) Injection*
 Salcatonin, *see Calcitonin (Salmon)*
 Salicin, A104
 Salicylaldehyde, A104
 Salicylaldehyde Azine, A104
 Salicylates, Reactions of, A235
 Salicylic Acid, **1810**, A104, S115
 Salicylic Acid Collodion, **2950**
 Salicylic Acid Ointment, **2950**
 Salicylic Acid Ointment, Coal Tar and, **2998**
 Salicylic Acid Paste, Zinc and, **3052**
 Saline pH 7.2, Phosphate-albumin Buffered, A144
 Saline pH 6.4, Phosphate-buffered, A144
 Saline pH 7.2 R1, Phosphate-albumin Buffered, A144
 Saline Solution, A104
 Salmeterol Xinafoate, **1812**
 Salmeterol Xinafoate, Chromatogram, A708
 Salmon Oil, Farmed, **1813**
 Salvia Miltiorrhiza for use in THMP, Processed, **3548**
 Salvia Miltiorrhiza Rhizome and Root for use in THM, **3546**
 Salvianolic Acid B CRS, A145
 Sand, A104
 Sanguisorba root, *see Greater Burnet Root*
 Santonin, A104
 Saponification Value, Determination of, A270
 Saturated Methanolic Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate, A99
 Saturated Potassium Iodide Solution, A100
 Saturated Sodium Chloride Solution, A110
 Saw Palmetto Fruit, **3549**
 Scintillation Cocktail, Liquid, A75
 Sclareol, A104
 Scopoletin, A105
 SDS-PAGE Running Buffer, A105
 SDS-PAGE Sample Buffer (Concentrated), A105
 SDS-PAGE Sample Buffer Solution for Reducing Conditions (Concentrated), A105
 Sealed Container, A472
 Second, Definition of, 29, 1155, 2213, 3641
 Secondary Band, Definition of, A175
 Secondary Peak, Definition of, A178
 Secondary Spot, Definition of, A175
 Selegiline, S116
 Selegiline Hydrochloride, **1816**
 Selegiline Oral Solution, **2950**
 Selegiline Tablets, **2951**
 Selenious Acid, A105
 Selenium, A105
 Selenium Dioxide, A105
 Selenium Disulphide, *see Selenium Sulphide*
 Selenium Standard Solution (1 ppm Se), A138
 Selenium Standard Solution (100 ppm Se), A138
 Selenium Sulphide, **1817**
 Selenium Sulphide Application, **2952**
 Selenium Sulphide Scalp Application, **2952**
 Self-emulsifying Glyceryl Monostearate, **963**
 Self-emulsifying Mono- and Diglycerides of Food Fatty Acids, *see Self-emulsifying Glyceryl Monostearate*
 Self-emulsifying Monostearin, *see Self-emulsifying Glyceryl Monostearate*
 Semicarbazide Acetate Solution, A105
 Semicarbazide Hydrochloride, A105
 Semi-solid Preparations for Cutaneous Application, **2252**
 Semi-solids or Gels, Texture Analysis of, A439
 Senega, A532
 Senega Root, **3551**
 Senega, *see Senega Root*
 Senna Fruit, Alexandrian, **3552**
 Senna Fruit, Tinnevelly, **3553**
 Senna Granules, Standardised, **2953**
 Senna Leaf, **3554**
 Senna Leaf Dry Extract, Standardised, **3555**
 Senna Liquid Extract, **2953**
 Senna Pods, Alexandrian, *see Alexandrian Senna Fruit*
 Senna Pods, Tinnevelly, *see Tinnevelly Senna Fruit*
 Senna Tablets, **2953**
 Separation data, A171
 Sep/Ser, *see Gas-gangerene Antitoxin (Septicum)*
 L-Serine, **1818**, A105
 Serine, *see L-Serine*
 Sertaconazole Nitrate, **1819**
 Sertraline Hydrochloride, **1820**
 Serum Gonadotrophin, A64
 Serum Solution, A105
 Serum Stock Solution, A105
 Sesame Oil, Refined, **1822**
 Sesame Oil, *see Refined Sesame Oil*
 Sets for the Transfusion of Blood and Blood Components, A484
 Shear Cell Flow Methods, A451
 Shellac, **1824**
 SI, A547
 SI Base units, A544
 SI Coherent derived units, A544
 SI Units, 28, A544, 1154, 2212, 3640
 SI Units, Use of, 6, 1132, 2190, 3618
 Sialic acid in Polysaccharide Vaccines, A392
 Sialic Acid, *see N-Acetylneuraminic Acid*
 Siam Benzoin, **3358**
 Siam Benzoin Tincture, **3359**
 Siberian Ginseng, *see Eleutherococcus*
 Sieve Test, *see Particle Size of Powders*
 Sieves and Filters, A431
 Sieving, determination of particle size by, A431
 Signal to noise ratio, A171
 Silanised Diatomaceous Earth for GC R1, A47
 Silanised Diatomaceous Support, A47
 Silanised Silica Gel H, A109
 Silanised Silica Gel HF₂₅₄, A109
 Silibinin, A105
 Silica, Colloidal Anhydrous, **1825**
 Silica, Colloidal Hydrated, **1825**
 Silica, Dental-type, **1827**
 Silica Gel π -Acceptor - π -Donor for Chiral Separations, A109
 Silica Gel AD for Chiral Separation, A105
 Silica Gel AGP for Chiral Chromatography, A105
 Silica Gel, Anhydrous, A105
 Silica Gel BC for Chiral Chromatography, A105
 Silica Gel for Chromatography, A106
 Silica Gel for Chromatography, Alkyl-bonded for use with Highly Aqueous Mobile Phases, A106
 Silica Gel for Chromatography, Amino-hexadecylsilyl, A106
 Silica Gel for Chromatography, Aminopropylmethylsilyl, A106
 Silica Gel for Chromatography, Aminopropylsilyl, A106
 Silica Gel for Chromatography, Amylose-derivative of, A106
 Silica Gel for Chromatography, Base-deactivated End-capped Octadecylsilyl, A106
 Silica Gel for Chromatography, Base-deactivated, End-capped Octylsilyl, A106
 Silica Gel for Chromatography, Base-deactivated Octadecylsilyl, A106
 Silica Gel for Chromatography, Base-deactivated Octylsilyl, A106
 Silica Gel for Chromatography, Butylsilyl, A106
 Silica Gel for Chromatography, Cyanosilyl, A106
 Silica Gel for Chromatography, Di-isobutyl-octadecylsilyl, A106
 Silica gel for chromatography, diisopropylcyanopropylsilyl, A106
 Silica Gel for Chromatography, Dimethyloctadecylsilyl, A106
 Silica Gel for Chromatography, Diol, A106

- Silica Gel for Chromatography, End-capped Octadecylsilyl, A106
Silica Gel for Chromatography, End-capped Octylsilyl, A107
Silica Gel for Chromatography, End-capped Octylsilyl, with Polar Incorporated Groups, A107
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Hexadecylamidylsilyl, End-capped, A107
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Hexylsilyl, A107
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Hydrophilic, A107
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Nitrile, A107
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octadecanolyaminopropylsilyl, A107
Silica gel for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, A107
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, End-capped R1, A107
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, Monolithic, A107
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, With Polar Incorporated Groups, End-capped, A107
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octylsilyl, A107
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octylsilyl R3, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Palmitamidopropylsilyl, End-capped, A107-108
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Phenyl, A107
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Phenylhexylsilyl, A107
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Phenylsilyl, End-capped, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Phenylsilyl, *see Silica Gel, Phenyl*
Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Nitrile, A107
Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Octadecylsilyl, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Octylsilyl, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Phenylsilyl, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography R2, Nitrile, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography R2, Octadecylsilyl, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography R2, Octylsilyl, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Strong cation-exchange, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Strong-anion-exchange, A108
Silica Gel for Chromatography, Trimethylsilyl, A108
Silica Gel for Size-exclusion Chromatography, A108
Silica Gel G, A108
Silica Gel GF₂₅₄, A108
Silica Gel H, A109
Silica Gel H, Silanised, A109
Silica Gel HF₂₅₄, Silanised, A109
Silica Gel HF₂₅₄, A109
Silica Gel OC for Chiral Separations, A109
Silica Gel OD for Chiral Separations, A109
Silica Gel, Phenyl, A109
Silica Gel Plate, TLC, A122
Silica, Hydrophobic Colloidal Anhydrous, **1826**
Silicates, Reactions of, A235
Silicone, A512
Silicone Elastomer for Closures and Tubing, A513
Silicone Oil used as a Lubricant, A512
Silicotungstic Acid, A109
Silicristin, A109
Sildianin, A109
Silver and Silver Compounds, Reactions of, A235
Silver, Colloidal, for External Use, **1828**
Silver Diethyldithiocarbamate, A109
Silver Manganese Paper, A109
Silver Nitrate, **1828**, A109
Silver Nitrate Reagent, A109
Silver Nitrate Solution, A110
Silver Nitrate Solution, Ammoniacal, A110
Silver Nitrate Solution in Pyridine, A110
Silver Nitrate Solution R1, A110
Silver Nitrate Solution R2, A110
Silver Nitrate Solution, Sterile, **2954**
Silver Nitrate VS, A133
Silver Oxide, A110
Silver Standard Solution (5 ppm Ag), A138
SIM (Selected-ion monitoring), A164
Simeticone, **1829**
Simeticone for Oral Use, **1830**
Simeticone Suspension for Infants, **2954**
Similar, definition of, 5, 1131, 2189, 3617
Simple Eye Ointment, **2955**
Simple Linctus, **2955**
Simple Linctus, Paediatric, **2955**
Simple Ointment, **2955**
Simvastatin, **1831**, S116
Simvastatin Tablets, **2955**
Sinensetin, A110
Single-dose Container, A472
Sitostanol, A110
 β -Sitosterol, A110
Size-exclusion Chromatography, A179
Size-exclusion Chromatography, Silica Gel for, A108
(S)-Lactic Acid, **1182**
Slip Point, A213
Slit Width, A153
Slow Cefaclor Tablets, *see Prolonged-release Cefaclor Tablets*
Slow Diclofenac Tablets, *see Prolonged-release Diclofenac Tablets*
Slow Lithium Carbonate Tablets, *see Prolonged-release Lithium Carbonate Tablets*
Slow Potassium Chloride Tablets, *see Prolonged-release Potassium Chloride Tablets*
Slow Potassium Tablets, Bumetanide and, *see Bumetanide and Prolonged-release Potassium Tablets*
Smallpox Vaccine (Live), **3203**
SMV(live), *see Smallpox Vaccine (Live)*
SN₅₀, A547
Soap, Soft, **1833**
Soap Spirit, **2957**
Soda, Caustic, *see Sodium Hydroxide*
Soda Lime, **1834**
Soda Mint Tablets, **2959**
Soda-lime-silica glass, A472
Sodium, A110
Sodium Acetate, A110
Sodium Acetate ([1-¹³C]) Injection, **3268**
Sodium Acetate, Anhydrous, A110
Sodium Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.5, A144
Sodium Acetate Solution pH 6.0, Buffered, A144
Sodium Acetate Trihydrate, **1834**
Sodium Acid Citrate, **1835**
Sodium Acid Phosphate, *see Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate*
Sodium Alendronate, **1836**
Sodium Alginate, **1837**
Sodium Amidotrizoate, **1838**, S116
Sodium Amidotrizoate Injection, **2957**
Sodium Aminosaliclylate Dihydrate, **1839**
Sodium and Sodium Salts, Reactions of, A235
Sodium Arsenite, A110
Sodium Arsenite VS, A133
Sodium Ascorbate, **1840**
Sodium Ascorbate Solution, A110
Sodium Aurothiomalate, **1841**
Sodium Aurothiomalate Injection, **2958**
Sodium Azide, A110
Sodium Benzoate, **1842**
Sodium Bicarbonate, **1843**
Sodium Bicarbonate Ear Drops, **2958**
Sodium Bicarbonate Eye Lotion, **2958**
Sodium Bicarbonate Injection, **2959**
Sodium Bicarbonate Intravenous Infusion, **2959**
Sodium Bicarbonate Oral Solution, **2959**
Sodium Bicarbonate, *see Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate*
Sodium Bicarbonate Solution, *see Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate Solution*
Sodium Bicarbonate Tablets, Compound, **2959**
Sodium Bismuthate, A110
Sodium Borate, *see Borax*
Sodium Bromide, **1844**, A110
Sodium Butanesulphonate, A110
Sodium Butyl Hydroxybenzoate, **1845**
Sodium Butylparaben, **1845**
Sodium Calcium Edetate, **1846**
Sodium Calcium Edetate Concentrate, Sterile, 2960
Sodium Calcium Edetate Injection, *see Sodium Calcium Edetate Intravenous Infusion*
Sodium Calcium Edetate Intravenous Infusion, **2960**
Sodium Caprylate, **1847**
Sodium Carbonate, A110
Sodium Carbonate, Anhydrous, **1848**, A110, A129
Sodium Carbonate Decahydrate, **1848**
Sodium Carbonate 0.025M + Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate 0.025M, A226

- Sodium Carbonate Monohydrate, **1849**, A110
- Sodium Carbonate Solution, A110
- Sodium Carbonate Solution, Dilute, A110
- Sodium Carbonate Solution R1, A110
- Sodium Carbonate Solution R2, A110
- Sodium Cetostearyl Sulphate, **1850**, A110
- Sodium Chloride, **1852**, A110, A129
- Sodium Chloride and Dextrose Injection, **2963**
- Sodium Chloride and Dextrose Injection, Potassium Chloride, **2896**
- Sodium Chloride and Dextrose Intravenous Infusion, **2963**
- Sodium Chloride and Dextrose Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride, **2896**
- Sodium Chloride and Glucose Injection, **2963**
- Sodium Chloride and Glucose Injection, Potassium Chloride, **2896**
- Sodium Chloride and Glucose Intravenous Infusion, **2963**
- Sodium Chloride and Glucose Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride, **2896**
- Sodium Chloride and Sodium Citrate Oral Solution, Compound Glucose, **2629**
- Sodium Chloride Eye Drops, **2960**
- Sodium Chloride Eye Lotion, **2961**
- Sodium Chloride Injection, **2961**, A110
- Sodium Chloride Injection, Potassium Chloride and, **2895**
- Sodium Chloride Intravenous Infusion, **2961**
- Sodium Chloride Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride and, **2895**
- Sodium Chloride Irrigation Solution, **2961**
- Sodium Chloride Mouthwash, Compound, **2961**
- Sodium Chloride Oral Solution, **2962**
- Sodium Chloride Solution, **2962**, A110
- Sodium Chloride Solution, Saturated, A110
- Sodium Chloride Tablets, **2962**
- Sodium Chololate, A110
- Sodium Chromate [⁵¹Cr] Sterile Solution, **3269**
- Sodium Citrate, **1853**, A111
- Sodium Citrate Buffer Solution pH 7.8 (0.034M Sodium Citrate, 0.101M Sodium Chloride), A144
- Sodium Citrate Eye Drops, **2963**
- Sodium Citrate Irrigation Solution, **2963**
- Sodium Citrate Oral Solution, Compound Glucose, Sodium Chloride and, **2629**
- Sodium Citrate Solution for Bladder Irrigation, Sterile, **2963**
- Sodium Clodronate Tetrahydrate, **1854**
- Sodium Cobaltinitrite, A111
- Sodium Cobaltinitrite Solution, A111
- Sodium Cromoglicate, **1855**
- Sodium Cromoglicate Eye Drops, **2964**
- Sodium Cromoglicate Powder for Inhalation, **2964**
- Sodium Cyclamate, **1856**
- Sodium Decanesulphonate, A111
- Sodium Decyl Sulphate, A111
- Sodium Deoxycholate, A111
- Sodium Deoxyribonucleate, A111
- Sodium Diethylthiocarbamate, A111
- Sodium Diethylthiocarbamate Solution, A111
- Sodium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate, A111
- Sodium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate, Anhydrous, A111
- Sodium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate Monohydrate, A111
- Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate, anhydrous, **1857**
- Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate, Anhydrous, *see Sodium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate, Anhydrous*
- Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate, **1858**
- Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate Monohydrate, **1858**
- Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate Monohydrate, *see Sodium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate Monohydrate*
- Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate, *see Sodium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate*
- Sodium Dithionite, A111
- Sodium Dodecyl Sulphate, A111
- Sodium Dodecyl Sulphate Polyacrylamide Gel Electrophoresis, A185
- Sodium Dodecyl Sulphate VS, A133
- Sodium Dodecyl Sulphate, *see Sodium Lauryl Sulphate*
- Sodium Edetate, *see Disodium Edetate*
- Sodium Etacrylate for Injection, **2965**
- Sodium Etacrylate Injection, **2965**
- Sodium Feredetate, **1859**, S117
- Sodium Feredetate Oral Solution, **2966**
- Sodium Fluoresceinate, *see Fluorescein Sodium*
- Sodium Fluoride, **1860**, A111
- Sodium Fluoride [¹⁸F] Injection, **3270**
- Sodium Fluoride Mouthwash, **2966**
- Sodium Fluoride Oral Drops, **2967**
- Sodium Fluoride Oral Solution, **2967**
- Sodium Fluoride Tablets, **2967**
- Sodium Formate, A111
- Sodium Fusidate, **1860**
- Sodium Fusidate Ointment, **2968**
- Sodium Glucuronate, A111
- Sodium Glycerophosphate, Hydrated, **1861**
- Sodium Glycocholate, A111
- Sodium Heptanesulphonate, A111
- Sodium Heptanesulphonate Monohydrate, A111
- Sodium Hexanesulphonate, A112
- Sodium Hyaluronate, **1862**
- Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate, A112
- Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate Oral Solution, *see Sodium Bicarbonate Oral Solution*
- Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate Solution, A112
- Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate, *see Sodium Bicarbonate*
- Sodium Hydrogen Sulphate, A112
- Sodium Hydrogensulphite, A112
- Sodium Hydroxide, **1865**, A112
- Sodium Hydroxide, Ethanolic, A112
- Sodium Hydroxide, Methanolic, A112
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution, A112
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution, Carbonate-free, A112
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution, Dilute, A112
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution, Methanolic, A112
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution R1, Methanolic, A112
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution, Strong, A112
- Sodium Hydroxide VS, A134
- Sodium Hydroxide VS, Ethanolic, A134
- Sodium 2-Hydroxybutyrate, A112
- Sodium Hypobromite Solution, A112
- Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, A112
- Sodium Hypochlorite Solution (3% Cl), A112
- Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, Dilute, **2969**, A112
- Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, Strong, **2969**
- Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, Strong, *see Sodium Hypochlorite Solution (3% Cl)*
- Sodium Hypophosphite, A112
- Sodium Iodide, **1865**, A112
- Sodium Iodide [³¹I] Solution, **3274**
- Sodium Iodide [¹²³I] Injection, **3273**
- Sodium Iodide [¹²³I] Solution for Radiolabelling, **3275**
- Sodium Iodide [¹³¹I] Capsules for Diagnostic Use, **3271**
- Sodium Iodide (¹³¹I) Capsules for Therapeutic Use, **3272**
- Sodium Iodide [¹³¹I] Solution For Radiolabelling, **3276**
- Sodium Iodide [¹²³I] Solution, *see Sodium Iodide [¹²³I] Injection*
- Sodium Iodide Injection, **2969**
- Sodium Iodobismuthate Solution, A112
- Sodium Iodohippurate [¹²³I] Injection, **3276**
- Sodium Iodohippurate [¹³¹I] Injection, **3277**
- Sodium Lactate Injection, **2969**
- Sodium Lactate Injection, Compound, **2970**
- Sodium Lactate Intravenous Infusion, **2969**
- Sodium Lactate Intravenous Infusion, Compound, **2970**
- Sodium Lactate Solution, **1866**
- Sodium Laurilsulfate, *see Sodium Dodecyl Sulphate*
- Sodium Laurilsulfate, *see Sodium Lauryl Sulphate*
- Sodium Lauryl Sulphate, **1868**
- Sodium Lauryl Sulphate, *see Sodium Dodecyl Sulphate*
- Sodium Laurylsulphonate for Chromatography, A112
- Sodium Metabisulphite, **1869**, A113
- Sodium Methanesulphonate, A113
- Sodium Methoxide VS, A134
- Sodium Methyl Hydroxybenzoate, **1870**

- Sodium Methyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see* *Sodium Methyl Hydroxybenzoate*
- Sodium Methylparaben, *see* *Sodium Methyl Hydroxybenzoate*
- Sodium Molybdate, A113
- Sodium Molybdate [⁹⁹Mo] Solution (Fission), 3278
- Sodium Molybdate Dihydrate, 1871
- Sodium Molybdotungstophosphate Solution, A113
- Sodium 1,2-Naphthoquinone-4-sulphonate, A113
- Sodium Naphthoquinonesulphonate, *see* *Sodium 1,2-Naphthoquinone-4-sulphonate*
- Sodium Nitrate, A113
- Sodium Nitrite, 1871, A113
- Sodium Nitrite Solution, A113
- Sodium Nitrite VS, A134
- Sodium Nitroprusside, 1872, A113
- Sodium Nitroprusside for Injection, 2971
- Sodium Nitroprusside Intravenous Infusion, 2971
- Sodium Nitroprusside-Carbonate Solution, A113
- Sodium Octanesulphonate, A113
- Sodium Octanoate, A113
- Sodium Octanoate, *see* *Sodium Caprylate*
- Sodium Octyl Sulphate, A113
- Sodium Oxalate, A113
- Sodium Pentanesulphonate, A113
- Sodium Pentanesulphonate Monohydrate, A113
- Sodium Pentanesulphonate Monohydrate R1, A113
- Sodium Perborate, 1873
- Sodium Perborate, Hydrated, *see* *Sodium Perborate*
- Sodium Perchlorate, A113
- Sodium Periodate, A113
- Sodium Periodate Solution, A113
- Sodium Periodate VS, A134
- Sodium Perchnetate [^{99m}Tc] Injection (Fission), 3280
- Sodium Perchnetate [^{99m}Tc] Injection (Non-fission), 3282
- Sodium Phenylbutyrate, 1874
- Sodium Phosphate [³²P] Injection, 3283
- Sodium Phosphate Dihydrate, *see* *Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate*
- Sodium Phosphates Enema, 2882
- Sodium Phosphate, *see* *Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dodecahydrate*
- Sodium Phosphite, A113
- Sodium Phosphite Pentahydrate, *see* *Sodium Phosphite*
- Sodium Picosulfate, 1875
- Sodium Picosulfate Elixir, 2971
- Sodium Picosulfate Oral Powder, *see* *Compound Sodium Picosulfate Powder for Oral Solution*
- Sodium Picosulfate Oral Solution, 2971
- Sodium Picosulfate Powder for Oral Solution, Compound, 2972
- Sodium Picrate Solution, Alkaline, A113
- Sodium Polystyrene Sulphonate, 1876, S117
- Sodium Potassium Tartrate, *see* *Potassium Sodium (+)-Tartrate*
- Sodium Propionate, 1877
- Sodium Propyl Hydroxybenzoate, 1878
- Sodium Propyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see* *Sodium Propyl Hydroxybenzoate*
- Sodium Propylparaben, *see* *Sodium Propyl Hydroxybenzoate*
- Sodium Pyrophosphate, A113
- Sodium Pyrosulphite, *see* *Sodium Metabisulphite*
- Sodium Rhodizonate, A113
- Sodium Salicylate, 1879, A113
- Sodium Selenite Pentahydrate, 1880
- Sodium (S)-Lactate, 1867
- Sodium (S)-Lactate Solution, 1867
- Sodium Standard Solution (50 ppm Na), A138
- Sodium Standard Solution (200 ppm Na), A138
- Sodium Standard Solution (1000 ppm Na), A138
- Sodium Starch Glycolate (Type A), 1880
- Sodium Starch Glycolate (Type B), 1882
- Sodium Starch Glycolate (Type C), 1883
- Sodium Starch Glycollate, A113
- Sodium Stearate, 1884
- Sodium Stearyl Fumarate, 1885
- Sodium Stibogluconate, 1886
- Sodium Stibogluconate Injection, 2973
- Sodium Sulphate, 1887, A113
- Sodium Sulphate, Anhydrous, 1886, A113
- Sodium Sulphate Decahydrate, *see* *Sodium Sulphate*
- Sodium Sulphate Decahydrate, *see* *Sodium Sulphate*
- Sodium Sulphide, A114
- Sodium Sulphide Solution, A114
- Sodium Sulphide Solution R1, A114
- Sodium Sulphite, A114
- Sodium Sulphite, Anhydrous, 1888, A114
- Sodium Sulphite Heptahydrate, 1888
- Sodium Sulphite, *see* *Sodium Sulphite Heptahydrate*
- Sodium (+)-Tartrate, A114
- Sodium Tartrate, *see* *Sodium (+)-Tartrate*
- Sodium Taurodeoxycholate, A114
- Sodium Tetraborate, A114
- Sodium Tetraborate, *see* *Borax*
- Sodium Tetradecyl Sulphate Concentrate, 1889
- Sodium Tetradecyl Sulphate Injection, 2973
- Sodium Tetradeuteriodimethylsilapentanoate, A114
- Sodium Tetrahydroborate, A114
- Sodium Tetrahydroborate Reducing Solution, A114
- Sodium Tetraphenylborate, A114
- Sodium Tetraphenylborate Solution, A114
- Sodium Tetraphenylborate VS, A134
- Sodium Thioglycollate, A114
- Sodium Thiosulphate, 1890, A114
- Sodium Thiosulphate Injection, 2974
- Sodium Thiosulphate VS, A134
- Sodium
- 3-Trimethylsilylpropanesulphonate, A114
- Sodium Tungstate, A114
- Sodium Valproate, 1891
- Sodium Valproate Oral Solution, 2974
- Sodium Valproate Tablets, 2975
- Sodium Valproate Tablets, Gastro-resistant, 2976
- Soft Soap, 1833
- Softening Time Determination of, A443
- Solid Oral Dosage Forms, Dissolution Testing of, A562
- Solids, Determination of Total, A281-290
- Solids, Pycnometric Density of, A444
- Solochrome Dark Blue, A114
- Solochrome Dark Blue Mixture, A114
- Solubility, 24, A733, 1150, 2208, 3636
- Freely soluble, Definition of, 24, 1150, 2208, 3636
- Practically insoluble, Definition of, 24, 1150, 2208, 3636
- Slightly soluble, Definition of, 24, 1150, 2208, 3636
- Soluble, Definition of, 24, 1150, 2208, 3636
- Sparingly soluble, Definition of, 24, 1150, 2208, 3636
- Very slightly soluble, Definition of, 24, 1150, 2208, 3636
- Very soluble, Definition of, 24, 1150, 2208, 3636
- Solubility, Definition of Terms Used, 11, 1137, 2195, 3623
- Solubility in Alcohol of Essential Oils, A273
- Solubility, Status of, 11, 1137, 2195, 3623
- Soluble Fluorescein, *see* *Fluorescein Sodium*
- Soluble Insulin Injection, *see* *Insulin Injection*
- Soluble Insulin, *see* *Insulin Injection*
- Soluble Paracetamol Tablets, 2852
- Soluble Saccharin, *see* *Saccharin Sodium*
- Soluble Starch, A115
- Soluble Sulfacetamide, *see* *Sulfacetamide Sodium*
- Solutions, 2223, 2239, 2252
- Nail, 2223
- Oral, 2239
- Oromucosal, 2242
- Rectal, 2252
- Solutions for Haemodialysis, *see* *Haemodialysis Solutions*
- Solutions for Haemofiltration and for Haemodiafiltration, *see* *Haemofiltration and Haemodiafiltration Solutions*
- Solutions for Nebulisation, 2236
- Solutions for Organ Preservation, *see* *Organ Preservation Solutions*
- Solutions for Peritoneal Dialysis, *see* *Peritoneal Dialysis Solutions*
- Solvents for Pharmacopoeial Tests, 12, 1138, 2196, 3624
- Solvents, Residual, A249
- Somatostatin, 1892
- Somatropin, 1893
- Somatropin Bulk Solution, Chromatogram, A709
- Somatropin, Chromatogram, A708
- Somatropin Concentrated Solution, 1895
- Somatropin for Injection, 2976

- Somatropin For Injection, Chromatogram, A709
 Somatropin Injection, **2976**
 Sorbic Acid, **1898**, A114
 Sorbitan Laurate, **1898**
 Sorbitan Monolaurate, *see Sorbitan Laurate*
 Sorbitan Mono-oleate, *see Sorbitan Oleate*
 Sorbitan Monopalmitate, *see Sorbitan Palmitate*
 Sorbitan Monostearate, *see Sorbitan Stearate*
 Sorbitan Oleate, **1899**
 Sorbitan Palmitate, **1899**
 Sorbitan Sesquioleate, **1900**
 Sorbitan Stearate, **1900**
 Sorbitan Trioleate, **1901**
 D-Sorbitol, **1902**, A114
 Sorbitol (Crystallising), Liquid, **1904**
 Sorbitol (Non-crystallising), Liquid, **1905**
 Sorbitol, Partially Dehydrated Liquid, **1903**
 Sorbitol Solution (70 per cent) (Crystallising), *see Liquid Sorbitol (Crystallising)*
 Sorbitol Solution (70 per cent) (Non-crystallising), *see Liquid Sorbitol (Non-crystallising)*
 Sorbitol, *see D-Sorbitol*
 Sotalol Hydrochloride, **1906**
 Sotalol Injection, **2979**
 Sotalol Tablets, **2979**
 Soya Oil, Hydrogenated, **1907**
 Soya Oil, Refined, **1908**
 Soya-bean casin digest medium, A399
 Spanish Sage Oil, **3541**
 Spearmint Oil, **3556**
 Special, A760
 Specific optical rotation, definition of, A217
 Specific Optical Rotation, Determination of, A217
 Specific optical rotation, liquid, A217
 Specific optical rotation, substance in solution, A217
 Specific Radioactivity, **3227**
 Specific Surface Area by Air Permeability, A435
 Specific Surface Area by Gas Adsorption, A445
 Specific surface area determination, Brunauer, Emmett and Teller (BET) theory and, A446
 Specificity, A586
 Specified Micro-organisms, Tests for, A570
 Spectinomycin Dihydrochloride Pentahydrate, **1909**
 Spectral transmission for coloured glass containers, A476
 Spectrometry, Mass, A161
 Spectrometry, Nuclear Magnetic Resonance, A154
 Spectrometry, Raman, A166
 Spectrometry, X-Ray Fluorescence, A161
 Spectrophotometry, Absorption, Ultraviolet and Visible, A153
 Spectrophotometry, Atomic, Emission and Absorption, A155
 Spectrophotometry, Derivative, A154
 SPF, 27, 1153, 2211, 3639
 SPF, Chicken Flocks Free from Specified Pathogens for the Production and Quality Control of Vaccines, A393
 Spherulite, A453
 Spindle viscometers, A222
 Spirapril Hydrochloride Monohydrate, **1911**
 Spirit, Industrial Methylated, **1337**
 Spirit (Ketone-free), Industrial Methylated, **1337**
 Spirit, Rectified, **797**
 Spirits, **2254**
 Spirits, Industrial Methylated, **1337**
 Spirits of the BP, **2254**
 Spironolactone, **1913**, S117
 Spironolactone Tablets, **2980**
 Spongiform Encephalopathies, Animal, Products with Risk of Transmitting Agents of, **1914**
 Spongiform Encephalopathy Agents Via Human and Veterinary Medicinal Products, Minimising the Risk of Transmitting Animal, A534
 Spray-dried Acacia, **38**
 Spray-dried Liquid Glucose, **948**
 Sprays, **2225**, 2241
 Ear, 2225
 Nasal, 2241
 Oromucosal, 2242
 Oropharyngeal, 2242
 Squalane, **1914**, A114
 Squill, **3556**
 Squill, Indian, **3557**
 Squill Linctus, Compound, **2981**
 Squill Linctus, Opiate, **2981**
 Squill Linctus, Paediatric Opiate, **2981**
 Squill Liquid Extract, **3557**
 Squill Oxymel, **2981**
 SSI, A547
 S.S.I. - Statens Serum Institut, address of, 28, 1154, 2212, 3640
 St. John's Wort, **3543**
 St. John's Wort Dry Extract, Quantified, **3544**
 St Marks Solution, *see Compound Glucose, Sodium Chloride and Sodium Citrate Oral Solution*
 Stabiliser-free Di-isopropyl Ether, A50
 Stabiliser-free Tetrahydrofuran, A119
 Standard Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, A48
 Standard 2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, Double-strength, A48
 Standard, International, 14, 1140, 2198, 3626
 Standard of opalescence, A207
 Standard Phosphate Buffer, 0.025M, A142
 Standard Preparations for Biological Assays, A565
 Standard Solutions for Atomic Spectrometry, Elementary, A136
 Standard Terms, A573
 Standardised Aloes Dry Extract, **3331**
 Standardised Belladonna Leaf Dry Extract, **3354**
 Standardised Belladonna Leaf Tincture, *see Belladonna Tincture*
 Standardised Capsicum Tincture, **3379**
 Standardised Cascara Dry Extract, **3385**
 Standardised Frangula Bark Dry Extract, **3427**
 Standardised Ipecacuanha Liquid Extract, **3455**
 Standardised Ipecacuanha Tincture, **3456**
 Standardised Liquorice Ethanolic Liquid Extract, **3475**
 Standardised Milk Thistle Dry Extract, Refined and, **3491**
 Standardised Opium Dry Extract, **3505**
 Standardised Opium Tincture, **3507**
 Standardised Senna Granules, **2953**
 Standardised Senna Leaf Dry Extract, **3555**
 Standards, Official, 4, 1130, 2188, 3616
 Standards, Primary, A129
 Standards, Reference, A745
 Stannated Hydrochloric Acid, A67
 Stannous Chloride Dihydrate, **1916**
 Stannous Chloride, *see Tin(II) Chloride*
 Stannous Chloride Solution AsT, *see Tin(II) Chloride Solution AsT*
 Stannous Chloride Solution R1, *see Tin(II) Chloride Solution R1*
 Stannous Chloride Solution R2, *see Tin(II) Chloride Solution R2*
 Stannous Chloride Solution, *see Tin(II) Chloride Solution*
 Stanolone, A115
 Stanozolol, xxvi, S118
 Stanozolol Tablets, xxvi
 Staphylococcus aureus Strain V8 Protease, A114
 Star Anise, **3339**
 Star Anise Oil, **3337**
 Starch, A114
 Starch, Cassava, **1919**
 Starch, Hydrolysed, A114
 Starch Iodate Paper, A115
 Starch Iodide Paper, A115
 Starch Iodide Solution, A115
 Starch, Maize, **1917**
 Starch Mucilage, A115
 Starch, Potato, **1917**
 Starch, Pregelatinised, **1918**
 Starch, Soluble, A115
 Starch Solution, A115
 Starch Solution, Iodide-free, A115
 Starch Solution R1, A115
 Starch Solution R2, A115
 Starch Substrate, A115
 Starch, Tapioca, **1919**
 Starch, Wheat, **1919**
 Starflower Oil, Refined, *see Refined Borage Oil*
 Stated Potency, 14, A569, 1140, 2198, 3626
 Static Head-space Gas Chromatography, A178
 Stavudine, **1920**
 Steam sterilisation, A471
 Steam sterilisation (Heating in an autoclave), A469
 Stearic Acid, **1922**, A115
 Stearic Anhydride, A115
 Stearoyl Macrogolglycerides, **1923**
 Stearyl Alcohol, **1924**, A115

- Stem Cells, Human Haematopoietic, **3079**
- Sterculia, **3557**
- Sterculia Granules, **2982**
- Sterculia Gum, *see Sterculia*
- Sterile Catgut, **3309**
- Sterile Cetrimide Solution, **2389**
- Sterile Clonazepam Concentrate, **2431**
- Sterile Concentrate, Amiodarone, **2290**
- Sterile Concentrate, Nizatidine, **2819**
- Sterile Concentrate, Quinine Dihydrochloride, **2930**
- Sterile Containers of Plasticised Poly (Vinyl Chloride) for Human Blood Containing Anticoagulant Solution, **A481**
- Sterile Co-trimoxazole Concentrate, **2471**
- Sterile Dobutamine Concentrate, **2528**
- Sterile Dopamine Concentrate, **2534**
- Sterile Etoposide Concentrate, **2570**
- Sterile Isoprenaline Concentrate, **2699**
- Sterile Lidocaine Solution, **2724**
- Sterile Lignocaine Solution, *see Sterile Lidocaine Solution*
- Sterile Mitoxantrone Concentrate, **2789**
- Sterile Non-absorbable Ligatures, *see Sterile Non-absorbable Sutures*
- Sterile Non-absorbable Sutures, **3314**
- Sterile Noradrenaline Concentrate, **2821**
- Sterile Norepinephrine Concentrate, **2821**
- Sterile Plastic Containers for Blood and Blood Components, **A479**
- Sterile Potassium Chloride Concentrate, **2893**
- Sterile Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate Concentrate, **2897**
- Sterile Products, Methods of Preparation of, **A468**
- Sterile Silver Nitrate Solution, **2954**
- Sterile Single-use Plastic Syringes, **A485**
- Sterile Sodium Calcium Edetate Concentrate, **2960**
- Sterile Sodium Citrate Solution for Bladder Irrigation, **2963**
- Sterile Sutures, *see name of suture*
- Sterile Synthetic Absorbable Braided Sutures, **3311**
- Sterile Synthetic Absorbable Monofilament Sutures, **3312**
- Sterile Trisodium Edetate Concentrate, **3032**
- Sterilisation, Biological indicators of, **A470**
- Sterilisation, Dry heat, **A469, A471**
- Sterilisation, Gas, **A469, A471**
- Sterilisation, Ionising radiation, **A469, A471**
- Sterilisation, Methods and conditions of, **A469**
- Sterilisation, Methods of, **10, A468, 1136, 2194, 3622**
- Sterilisation of Parenteral Preparations, Methods of, **2247**
- Sterilisation, steam, **A471**
- Sterilisation, steam (Heating in an autoclave), **A469**
- Sterilisation (steam) of aqueous preparations, Application of the F_0 concept to, **A471**
- Sterilisation, Terminal, **A469**
- Sterilising Filtration, **A470**
- Sterility Assurance Level (SAL), **A469**
- Sterility of Radiopharmaceuticals, **3227**
- Sterility of the product to be examined, test for, **A400**
- Sterility, Test for, **A399**
- Steroids, Identification of, **A176**
- Steroids, Tetrazolium Assay of, **A249**
- Sterols in Fatty Oils, **A279**
- Sticks, **2254**
- Stigmasterol, **A115**
- Stinging Nettle, Common, for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3608**
- Stomata, **A284**
- Stomatal Index, **A284**
- Storage of Radiopharmaceuticals, **3227**
- Storage Statements, Status of, **15, 1141, 2199, 3627**
- Stramonium Leaf, **3558**
- Stramonium, Prepared, **3559**
- Streptokinase Bulk Solution, *see Streptokinase Concentrated Solution*
- Streptokinase Concentrated Solution, **1925**
- Streptokinase for Injection, **2982**
- Streptokinase Injection, **2982**
- Streptomycin Injection, **2983**
- Streptomycin Sulphate, **1927, A115**
- Streptomycin Sulphate for Injection, **2984**
- Strong
- Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic Acid Solution, **A22**
- Strong Ammonia Solution, **139**
- Strong Ammonium Acetate Solution, **2293**
- Strong Cation Exchange Resin (Calcium Form), **A36**
- Strong Cetrimide Solution, **433**
- Strong Coal Tar Solution, **2998**
- Strong Ginger Tincture, **3434**
- Strong Glutaraldehyde Solution, **950**
- Strong Haloperidol Oral Drops, **2644**
- Strong Haloperidol Oral Solution, **2644**
- Strong Iodine Monochloride Reagent, **A69**
- Strong Methyl Salicylate Ointment, **2763**
- Strong 1-Naphthol Solution, **A85**
- Strong Paediatric Alimemazine Oral Solution, **2278**
- Strong Pholcodine Linctus, **2881**
- Strong Sodium Hydroxide Solution, **A112**
- Strong Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, **2969**
- Strong-anion-exchange Silica Gel for Chromatography, **A108**
- Strongly Acidic Ion-exchange Resin, **A70**
- Strongly Basic Anion Exchange Resin, **A26**
- Strongly Basic Anion Exchange Resin Chromatography, **A26**
- Strontium [^{89}Sr] Chloride Injection, **3283**
- Strontium Carbonate, **A115**
- Strontium Chloride, **A115**
- Strontium Chloride Hexahydrate, **A115**
- Strontium Selective Extraction Resin, **A115**
- Strontium Standard Solution (1.0 per cent Sr), **A138**
- Strontium-85 Spiking Solution, **A115**
- Strontium-85 Standard Solution, **A115**
- Styrene, **A115**
- Styrene-divinylbenzene Copolymer, **A115**
- Subdued Light, Definition of, **12, A175, 1138, 2196, 3624**
- Sublingual Sprays, **2244**
- Sublingual Tablets, **2245**
- Subsidiary Titles, Status of, **7, 1133, 2191, 3619**
- Substances for Pharmaceutical Use, **35, 1161**
- Sub-visible Particles, Particulate Contamination, **A331**
- Succinate Buffer Solution pH 4.6, **A144**
- Succinic Acid, **A115**
- Succinylsulfathiazole, **1928**
- Sucrose, **1929, A116**
- Sucrose Monopalmitate, **1931**
- Sucrose Stearate, **1932**
- Sudan Orange, *see Sudan Yellow*
- Sudan Red, **A116**
- Sudan Red G, **A116**
- Sudan Red Solution, **A116**
- Sudan Yellow, **A116**
- Sudan Yellow Solution, **A116**
- Sufentanil, **1934**
- Sufentanil Citrate, **1935**
- Sugar, Compressible, **1937, S30**
- Sugar, Refined, *see Sucrose*
- Sugar Spheres, **1937**
- Suggested Methods, Status of, **14, 1140, 2198, 3626**
- Sulbactam Sodium, **1938**
- Sulbactam Sodium, Chromatogram, **A710**
- Sulfacetamide Sodium, **1940**
- Sulfacetamide, Soluble, *see Sulfacetamide Sodium*
- Sulfadiazine, **1941, S118**
- Sulfadiazine Injection, **2984**
- Sulfadoxine, **1942**
- Sulfafurazole, **1943**
- Sulfaguandine, **1944**
- Sulfamethizole, **1945**
- Sulfamethoxazole, **1946, S118**
- Sulfamethoxazole and Trimethoprim Preparations, *see Co-trimoxazole Preparations*
- Sulfamethoxazole Oral Suspension, Trimethoprim and, *see Co-trimoxazole Oral Suspension*
- Sulfamethoxazole Tablets, Dispersible Trimethoprim and, **2474**
- Sulfamethoxazole Tablets, Trimethoprim and, *see Co-trimoxazole Tablets*
- Sulfanilamide, **A116**
- Sulfasalazine, **1947, S119**
- Sulfasalazine Tablets, **2985**
- Sulfasalazine Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **2986**
- Sulfathiazole, **1950**
- Sulfathiazole, *see Sulphathiazole*
- Sulfapyrazone, **1951**
- Sulfapyrazone Tablets, **2987**

- Sulfisomidine, **1952**
 Sulindac, **1953**, S119
 Sulindac Tablets, **2988**
 Sulphamic Acid, A116
 Sulphan Blue, A116
 Sulphanilamide, A116
 Sulphanilic Acid, A116, A129
 Sulphanilic Acid Solution, A116
 Sulphanilic Acid Solution, Diazotised, A116
 Sulphanilic Acid Solution R1, A116
 Sulphate Buffer Solution pH 2.0, A144
 Sulphate Standard Solution (10 ppm SO₄), A139
 Sulphate Standard Solution (10 ppm SO₄) R1, A139
 Sulphate Standard Solution (100 ppm SO₄), A138
 Sulphated Ash, Determination of, A261-267
 Sulphates, Limit Test for, A242
 Sulphates, Reactions of, A235
 Sulphathiazole, A116
 Sulphite Standard Solution (1.5 ppm SO₂), A139
 Sulphite Standard Solution (80 ppm SO₂), A139
 Sulphomolybdic Reagent R2, A116
 Sulphomolybdic Reagent R3, A116
 Sulphosalicylic Acid, A116
 Sulphur Dioxide, A116
 Sulphur Dioxide, Determination of, A261
 Sulphur Dioxide R1, A116
 Sulphur Dioxide Solution, A116
 Sulphur for External Use, **1954**
 Sulphur, Precipitated, A116
 Sulphur, *see Sulphur, Precipitated*
 Sulphur-free Toluene, A123
 Sulphuric Acid, **1955**, A116
 Sulphuric Acid, Alcoholic Solution of, A116
 Sulphuric Acid, Dilute, **1955**, A116
 Sulphuric Acid, Ethanolic, A117
 Sulphuric Acid, Heavy Metal-free, A117
 Sulphuric Acid, 2.5M Alcoholic, A116
 Sulphuric Acid, Methanolic, A117
 Sulphuric Acid, Nitrogen-free, A117
 Sulphuric Acid VS, A135
 Sulphuric Acid-Formaldehyde Reagent, A117
 Sulpiride, **1955**, S119
 Sulpiride Tablets, **2989**
 Sultamicillin, **1957**
 Sultamicillin, Chromatogram, A711
 Sultamicillin Tosilate Dihydrate, **1959**
 Sultamicillin Tosilate Dihydrate, Chromatogram, A712
 Sumatra Benzoin, **3360**
 Sumatra Benzoin Tincture, **3361**
 Sumatriptan, **1962**, S120
 Sumatriptan Injection, **2990**
 Sumatriptan Nasal Spray, **2991**
 Sumatriptan Succinate, **1964**, S120
 Sumatriptan Tablets, **2993**
 Sunflower Oil, A117
 Sunflower Oil, Refined, **1966**
 Supercritical Fluid Chromatography, A194
 Supercritical Fluid Chromatography, Detectors, A194
 Supercritical Fluid Chromatography, Injectors, A194
 Supercritical Fluid Chromatography, Mobile phases, A194
 Supercritical Fluid Chromatography, Pumping system, A194
 Supercritical Fluid Chromatography, Stationary phases, A194
 Superfine Powder, Definition of, A430
 Supplementary Chapters, Contents of the, A551
 Supplementary Chapters, Introduction, xxi
 Suppositories, A443, **2252**
 Softening Time Determination, A443
 Suppositories and Pessaries, Disintegration Test for, A294
 Surface Test, A473
 Surgical Spirit, **2994**
 Suspensions, **2239**
 Oral, **2239**
 Sutures, **3309**
 Sutures, Sterile Non-absorbable, **3314**
 Sutures, Sterile Synthetic Absorbable Braided, **3311**
 Sutures, Sterile Synthetic Absorbable Monofilament, **3312**
 Suxamethonium Chloride, **1966**
 Suxamethonium Chloride Injection, **2994**
 Suxibuzone, **1967**
 Sweet Fennel, **3423**
 Sweet Orange Oil, **3510**
 Swelling Index, A281
 Swertiamarin, A117
 Symbols, Atomic Weights of Elements, Names and, A548
 Symmetry factor, A170
 Symphytum Officinale Root, Ethanol. Decoction for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3610**
 Symphytum Officinale Root for Homoeopathic Preparations, **3610**
 Synonyms, Approved, A520
 Synthetic Absorbable Braided Sutures, Sterile, **3311**
 Synthetic Absorbable Monofilament Sutures, Sterile, **3312**
 Synthetic Air, **75**
 Synthetic Air, MRI Compatible, **75**
 Synthetic Medicinal Air, *see Synthetic Air*
 Synthetic Peptides, Determination of Acetic Acid in, A260
 Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Oily Form), **1773**
 Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Powder Form), **1775**
 Synthetic Retinol Concentrate, Solubilisate/Emulsion, **1776**
 Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Water-dispersible Form), *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate Solubilisate/Emulsion*
 Synthetic Vitamin A Concentrate (Oily Form), *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Oily Form)*
 Synthetic Vitamin A Concentrate (Powder Form), *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Powder Form)*
 Synthetic Vitamin A Concentrate, (Solubilisate/Emulsion), *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate, Solubilisate/Emulsion*
 Syringes, Sterile Single-use, Plastic, A485
 Syrup, **2995**
 Syrups, **2239**
 System suitability, A172
 System Suitability, Chromatographic Tests, A557
 System suitability requirements for monographs of the British Pharmacopoeia, A174
 System Suitability Testing, A588
- ## T
- Table of Physical Characteristics of Radionuclides Mentioned in the European Pharmacopoeia, **3233**
 Tablets, **2255**, xxi, **2245**, **2257**
 Buccal, **2245**
 Chocolate Basis for, **2257**
 Content of active ingredient, **2257**
 Sublingual, **2245**
 Vaginal, **2261**
 Tablets and Capsules, Disintegration Test for, A291
 Tablets, Disintegration Test for, A291-330
 Tablets, Dissolution Test for, A295
 Tablets, Friability of Uncoated, A441
 Tablets of the BP, **2257**
 Tablets, Resistance to Crushing of, A443
 Tagatose, A117
 Talc, A117
 Talc Dusting Powder, **2996**
 Talc, Purified, **1968**
 Talc, *see Purified Talc*
 Tamoxifen, S120
 Tamoxifen Citrate, **1970**
 Tamoxifen Tablets, **2996**
 Tamper-evident Container, Definition of, **16**, **1142**, **2200**, **3628**
 Tamper-proof Container, A472
 Tamper-proof Container, Definition of, **16**, **1142**, **2200**, **3628**
 Tampons, **2258**
 Ear, **2224**
 Medicated, **2258**
 Vaginal, **2262**
 Tamsulosin Hydrochloride, **1972**
 Tannic Acid, **1974**, A117
 Tannic Acid Reagent, A117
 Tannins in Herbal Drugs, Determination of, A286
 Tanshinone IIA CRS, A145
 Tapioca Starch, **1919**
 Tapped density, A231
 Tapped Density of Powders, Bulk Density and, A465
 Tar, **1974**
 Tar, Coal, **1974**
 (+)-Tartaric Acid, **1975**, A117
 Tartrates, Reactions of, A235
 Taurodeoxycholic Acid Sodium Salt, A117
 Taxifolin, A117

- Td/IPV, *see* *Diphtheria, Tetanus and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content)*
- Tea Tree Oil, **3560**
- Tears, Artificial, **2668**
- Technetium [^{99m}Tc] Albumin Injection, **3284**
- Technetium [^{99m}Tc] Bicisate Injection, **3286**
- Technetium [^{99m}Tc] Colloidal Rhenium Sulphide Injection, **3287**
- Technetium [^{99m}Tc] Colloidal Sulphur Injection, **3288**
- Technetium [^{99m}Tc] Colloidal Tin Injection, **3288**
- Technetium [^{99m}Tc] Etifenin Injection, **3289**
- Technetium [^{99m}Tc] Exametazime Injection, **3290**
- Technetium [^{99m}Tc] Gluconate Injection, **3292**
- Technetium [^{99m}Tc] Macrosalb Injection, **3292**
- Technetium [^{99m}Tc] Medronate Injection, **3294**
- Technetium [^{99m}Tc] Mertiatide Injection, **3295**
- Technetium [^{99m}Tc] Microspheres Injection, **3296**
- Technetium [^{99m}Tc] Pentetate Injection, **3297**
- Technetium [^{99m}Tc] Sestamibi Injection, **3298**
- Technetium [^{99m}Tc] Succimer Injection, **3299**
- Technetium [^{99m}Tc] Tin Pyrophosphate Injection, **3300**
- Technetium [^{99m}Tc] Human Albumin Injection, *see* *Technetium [^{99m}Tc] Albumin Injection*
- Technical Changes to Monographs, xxvi
- Tecnazene, A117
- Telmisartan, **1975**
- Temazepam, **1978**
- Temazepam Oral Solution, **2999**
- Temazepam Tablets, **2999**
- Temperature, 23, 1149, 2207, 3635
- Temperature, Expression of, 6, 1132, 2190, 3618
- Tenoxicam, **1979**
- Tenoxicam for Injection, 3000
- Tenoxicam Injection, **3000**
- Tenoxicam Tablets, **3001**
- Terazosin Hydrochloride Dihydrate, **1980**
- Terbinafine Hydrochloride, **1983**
- Terbinafine Hydrochloride, Chromatogram, A713
- Terbutaline Sulphate, **1984**
- Terbutaline Tablets, **3002**
- Terconazole, **1985**
- Terfenadine, **1987**, S121
- Terfenadine Oral Suspension, **3003**
- Terfenadine Tablets, **3004**
- Terminal sterilisation, A469
- Terminalia Arjuna Stem Bark for use in THMP, **3561**
- Terminalia Belerica Fruit for use in THMP, **3562**
- Terminalia Chebula Fruit for use in THMP, **3563**
- Terminology used in Monographs on Biological Products, A387
- Terms, Definition of, 5, 1131, 2189, 3617
- Terpeneless Lemon Oil, **3469**
- Terpeneless Orange Oil, **3512**
- Terpinene, A117
- Terpinen-4-ol, A117
- α -Terpineol, **1989**, A117
- Terpinolene, A117
- Test for Anti-D antibodies in human immunoglobulin for intravenous administration, A361
- Test for Bacterial Endotoxins, A342
- Test for efficacy of antimicrobial preservation, A425
- Test for neurovirulence of live virus vaccines, A389
- Test for neurovirulence of poliomyelitis vaccine (oral), A389
- Test for Sterility, A399
- Test for sterility of the product to be examined, A400
- Test methods for cell cultures, A397
- Testing of Vaccines, Production and, A387
- Testosterone, **1989**, A118, S121
- Testosterone Decanoate, **1991**, S121
- Testosterone Enantate, **1992**
- Testosterone Implants, **3005**
- Testosterone Isocaproate, **1994**, S122
- Testosterone Propionate, **1995**, A118, S122
- Testosterone Propionate Injection, **3005**
- Tests and Assays, 12, 1138, 2196, 3624
- Tests for Microbial Contamination, A403
- Tetanus Antitoxin, **3111**
- Tetanus Antitoxin for Human Use, *see* *Tetanus Antitoxin*
- Tetanus Immunoglobulin, **3090**
- Tetanus Vaccine, Adsorbed, **3208**
- Tetanus vaccine (adsorbed), Assay of, A369
- Tetrabutylammonium Bromide, A118
- Tetrabutylammonium Buffer Solution pH 7.0, A144
- Tetrabutylammonium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate, A118
- Tetrabutylammonium Dihydrogen Phosphate, *see* *Tetrabutylammonium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate*
- Tetrabutylammonium Hydrogen Sulphate, A118
- Tetrabutylammonium Hydrogen Sulphate R1, A118
- Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide, A118
- Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide in 2-Propanol, A135
- Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide in Propan-2-ol VS, A135
- Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide, 0.4M, A118
- Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide Solution, A118
- Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide Solution (104 g/l), A118
- Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide Solution (400 g/l), A118
- Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide VS, A135
- Tetrabutylammonium Iodide, A118
- Tetrabutylammonium Iodide VS, A135
- Tetracaine Eye Drops, **3006**
- Tetracaine Hydrochloride, **1996**
- Tetrachloroethane, A118
- Tetrachlorvinphos, A118
- Tetracosactide, **1997**
- Tetracosactide Injection, **3006**
- Tetracosactide Zinc Injection, **3007**
- Tetracos-15-enoic acid methyl ester, A118
- Tetracycline, **2000**, A118
- Tetracycline Capsules, **3008**
- Tetracycline Hydrochloride, **2002**, A118
- Tetracycline Tablets, **3009**
- n*-Tetradecane, A118
- Tetradecylammonium Bromide, A118
- Tetraethylammonium Hydrogen Sulphate, A118
- Tetraethylammonium Hydroxide Solution, A118
- Tetraethylene Pentamine, A119
- Tetraheptylammonium Bromide, A119
- Tetrahexylammonium Hydrogen Sulphate, A119
- Tetrahydrofuran, A119
- Tetrahydrofuran for Chromatography, A119
- Tetrahydrofuran, Stabiliser-free, A119
- α -Tetralone, A119
- Tetramethylammonium Chloride, A119
- Tetramethylammonium Hydrogen Sulphate, A119
- Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide Pentahydrate, A119
- Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide, *see* *Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide Pentahydrate*
- Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide Solution, A119
- Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide Solution, Dilute, A119
- Tetramethylbenzidine, A119
- 1,1,3,3-Tetramethylbutylamine, A119
- Tetramethyldiaminodiphenylmethane Reagent, *see* *4,4-Methylenebis-N,N-dimethylaniline Reagent*
- Tetramethyldiaminodiphenylmethane, *see* *4,4-Methylenebis-N,N-dimethylaniline*
- Tetramethylethylenediamine, A119
- N,N,N,N*-Tetramethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine Dihydrochloride, A119
- Tetramethylsilane, A119
- 1,2,3,4-Tetra-O-acetyl- β -D-glucopyranose, A118
- 1,2,3,4-Tetraphenylcyclopenta-1,3-diene, A119
- 1,2,3,4-Tetraphenylcyclopenta-1,3-dienone, A119
- Tetraphenylethylene, A120
- Tetrapropylammonium Chloride, A120
- Tetrazepam, **2004**
- Tetrazolium Assay of Steroids, A249
- Tetrazolium Blue, A120

- Tetrazolium Blue Solution, Alkaline, A120
- Tetrazolium Bromide, A120
- Tetryzoline Hydrochloride, **2005**
- Tet, *see Adsorbed Tetanus Vaccine*
- Tet/Ser, *see Tetanus Antitoxin*
- Texture Analysis of Semi-solids or Gels, A439
- Thallium Standard Solution (10 ppm Tl), A139
- Thallium(I) Nitrate, A120
- Thallium(I) Sulphate, A120
- Thallos [²⁰¹Tl] Chloride Injection, **3301**
- Thallos Sulphate, *see Thallium(I) Sulphate*
- Thebaine, A120
- Theobroma Oil, **2006**
- Theobromine, **2006**, A120
- Theophylline, **2007**, A120, S122
- Theophylline Hydrate, **2008**
- Theophylline Monohydrate, *see Theophylline Hydrate*
- Theophylline Tablets, Prolonged-release, **3010**
- Theophylline-ethylenediamine Hydrate, *see Aminophylline Hydrate*
- Theophylline-ethylenediamine, *see Aminophylline*
- Theoretical plates, Column performance and apparent number of, A170
- Thermal Analysis, Determination of, A226
- Thermogravimetry, A226
- Thermospray, Ionisation, Mass Spectrometry, A163
- Thiamazole, **2010**, A120
- Thiamine Hydrochloride, **2011**
- Thiamine Injection, **3010**
- Thiamine Nitrate, **2013**
- Thiamine Tablets, **3011**
- Thiamphenicol, **2014**
- 2-(2-Thienyl)acetic Acid, A120
- Thimerosal, *see Thiomersal*
- Thin-layer Chromatography, A174
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Additional points for the British Pharmacopoeia, A175
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Chromatographic tank, A174
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Documentation, A174
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Fluorescence detection device, A174
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Horizontal development, A174
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Micropipettes, microsyringes, calibrated disposable capillaries, A174
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Plates, A174
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Preconditioning of the plates, A174
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Quantitative Measurement, A175
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Sample application, A174
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Vertical development, A174
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Visual Estimation, A175
- Thin-layer Chromatography, Visualisation reagents, A174
- Thioacetamide, A120
- Thioacetamide Reagent, A120
- Thioacetamide Solution, A120
- Thiobarbituric Acid, A120
- Thiobarbituric Acid–Citrate Buffer, A144
- Thioctic Acid, **2015**
- Thiodiethylene Glycol, *see Thiodiglycol*
- Thiodiglycol, A120
- Thioglycollic Acid, *see Mercaptoacetic Acid*
- Thiomalic acid, A120
- Thiomersal, **2016**, A120
- Thiopental, S123
- Thiopental Injection, **3011**
- Thiopental Sodium, **2017**
- Thiopental Sodium and Sodium Carbonate, *see Thiopental Sodium*
- Thiopental Sodium for Injection, **3012**
- Thioridazine, **2018**
- Thioridazine (1), S123
- Thioridazine (2), S123
- Thioridazine Hydrochloride, **2020**
- Thiotepa, **2021**, S124
- Thiotepa for Injection, **3012**
- Thiotepa Injection, **3012**
- Thiourea, A120
- THM, A547
- THM, Traditional Herbal Medicine, 17, 1143, 2201, 3629
- THMP, A547
- THMP, Traditional Herbal Medicinal Product, 17, 1143, 2201, 3629
- Three-lobed Sage Leaf, **3540**
- L-Threonine, **2022**, A120
- Threonine, *see L-Threonine*
- Thrombin, A120
- Thrombin, Bovine, A120
- Thrombin, Human, *see Thrombin*
- Thrombin Solution, A120
- Thrombin Solution, Human R1, A120
- Thrombin Solution, Human, *see Thrombin Solution*
- Thromboplastin, A121
- Thromboplastin Reagent, A121
- Thujone, A121
- Thyme, **3565**
- Thyme Oil, **3567**
- Thyme, Wild, **3566**
- Thymidine, A121
- Thymine, A121
- Thymol, **2023**, A121
- Thymol Blue, A121
- Thymol Blue Solution, A121
- Thymolphthalein, A121
- Thymolphthalein Solution, A121
- Thymoxamine Hydrochloride, *see Moxisylyte Hydrochloride*
- Thymoxamine Tablets, *see Moxisylyte Tablets*
- Thyroxine Sodium, *see Levothyroxine Sodium*
- Thyroxine Tablets, *see Levothyroxine Tablets*
- Tiabendazole, **2024**
- Tiabendazole Tablets, **3013**
- Tiamulin, Chromatogram, A714
- Tiamulin Hydrogen Fumarate, Chromatogram, A715
- Tianeptine Sodium, **2025**
- Tiapride Hydrochloride, **2026**
- Tiaprofenic Acid, **2027**
- Tibolone, **2029**
- Ticarcillin Sodium, **2030**
- Tic/enceph, *see Tick-borne Encephalitis Vaccine, Inactivated*
- Tick-borne Encephalitis Vaccine, Inactivated, **3209**
- Ticlopidine Hydrochloride, **2032**
- Tilidine Hydrochloride Hemihydrate, **2034**
- Time-of-flight analysers, A164
- Timolol, S124
- Timolol Eye Drops, **3014**
- Timolol Maleate, **2035**
- Timolol Tablets, **3014**
- Tin, A121
- Tin Liposoluble Standard Solution (1000 ppm Sn), A139
- Tin Standard Solution (0.1 ppm Sn), A139
- Tin Standard Solution (5 ppm Sn), A139
- Tinctures of the BP, **3324**
- Tinidazole, **2037**
- Tin(II) Chloride, A121
- Tin(II) Chloride Solution, A121
- Tin(II) Chloride Solution AsT, A121
- Tin(II) Chloride Solution R1, A121
- Tin(II) Chloride Solution R2, A121
- Tinnevely Senna Fruit, **3553**
- Tinnevely Senna Pods, *see Tinnevely Senna Fruit*
- Tinzaparin Sodium, **2038**
- Tioconazole, **2038**, S124
- Tioconazole Cream, **3015**
- Tioconazole Nail Solution, **3016**
- Tioguanine, **2040**, S125
- Tioguanine Tablets, **3016**
- Titan Yellow, A121
- Titan Yellow Paper, A121
- Titan Yellow Solution, A121
- Titanium, A122
- Titanium Dioxide, **2040**, A122
- Titanium Ointment, **3017**
- Titanium Standard Solution (100 ppm Ti), A139
- Titanium Trichloride, *see Titanium(III) Chloride*
- Titanium Trichloride Solution, *see Titanium(III) Chloride Solution*
- Titanium Trichloride–Sulphuric Acid Reagent, *see Titanium(III) Chloride–Sulphuric Acid Reagent*
- Titanium(III) Chloride, A122
- Titanium(III) Chloride Solution, A122
- Titanium(III) Chloride VS, A135
- Titanium(III) Chloride–Sulphuric Acid Reagent, A122
- Titles, xx
- Titles of Monographs, Changes to, xxvii
- Titles, Official, 7, 1133, 2191, 3619
- Titration, Non-aqueous, A243
- Titrations, Complexometric, A244
- Titrimetric Analysis, A765
- TLC Aluminium Oxide G Plate, A122

- TLC Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel F₂₅₄ Plate, A122
- TLC Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel Plate, A122
- TLC Performance Test Solution, A122
- TLC Silica Gel F₂₅₄ Plate, A122
- TLC Silica Gel F₂₅₄ Silanised Plate, A122
- TLC Silica Gel G Plate, A122
- TLC Silica Gel GF₂₅₄ Plate, A122
- TLC Silica Gel Plate, A122
- TLC Silica Gel Plate for Aminopolyether Test, A122
- TLC Silica Gel Plate for Chiral Separations, Octadecylsilyl, A122
- TLC Silica Gel Silanised Plate, A122
- TME, *see Transmissible Mink Encephalopathy*
- Tobramycin, 2042
- Tobramycin Injection, 3017
- α -Tocopherol, A123
- α -Tocopherol Acetate Concentrate (Powder Form), *see Alpha Tocopheryl Acetate Concentrate (Powder Form)*
- Tocopherol, all-*rac*-Alpha, 2043
- Tocopherol, *RRR*-Alpha, 2045
- α -Tocopheryl Acetate, A123
- Tocopheryl Acetate, all-*rac*-Alpha, 2046
- Tocopheryl Acetate Concentrate (Powder Form), Alpha, 2049
- Tocopheryl Acetate, *RRR*-Alpha-, 2047
- Tocopheryl Hydrogen Succinate, Alpha, 2050
- Tocopheryl Hydrogen Succinate, *RRR*-Alpha, 2052
- Tolazamide, 2054, S125
- Tolazamide Tablets, 3019
- Tolbutamide, 2055, S125
- Tolbutamide Tablets, 3019
- Tolfenamic Acid, 2056
- o*-Tolidine, A123
- o*-Tolidine Solution, A123
- Tolnaftate, 2057
- Tolu Balsam, 3351
- Tolu Linctus, Paediatric Compound, 3020
- Tolu Syrup, 3020
- Toluene, A123
- Toluene, Sulphur-free, A123
- Toluene-*o*-sulphonamide, A123
- Toluene-*p*-sulphonamide, A123
- Toluene-*p*-sulphonic Acid, A123
- o*-Toluenesulphonamide, *see Toluene-o-sulphonamide*
- p*-Toluenesulphonamide, *see Toluene-p-sulphonamide*
- Toluenesulphonic Acid, *see Toluene-p-sulphonic Acid*
- Tolu-flavour Solution, 3020
- o*-Toluic Acid, A123
- o*-Toluidine, A123
- Toluidine Blue, A123
- o*-Toluidine Hydrochloride, A123
- Topical Powders, 2248
- Topical Powders of the BP, 2249
- Topical Preparations, 2252
- Topical Semi-solid Preparations, 2252
- Topical Semi-solid Preparations of the BP, 2253
- Torasemide, Anhydrous, 2058
- Tormentil, 3568
- Tormentil Tincture, 3569
- Tosylarginine Methyl Ester Hydrochloride, A123
- Tosylarginine Methyl Ester Hydrochloride Solution, A123
- Tosylchloramide Sodium, 2059
- Tosyl-lysyl-chloromethane Hydrochloride, A123
- Tosylphenylalanylchloromethane, A123
- Total Ash, A284
- Total Cholesterol in Oils Rich in Omega-3-acids, A278
- Total Ionic Strength Adjustment Buffer, A144
- Total Ionic Strength Adjustment Buffer R1, A144
- Total Organic Carbon in Water for Pharmaceutical Use, Determination of, A230
- Total Protein, Determination of, A256
- Total Solids, Determination of, A281-290
- Total viable aerobic count, A412, A570
- Toxaphene, A123
- Toxicodendron pubescens, (Mill), *see Toxicodendron Quercifolium for Homoeopathic Preparations*
- Toxicodendron Quercifolium for Homoeopathic Preparations, 3611
- Traditional Herbal and Complementary Medicines, Crude Drugs; Status of, 17, 1143, 2201, 3629
- Traditional Herbal Medicinal Product, THMP, 17, 1143, 2201, 3629
- Traditional Herbal Medicine, THM 17, 1143, 2201, 3629
- Traditional Herbal Medicines, xx
- Tragacanth, 3569, A124
- Tramadol Capsules, 3020
- Tramadol Hydrochloride, 2060
- Tramazoline Hydrochloride Monohydrate, 2062
- Trandolapril, 2063
- Trandolapril, Chromatogram, A716
- Tranexamic Acid, 2065, S126
- Tranexamic Acid Injection, 3021
- Tranexamic Acid Tablets, 3022
- trans-Cinnamic Aldehyde, A41
- Transdermal Patches, 2258
- Transdermal Patches, Dissolution Test for, A305
- Transdermal Patches of the BP, 2259
- Transmissible Mink Encephalopathy, A535
- Transmissible Spongiform Encephalopathies, A535
- Transmitting Agents of Animal Spongiform Encephalopathies, Products with Risk of, 1914
- Transmitting Animal Spongiform Encephalopathy Agents Via Human and Veterinary Medicinal Products, Minimising the Risk of, A534
- Transparency, A582-583
- Transparency of Monographs, A557
- Tranlycypromine Sulphate, 2066, S126
- Tranlycypromine Tablets, 3023
- Trapidil, 2067
- Trazodone Hydrochloride, 2068, S126
- Treated Ethyl Acetate, A57
- Treated Formamide, A61
- Tretinoin, 2069
- Tretinoin Gel, 3023
- Tretinoin Solution, 3024
- Triacetin, 2071, A124
- Triamcinolone, 2071, A124
- Triamcinolone Acetonide, 2073, A124, S127
- Triamcinolone Acetonide Injection, 3027
- Triamcinolone Cream, 3024
- Triamcinolone Dental Paste, 3026
- Triamcinolone Hexacetonide, 2074, S127
- Triamcinolone Hexacetonide Injection, 3027
- Triamcinolone Ointment, 3025
- Triamcinolone Oromucosal Paste, 3026
- Triamcinolone Tablets, 3026
- Triamterene, 2075
- Triamterene and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, 2470
- Triamterene Capsules, 3028
- Tribasic Calcium Phosphate, *see Calcium Phosphate*
- Tribenoside, 2077
- Tribromophenol, A124
- Tributyl Acetylcitrate, 2078
- Tributyl Citrate, A124
- Tributyl Orthophosphate, A124
- Tributyl Phosphate, 2079
- Trichlorethylene, *see Trichloroethylene*
- Trichloroacetic Acid, 2080, A124
- Trichloroacetic Acid Solution, A124
- 1,1,1-Trichloroethane, A124
- Trichloroethylene, A124
- Trichlorotrifluoroethane, A124
- Tricine, A124
- Triclofos Oral Solution, 3028
- Triclofos Sodium, 2081, S127
- Tricosane, A124
- Tridocosahexaenoin, A124
- Triethanolamine, 2081, A124
- Triethyl Citrate, 2083
- Triethyl Phosphonoformate, A124
- Triethylamine, A124
- Triethylamine Hydrogen Carbonate Solution, A124
- Triethylenediamine, A124
- Trifluoperazine, S128
- Trifluoperazine Hydrochloride, 2084
- Trifluoperazine Tablets, 3029
- Trifluoroacetic Acid, A124
- Trifluoroacetic Anhydride, A124
- 3-Trifluoromethylaniline, A124
- 4-Trifluoromethylphenol, A124
- Trifusil, 2085
- Triglycerides, Medium-chain, 2086
- Triglycerol Diisostearate, 2088
- Trigonelline Hydrochloride, A124
- Trihexyphenidyl Hydrochloride, 2089
- Trihexyphenidyl Tablets, 3029
- Trimeprazine Tartrate, *see Alimemazine Tartrate*
- Trimetazidine Dihydrochloride, *see Trimetazidine Hydrochloride*
- Trimetazidine Hydrochloride, 2090
- Trimethadione, 2091
- Trimethoprim, 2092, S128

- Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Oral Suspension, *see Co-trimoxazole Oral Suspension*
- Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Preparations, *see Co-trimoxazole Preparations*
- Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Tablets, Dispersible, *see Co-trimoxazole tablets, Dispersible*
- Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Tablets, *see Co-trimoxazole Tablets*
- Trimethoprim Oral Suspension, **3030**
- Trimethoprim Tablets, **3031**
- Trimethylchlorosilane, A124
- 2,2,4-Trimethylpentane, A124
- Trimethylpentane R1, A125
- Trimethylpentane, *see 2,2,4-Trimethylpentane*
- Trimethylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, A108
- N-Trimethylsilylimidazole, A125
- Trimethylsulphonium Hydroxide, A125
- Trimipramine Maleate, **2094**, S128
- Trimipramine Tablets, **3031**
- Tri-n-butyl Phosphate, *see Tributyl Phosphate*
- Trinitrin Tablets, *see Glyceryl Trinitrate Tablets*
- 2,4,6-Trinitrobenzene Sulphonic Acid, A125
- Triolein, A125
- Triphenylamine, A125
- Triphenylethylene, A125
- Triphenylmethanol, A125
- 2,3,5-Triphenyltetrazolium Chloride, A125
- Triphenyltetrazolium Chloride Solution, A125
- Tripotassium Phosphate Trihydrate, A125
- Tripolidine Hydrochloride, **2096**, S129
- Tripolidine Tablets, **3032**
- Tris-acetate Buffer Solution pH 8.5, A144
- Tris-albumin buffer solution, A364
- Tris-chloride Buffer pH 7.4, A144
- Tris-chloride Buffer pH 7.5, A144
- Tris-chloride Buffer pH 7.5 R1, A144
- Tris-chloride Buffer pH 8.1, A145
- Tris-chloride Buffer pH 8.6, A145
- Triscyanoethoxypropane, A125
- 1,3,5-Tris(3,5-di-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-hydroxybenzyl)-1H,3H,5H-1,3,5-triazine-2,4,6-trione, A125
- Tris-(2,4-di-(1,1-dimethylethyl)phenyl) Phosphite, A125
- Tris-EDTA BSA Buffer Solution pH 8.4, A145
- Tris-EDTA Buffer pH 8.4, A145
- Tris-glycine Buffer Solution pH 8.3, A145
- Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 6.8, 1M, A145
- Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 8.0, A145
- Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 8.3, A145
- Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 8.8, 1.5M, A145
- 0.05M Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 7.5, *see Tris-chloride Buffer pH 7.5 R1*
- 1M Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 8.0, A145
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminoethane Solution R1, A125
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane Buffer Solution pH 7.5, *see Tris-chloride Buffer pH 7.5*
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane Buffer Solution pH 8.1, *see Tris-chloride Buffer pH 8.1*
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane Buffer Solution pH 7.4, A145
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane EDTA Buffer Solution pH 8.4, *see Tris-EDTA Buffer pH 8.4*
- Tris(hydroxymethylaminomethane), *see Tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamine*
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane sodium chloride buffer solution pH 7.4, *see Tris-chloride Buffer pH 7.4*
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane Sodium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 7.4 R1, A145
- Tris(hydroxymethylaminomethane) Solution, *see Tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamine Solution*
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamine, A125
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamine Solution, A125
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamine Solution, Methanolic, A125
- Tris(hydroxymethyl)nitromethane, A125
- Trisodium Citrate, *see Sodium Citrate*
- Trisodium Edetate Concentrate, Sterile, 3032
- Trisodium Edetate Injection, *see Trisodium Edetate Intravenous Infusion*
- Trisodium Edetate Intravenous Infusion, **3032**
- Trisodium Orthophosphate, A125
- Trisodium Phosphate Dodecahydrate, *see Trisodium Orthophosphate*
- Tris-sodium Acetate Buffer Solution pH 7.4, A145
- Tris-sodium Acetate Buffer Solution pH 8.0, A145
- Tris-sodium Acetate-sodium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 7.4, A145
- Tris-sodium Acetate-sodium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 8.0, A145
- Tritiated [³H] Water Injection, **3303**
- Trolamine, *see Triethanolamine*
- Trometamol, **2097**
- Tropic Acid, A125
- Tropicamide, **2098**, S129
- Tropicamide Eye Drops, **3033**
- Tropine, A125
- Tropisetron Hydrochloride, **2099**
- Trospium Chloride, **2101**
- Troxerutin, **2102**, A125
- True Potency, A569
- Trypsin, **2104**, A126
- Trypsin for Peptide Mapping, A126
- Tryptophan, **2105**, A126
- TSE, *see Products with risk of transmitting Agents of Animal Spongiform Encephalopathies*
- TSE, *see Transmissible Spongiform Encephalopathies*
- Tuberculin for Human Use, Old, *see Old Tuberculin*
- Tuberculin, Old, **3221**
- Tuberculin P.P.D., *see Tuberculin Purified Protein Derivative*
- Tuberculin Purified Protein Derivative, **3222**
- Tuberculin Purified Protein Derivative for Human Use, *see Tuberculin Purified Protein Derivative*
- Tubes for Comparative Tests, 12, A236, 1138, 2196, 3624
- Tubocurarine Chloride, **2107**
- Turbidimetric end-point method, Test for bacterial endotoxins, A342
- Turbidimetric kinetic method, Test for bacterial endotoxins, A342
- Turbidimetry, A208
- Turbidity standard, A207
- Turmeric, Javenese, **3570**
- Turpentine Oil, **3571**
- Turpentine Oil, Pinus Pinaster Type, **3572**
- Typhoid Polysaccharide Vaccine, **3211**
- Typhoid (Strain Ty 21a) Vaccine, Live (Oral), **3214**
- Typhoid Vaccine, **3213**
- Typhoid Vaccine, Freeze-dried, **3213**
- Typhoid (live,oral), *see Typhoid (Strain Ty 21a) Vaccine, Live*
- Typhoid, *see Typhoid Polysaccharide Vaccine*
- Typhoid, *see Typhoid Vaccine*
- Typhoid, *see Typhoid Vaccine, Freeze-dried*
- Tyramine, A126
- L-Tyrosine, **2108**, A126
- Tyrosine, *see L-Tyrosine*
- Tyrothricin, **2109**
- ## U
- Ubidecarenone, **2110**
- Ultraviolet and Visible Absorption Spectrophotometry, A153
- Ultraviolet and Visible Absorption Spectrophotometry, Derivative Spectrophotometry, A154
- Ultraviolet Light, Definition of, A175
- Ultraviolet ray lamps for analytical purposes, A176
- Umbelliferone, A126
- Uncoated Tablets, Friability of, A441
- Undecanoic Acid, A126
- Undecenoic Acid, **2112**
- Undecylenic Acid, *see Undecenoic Acid*
- Uniformity of Content, A313
- Uniformity of Dosage Units, A314
- Uniformity of Weight (Mass), A313
- Uniformity of Weight (Mass), Capsules, A313
- Uniformity of (Weight) Mass of Delivered Doses from Multidose Containers, A313

Uniformity of Weight (Mass), Powders for Parenteral Use, A313
Units, International System Of, 28, 1154, 2212, 3640
Units of Activity of Biological Preparations, A566
Units of Biological Activity, Definition of, 14, 1140, 2198, 3626
Unlicensed Medicines, 2259, xx-xxi, A760
Unlicensed Medicines, Ethical Considerations, A760
Unlicensed Medicines, Guidance, A760
Unlicensed Medicines, Labelling of, A761, 2259
Unlicensed Medicines, Legal Requirements, A760
Unlicensed Medicines, Standards for Preparation and Manufacture, A761
Unlicensed Medicines, Status of, 18, 1144, 2202, 3630
Unaponifiable matter, A271
Uracil, A126
Urea, 2112, A126
Urea Cream, 3033
Urease-active Meal, A126
Uridine, A126
Urofollitropin, 2113
Urofollitropin for Injection, 3034
Urofollitropin Injection, 3034
Urokinase, 2115
Uronic acids in Polysaccharide Vaccines, A392
Ursodeoxycholic Acid, 2116, S129
Ursodeoxycholic Acid Capsules, 3035
Ursodeoxycholic Acid Tablets, 3036
Ursolic Acid, A126
Urtica Urens Herb for Homoeopathic Preparations, 3612
Urtica urens, *Herba*, see *Urtica Urens Herb for Homoeopathic Preparations*, 3612

V

Vaccine Strain, Choice of, 9, 1135, 2193, 3621
Vaccines, 3112
Vaccines, Adsorbed, Aluminium in, A388
Vaccines, Adsorbed, Calcium in, A388
Vaccines and Immunosera (*Antisera*), Phenol in, A389
Vaccines for Human Use, Cell Substrates for the Production of, A396
Vaccines for Human Use, see *Vaccines*
Vaccines, Production and Testing of, A387
Vaginal Preparations, 2261
Capsules, 2261
Foams, 2262
Pessaries, 2261
Semi-solid preparation, 2262
Solutions, 2262
Tampons, 2262
Tablets, 2261
Vaginal Preparations of the BP, 2262
Valencene, A126
Valerenic Acid, A126

Valerian, 3573
Valerian Dry Hydroalcoholic Extract, 3574
Valerian Root, see *Valerian*
Valerian Tincture, 3575
Valeriana, A532
Valeric Acid, A126
Validation of Alternative Qualitative Tests for the Presence or Absence of Micro-Organisms, A739
Validation of Alternative Quantitative Tests for the Presence or Absence of Micro-Organisms, A740
Validation of Analytical Procedures, A586
Validation of Pharmacopoeial Methods, 20, 1146, 2204, 3632
Valine, 2117
Valproic Acid, 2118, S130
Vanadium Standard Solution (1 g/l V), A139
Vancomycin Hydrochloride, 2120
Vancomycin Hydrochloride for Injection, see *Vancomycin Hydrochloride for Intravenous Infusion*
Vancomycin Hydrochloride for Intravenous Infusion, 3037
Vancomycin Hydrochloride for Oral Solution, 3038
Vancomycin Injection, see *Vancomycin Intravenous Infusion*
Vancomycin Intravenous Infusion, 3037
Vancomycin Oral Solution, 3038
Vanillic Acid, A126
Vanillin, 2122, A126
Vanillin Reagent, A126
Vanillin Solution, Phosphoric, A126
Varicella Immunoglobulin, 3091
Varicella Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use, 3091
Varicella Vaccine, Live, 3215
Var(Live), see *Varicella Vaccine (Live)*
Vectors for Human Use, Adenovirus, A750
Vectors for Human Use, Plasmid, A754
Vectors for Human Use, Poxvirus, A752
Vecuronium Bromide, 2123
Vecuronium Bromide, Chromatogram, A716
Vegetable Fatty Oils, 2124
Vegetable Oil, Hydrogenated, 2126
Venlafaxine Hydrochloride, 2126
Verapamil, S130
Verapamil Hydrochloride, 2128
Verapamil Injection, 3039
Verapamil Tablets, 3040
Verapamil Tablets, Prolonged-release, 3041
Veratric Acid, A126
Veratrole, A126
Verbena Herb, 3576
Verbenone, A126
Very Fine Powder, Definition of, A430
Vigabatrin, 2130, S130
Vigabatrin Oral Powder, 3042
Vigabatrin Tablets, 3042
Vinblastine Injection, 3043
Vinblastine Sulphate, 2132
Vinblastine Sulphate for Injection, 3043
Vincristine Injection, 3044

Vincristine Sulphate, 2133
Vincristine Sulphate for Injection, 3044
Vindesine Injection, 3044
Vindesine Sulphate, 2134
Vindesine Sulphate for Injection, 3045
Vinorelbine Tartrate, 2136
Vinpocetine, 2139
Vinyl Acetate, A126
Vinyl Chloride, A126
Vinyl Polymer for Chromatography, Octadecyl, A126
Vinyl Polymer for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, A127
2-Vinylpyridine, A127
1-Vinylpyrrolidin-2-one, A127
Vinylpyrrolidone Copolymer for Chromatography, Divinylbenzene and, A55
Viper Venom Antiserum, European, 3107
Viral Safety, A534
Viral vaccines, Extraneous agents in, A424
Virgin Almond Oil, 93
Virgin Castor Oil, 379
Virgin Linseed Oil, 1225
Virgin Olive Oil, 1492
Virgin Wheat-germ Oil, 2153
Viscometer, A219-223
Absolute, A221
Capillary, A220
Concentric cylinder, A221
Cone-plate, A222
Couette type, A221
Falling ball, A223
Relative, A222
Rotating, A221
Searle type, A221
Spindle, A222
U-tube, A219
Viscose Wadding, Absorbent, 3308
Viscosity, A219, A221
Apparent, A221
Coefficient, A219
Determination of, A219
Dynamic, A219
Kinematic, A219
Shear-dependent, A221
Shear-independent, A221
Visible Absorption Spectrophotometry, Ultraviolet and, A153
Visible Particles, Particulate Contamination, A333
Vitamin A, 2140
Vitamin A Concentrate (Oily Form), Synthetic, see *Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Oily Form)*
Vitamin A Concentrate (Powder Form), Synthetic, see *Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Powder Form)*
Vitamin A Concentrate, (Solubilisate/Emulsion), Synthetic, see *Synthetic Retinol Concentrate, Solubilisate/Emulsion*
Vitamin A Ester Concentrate, Natural, 2142
Vitamin B6, see *Pyridoxine Hydrochloride*
Vitamins A, C and D Oral Drops, Paediatric, 3046
Vitamins B and C Injection, 3048

Vitexin, A127
 Volatile Oil in Drugs, *see Essential Oils in Herbal Drugs, Determination of*
 Volt, Definition of, 29, 1155, 2213, 3641
 Volumetric glassware, 21, 1147, 2205, 3633
 Volumetric Reagents, A129
 Volumetric Solutions, A129
 Volumetric Solutions, Preparation and Standardisation, A129
 von Willebrand Factor, **3092**
 von Willebrand factor, human, Assay of, A360
 VS, A547

W

Wadding, Viscose, Absorbent, **3308**
 Warfarin, S131
 Warfarin Sodium, **2144**
 Warfarin Sodium Clathrate, **2145**
 Warfarin Tablets, **3049**
 Washed Flux-calcined Diatomaceous Filter-aid, A47
 Washes
 Ear, 2224
 Nasal, 2241
 Water, A127
 Water [¹⁵O] Injection, **3302**
 Water, Ammonia-free, A127
 Water, Ammonium-free, *see Water, Ammonia-free*
 Water bath, 22, 1148, 2206, 3634
 Water Bath, Definition of, 7, 1133, 2191, 3619
 Water, Carbon Dioxide-free, A127
 Water, Coulometric Determination of, A263
 Water, Determination of, A262
 Water, Distilled, A127
 Water, Distilled, Deionised, A127
 Water for Chromatography, A127
 Water for Diluting Concentrated Haemodialysis Solutions, **2637**
 Water for Formulated Preparations, Quality of, 10, 1136, 2194, 3622
 Water for Injections, **2150**, A127
 Water for Irrigation, 2236
 Water for Use in Manufacturing Parenteral Preparations, 2247
 Water, Highly Purified, **2148**
 Water in Essential Oils, A273
 Water in Medicinal Gases, Determination of, A266
 Water, Nitrate-free, A127
 Water, Particle-free, A127
 Water, Potable, 10, 1136, 2194, 3622
 Water, Purified, **2147**
 Water R1, A127
 Water, Standard Solution for the Micro Determination of, A139
 Water-soluble Extractive, Determination of, A281
 Watt, Definition of, 29, 1155, 2213, 3641
 Weak Cationic Resin, A36
 Weak Copper Sulphate Solution, A43
 Weak Ginger Tincture, **3434**
 Website, xxiii

Weight per millilitre, Determination of, A218
 Weights and Measures, Expression of, 6, 1132, 2190, 3618
 Weights, Atomic, 6, 1132, 2190, 3618
 Well-closed Container, A472
 Wheat Starch, **1919**
 Wheat-germ Oil, Refined, **2153**
 Wheat-germ Oil, Virgin, **2153**
 White Beeswax, **215**
 White Embrocation, **2728**
 White Horehound, **3450**
 White Liniment, **2728**
 White Peony Root for use in THM, **3519**
 White Peony Root for use in THMP, Processed, **3520**
 White Petroleum Jelly, *see White Soft Paraffin*
 White Soft Paraffin, **1558**, A91
 White's Tar Paste, **3052**
 Whitfield's Ointment, *see Compound Benzoic Acid Ointment*
 WHO ISA, A565
 Wild Pansy, **3515**
 Wild Pansy (Flowering Aerial Parts), *see Wild Pansy*
 Wild Thyme, **3566**
 Willow Bark, **3577**
 Willow Bark Dry Extract, **3579**
 Withaferin A CRS, A145
 Withania Somnifera Root for use in THMP, **3580**
 Withanolide A CRS, A145
 Withanolide B CRS, A145
 Wool Alcohols, **2154**
 Wool Alcohols Ointment, **3050**
 Wool Fat, **2155**
 Wool Fat, Hydrogenated, **2159**
 Wool Fat, Hydrous, **2160**
 Wool Wax Alcohols, *see Wool Alcohols*
 Working Parties, xii
 Wormwood, **3581**
 wP, *see Pertussis Vaccine (Adsorbed)*

X

Xanthan Gum, **2161**
 Xanthines, Reactions of, A235
 Xanthidrol, A127
 Xanthidrol R1, A127
 Xanthidrol Reagent, A127
 Xanthidrol Solution, A127
 Xenon [¹³³Xe] Injection, **3304**
 X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrometry, A161
 X-ray Powder Diffraction (XRPD), Characterisation of Crystalline and Partially Crystalline Solids by, A457
 XRPD, Characterisation of Crystalline and Partially Crystalline Solids by X-ray Powder Diffraction, A457
 Xylene, A127
 Xylene Cyanol FF, A127
 Xylenol Orange, A128
 Xylenol Orange Solution, A128
 Xylenol Orange Triturate, A128
 Xylitol, **2162**
 Xylometazoline, S131
 Xylometazoline Hydrochloride, **2164**
 Xylometazoline Nasal Drops, **3050**

D-Xylose, **2166**, A128
 Xylose, *see D-Xylose*

Y

Yarrow, **3582**
 Yel(live), *see Yellow Fever Vaccine, Live*
 Yellow Beeswax, **216**
 Yellow Fever Vaccine, Live, **3216**
 Yellow Mercury(II) Oxide, A78
 Yellow Petroleum Jelly, *see Yellow Soft Paraffin*
 Yellow Soft Paraffin, **1559**
 Yellow Solution, A209
 Yohimbine Hydrochloride, **2166**

Z

Zidovudine, **2168**
 Zinc, A128-129
 Zinc Acetate, **2170**, A128
 Zinc Acetate Dihydrate, *see Zinc Acetate*
 Zinc Acetate Lotion, Erythromycin and, **2558**
 Zinc Acetate Solution, A128
 Zinc Acexamate, **2171**
 Zinc, Activated, A128
 Zinc and Castor Oil Cream, **3051**
 Zinc and Castor Oil Ointment, **3051**
 Zinc and Coal Tar Paste, **3052**
 Zinc and Hexachlorophene Dusting Powder, **2646**
 Zinc and Ichthammol Cream, **3052**
 Zinc and Salicylic Acid Paste, **3052**
 Zinc and Zinc Salts, Reactions of, A235
 Zinc Chloride, **2172**, A128
 Zinc Chloride Solution, Iodinated, A128
 Zinc Chloride VS, A135
 Zinc Chloride-Formic Acid Solution, A128
 Zinc Cream, **3051**
 Zinc Iodide, A128
 Zinc Iodide and Starch Solution, A128
 Zinc Ointment, **3051**
 Zinc Ointment, Coal Tar and, **2998**
 Zinc Oxide, **2173**, A128
 Zinc Paste, Compound, **3051**
 Zinc Powder, A128
 Zinc Shot, A128
 Zinc Standard Solution (5 mg/ml Zn), A139
 Zinc Standard Solution (5 ppm Zn), A139
 Zinc Standard Solution (10 ppm Zn), A139
 Zinc Standard solution (25 ppm Zn), A139
 Zinc Standard Solution (100 ppm Zn), A139
 Zinc Stearate, **2174**
 Zinc Sulphate, A128
 Zinc Sulphate Eye Drops, **3053**
 Zinc Sulphate Heptahydrate, **2174**
 Zinc Sulphate Hexahydrate, **2175**
 Zinc Sulphate Lotion, **3053**
 Zinc Sulphate Monohydrate, **2175**
 Zinc Sulphate VS, A135
 Zinc Undecenoate, **2176**
 Zinc Undecylenate, *see Zinc Undecenoate*

Zincum Sulphuricum, A532
Zirconium Standard Solution (1 g/l Zr),
A139
Zirconyl Chloride, A128
Zirconyl Nitrate, A128
Zirconyl Nitrate Solution, A128
Z-Ligustilide CRS, A145
Zolpidem Tartrate, 2177
Zone Electrophoresis Using a Supporting
Medium, A184
Zopiclone, 2178, S131
Zopiclone Tablets, 3053
Zuclopendixol Acetate, 2179, S132
Zuclopendixol Acetate Injection, 3055
Zuclopendixol Decanoate, 2181
Zuclopendixol Decanoate,
Chromatogram, A717
Zuclopendixol Decanoate Injection,
3056
Zuclopendixol Hydrochloride, 2182,
S132
Zuclopendixol Tablets, 3056
